Cat. No. W345-E1-06

SYSMAC CS/CJ Series
CS1W-AD041(-V1)/AD081(-V1)
CS1W-DA041/DA08V/DA08C
CS1W-MAD44
CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081(-V1)
CJ1W-DA021/DA041/DA08V/DA08C
CJ1W-MAD42

Analog I/O Units

OPERATION MANUAL

OMRON

SYSMAC CS/CJ Series

CS1W-AD041(-V1)/AD081 (-V1)
CS1W-DA041/DA08V/DA08C
CS1W-MAD44
CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081(-V1)
CJ1W-DA021/DA041/DA08V/DA08C
CJ1W-MAD42

Analog I/O Units

Operation Manual

Revised July 2003

Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.

⚠ DANGER Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ Caution Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The word “Unit” is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation “Ch,” which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means “word” and is abbreviated “Wd” in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation “PLC” means Programmable Controller. “PC” is used, however, in some Programming Device displays to mean Programmable Controller.

Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

Note Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.

1,2,3... 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1W-AD041, CS1W-AD081, CS1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, CJ1W-AD041-V1, CJ1W-AD081, and CJ1W-AD081-V1 Analog Input Units; the CS1W-DA041, CS1W-DA08V, CS1W-DA08C, CJ1W-DA021, CJ1W-DA041, CJ1W-DA08V, and CJ1W-DA08C Analog Output Units; and the CS1W-MAD44 and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Units. This manual includes the sections described below.

The input function of CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units converts analog sensor output to the digital format and transmits it to CS/CJ-series PLCs. The output function converts digital data from the PLC to the analog format for output.

Please read this manual and the other manuals related to the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units carefully and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install and operate the Units. The manuals used with the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units are listed in the following table. The suffixes have been omitted from the catalog numbers. Be sure you are using the most recent version for your area.

Name	Cat. No.	Contents
SYSMAC CS-series CS1G/H-CPU☐☐-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU☐☐H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual	W339	Describes the installation and operation of the CS-series PLCs.
SYSMAC CJ-series CJ1G-CPU☐☐, CJ1G/H-CPU☐☐H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual	W393	Describes the installation and operation of the CJ-series PLCs.
SYSMAC CS/CJ-series CS1G/H-CPU☐☐-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU☐☐H, CJ1G-CPU☐☐, and CJ1G/H-CPU☐☐H Programmable Controllers Programming Manual	W394	Describes the programming methods required to use the functions of the CS/CJ-series PLCs.
SYSMAC CS/CJ-series CS1G/H-CPU☐☐-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU☐☐H, CJ1G-CPU☐☐, and CJ1G/H-CPU☐☐H Programmable Controllers Instructions Reference Manual	W340	Describes the ladder diagram programming instructions supported by CS/CJ-series PLCs.
SYSMAC CS/CJ-series CQM1H-PRO01-E, CQM1-PRO01-E, C200H-PRO27-E Programming Consoles Operation Manual	W341	Provides information on how to program and operate CS/CJ-series PLCs using a Programming Console.
SYSMAC WS02-CXP☐☐-E CX-Programmer Operation Manual	W414	Provides information on how to use the CX-Programmer, a programming device that supports the CS/CJ-series PLCs.

Section 1 describes the features and system configurations of the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Unit.

Section 2 explains how to use the CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Units.

Section 3 explains how to use the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit.

Section 4 explains how to use the CS1W-DA041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

Section 5 explains how to use the CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C Analog Output Unit.

Section 6 explains how to use the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit.

Section 7 explains how to use the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit.

Appendix A provides details on dimensions.

Appendix B gives programming examples.

Appendix C provides data memory coding sheets.

> ⚠ **WARNING** Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the Programmable Controller (PLC) and Analog I/O Units.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the Analog I/O Unit. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a PLC system and Analog I/O Unit.

1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities

2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.

This manual provides information for programming and operating OMRON Analog I/O Units. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the software and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.

⚠ **WARNING** It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC System to the above-mentioned applications.

3 Safety Precautions

⚠ **WARNING** Do not attempt to take any Unit apart while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.

⚠ **WARNING** Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.

⚠ **WARNING** Provide safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller), including the following items, in order to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the PLC or another external factor affecting the PLC operation. Not doing so may result in serious accidents.

- Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.
- The PLC will turn OFF all outputs when its self-diagnosis function detects any error or when a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is executed. As a countermeasure for such errors, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.

- The PLC outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.

⚠ **Caution** Tighten the screws on the terminal block of the AC Power Supply Unit to the torque specified in the operation manual. The loose screws may result in burning or malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** Execute online edit only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by extending the cycle time. Otherwise, the input signals may not be readable.

4 Operating Environment Precautions

⚠ **Caution** Do not operate the control system in the following places:

- Locations subject to direct sunlight.
- Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications.
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts.
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.
- Locations subject to shock or vibration.

⚠ **Caution** Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:

- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
- Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
- Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
- Locations close to power supplies.

⚠ **Caution** The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using the PLC.

⚠ WARNING Always heed these precautions. Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury.

- Always connect to a class-3 ground (to 100 Ω or less) when installing the Units. Not connecting to a class-3 ground may result in electric shock.
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Not turning off the power supply may result in malfunction or electric shock.
  - Mounting or dismounting I/O Units, CPU Units, Memory Cassettes, or any other Units.
  - Assembling the Units.
  - Setting DIP switch or rotary switches.
  - Connecting or wiring the cables.
  - Connecting or disconnecting the connectors.

⚠ Caution Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to faulty operation of the PLC or the system, or could damage the PLC or PLC Units. Always heed these precautions.

- Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes.
- Always use the power supply voltage specified in this manual. An incorrect voltage may result in malfunction or burning.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against short-circuiting may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages to input sections in excess of the rated input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads in excess of the maximum switching capacity to output sections. Excess voltage or loads may result in burning.
- Be sure that all the mounting screws, terminal screws, and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. Incorrect tightening torque may result in malfunction.
- Wiring correctly, as indicated in this manual.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units.
- Be sure to confirm that the DIP switch and the data memory (DM) are properly set.
- Leave the label attached to the Unit when wiring. Removing the label may result in malfunction.

- Remove the labels after the completion of wiring to ensure proper heat dissipation. Leaving the label attached may result in malfunction.
- Do not pull on cables and cords and do not bend them past their natural bending radius.
- Do not place any heavy objects on cables or cords.
- Mount the Unit only after checking the terminal block completely.
- Be sure that the terminal blocks, Memory Units, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place. Improper locking may result in malfunction.
- Check the user program for proper execution before actually running it on the Unit. Not checking the program may result in an unexpected operation.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning.
- Double-check all the wiring before turning on the power supply. Incorrect wiring may result in burning.
- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following. Not doing so may result in an unexpected operation.
    - Changing the operating mode of the PLC.
    - Force-setting/force-resetting any bit in memory.
    - Changing the present value of any word or any set value in memory.
- Touch a grounded metal object to discharge static electricity from your body before touching any Unit.

6 EC Directives

CS/CJ-series Units conform to EC Directives. For the system to conform to EC Directives, however, the following precautions must be adhered to.

- CS/CJ-series Units must be installed within control panels.
- Use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the I/O power supplies.
- CS/CJ-series Units that meet EC Directives also meet the Common Emission Standard (EN50081-2). The measure necessary to ensure that standards, such as the radiated emission standard (10 m), are met, however, will vary depending on the overall configuration of the control panel, the other devices connected to the control panel, and wiring. You must therefore confirm that EC Directives are met for the overall machine or device.

7 Other Applicable Directives

Applicable Directives

- EMC Directive
- Low Voltage Directive

EMC and Low Voltage Directives

EMC Directive

In order that OMRON products can be used with any machinery and in combination with other manufacturer's equipment, the products themselves are designed to comply with EMC standards (see note 1.), so that the assembled machinery or device can then also easily comply with EMC standards.

Even if machinery and equipment complies with EMC standards before assembly, this compliance may change depending on the device, the configuration of the control panel, and wiring, so OMRON cannot guarantee that particular system complies with the directive. You must therefore confirm that EMC Directives are met for the overall machine or device.

Note EMC: One directive relating to Electro-Magnetic Compatibility
EMS: Electro-Magnetic Susceptibility Standard
CS Series: EN61131-2
CJ Series: EN61000-6-2
EMI: Electro-Magnetic Interference Standard EN50081-2
Common Emission Standard EN50081-2, radiated emission standard (10 m)

Low Voltage Directive

The Low Voltage Directive provides that necessary safety standards are guaranteed for devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 VAC or 75 to 1,500 VDC.

Conditions for Conforming to EMC Directive for CJ-series PLCs

The immunity test conditions for CJ-series Analog I/O Units are as follows:

Total Accuracy

CJ1W-AD081/DA021/DA041:	+4%/–1%
CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1:	+3%/–6%
CJ1W-DA08V/MAD42:	+4%/–4%

8 Precautions for the C200H-AD003, C200H-DA003/004, and C200H-MAD01

Note the following important differences between the CS-series Analog I/O Units and the C200H Analog I/O Units.

Current Input Wiring

The CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Units and the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit do not have a current input terminal. To switch analog conversion input from voltage input to current input, the voltage/current switch must be turned ON. Refer to *2-3-4* or *6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch*.

Mean Value Processing

The default setting for mean value processing in the CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Units and the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. By changing the setting in data memory, no mean processing can be selected. Refer to *2-6-3* or *6-6-2 Mean Value Processing*.

Operation Mode Switch

To change from normal mode to adjustment mode, or vice versa, with the C200H-AD003, C200H-DA003/004, or C200H-MAD01 Analog I/O Units, it is necessary to create an I/O table. With the CS-series Analog I/O Units, the operation mode switch can be used to make this change. Therefore the I/O table is no longer necessary. Refer to *2-7-1, 4-7-1* or *6-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow.*

Error Flags

The C200H-AD003, C200H-DA003/004, and C200H-MAD01 use error codes, whereas the CS-series Analog I/O Units use error flags. When the ERC indicator is lit due to a setting error in the DM area or an operating error, a bit flag will be stored in the CIO Area. Refer to *2-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit, 4-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit*, or *6-10-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit*.

9 Improvements in the CS1W/CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

The following version-1 Analog Input Units have been added: CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 for the CS Series and CJ1W-AD041-V1 and CJ1W-AD081-V1 for the CJ Series.

Word m+18 allocated to these Special I/O Units in the DM Area can be used to switch the A/D conversion time and resolution for these Units.

Settings in DM Word m+18

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion Time/Resolution Setting 00: 1-ms conversion time and 4,000 resolution C1: 250-µs conversion time and 8,000 resolution								Operation Mode Setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

m = 20000 + (Special I/O Unit unit number x 100).

Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

The conversion time and the resolution setting are set at the same time using bits 08 to 15 of m+18.

Setting	Conversion time	Resolution
00	1 ms	4,000
C1	250 µs	8,000

Although the pre-version-1 Units supported only a conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000, the 250-µs conversion time and 8,000 resolution of the version-1 Units can be used for high-speed, high-accuracy conversion.

Operation Mode Setting

The operation mode of the Analog Input Unit can be changed in bits 00 to 07 of m+18.

Setting	Operation mode
00	Normal mode
C1	Adjustment mode

Although the operation mode can still be set on the operation mode switch, just as for pre-version-1 Units, using the software switch in bits 00 to 07 of m+18 provides for easier operation. This software switch is particularly convenient for CS-series Analog I/O Units because the Unit must be removed from the Backplane to change the hardware switch.

Relationship between Operation Mode Setting and Hardware Operation Mode Switch

Hardware operation mode switch	Setting of bits 00 to 07 of m+18	Operation mode when power is turned ON or Unit is restarted
Normal mode	Normal mode	Normal mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Normal mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode

10 Changes to the CJ1W-DA08V/08C and CJ1W-MAD42

The following additions and changes have been made for the CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit and the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit in relation to earlier CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units.

Added Functions

Conversion Time/ Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C/ MAD42)

It is now possible to set A/D and D/A conversion times and resolution. The settings are made in D(m+18) in the DM Area allocated for Special I/O Units. Either a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 or a conversion time of 250 µs (500 µs for the CJ1W-MAD42) and a resolution of 8,000 can be set. For details, refer to *5-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)* and *7-6-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting*.

Scaling Function (CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C/ MAD42)

With the scaling function, values within a range of ±32,000 can be set in the DM Area words allocated for Special I/O Units, in user-specified units, as upper and lower limits. A/D and D/A conversion are then executed with these upper and lower limits taken as full scale. The scaling function is only enabled when a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 are set. For details, refer to *5-6-5 Output Scaling Function (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)*, *7-6-5 Input Scaling Function*, and *7-7-4 Output Scaling Function*.

Voltage/Current Signal Range Setting (CJ1W-MAD42 only)

When “1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA” is set for the I/O signal range, either the “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” range can then be selected by means of the D(m+35) setting. Adjusting the factory-set voltage and current can improve the accuracy of current output specifications in comparison to earlier models. For details, refer to Voltage/Current Range Setting in *7-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* and *7-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions*.

Changed Functions

Operation Mode Switching (CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C/ MAD42)

With earlier models, the operation mode (normal mode and adjustment mode) was changed by means of a DIP switch setting on the rear panel of the Unit. (With CJ1W/CS1W-AD041-V1/08-V1 Units, the operation mode can be changed by means of either a rear-panel switch or a DM Area setting.)

With the CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C/MAD42, it is possible only by means of a setting in D(m+18) in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. For details, refer to *5-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)*, *7-6-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting*, and *7-7-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting*.

External Maximum Output Current during Voltage Output (CJ1W-DA08V/MAD42)

For earlier models, the maximum value was 12 mA (for 1 kΩ of external load resistance). For the CJ1W-DA08V/MAD42, the maximum value is 2.4 mA (for 5 kΩ of external load resistance).

Maximum Allowable Load during Current Output (CJ1W-DA08C)

For earlier models, the maximum value was 600 Ω. For the CJ1W-DA08C, the maximum value is 350 Ω.

SECTION 1
System Design

This section describes the features and system configurations of CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units.

1-1 Features and Functions

CS-series Analog I/O Units

Analog Input Units **Analog Output Units** **Analog I/O Unit**

CS1W-AD041-V1
CS1W-AD041

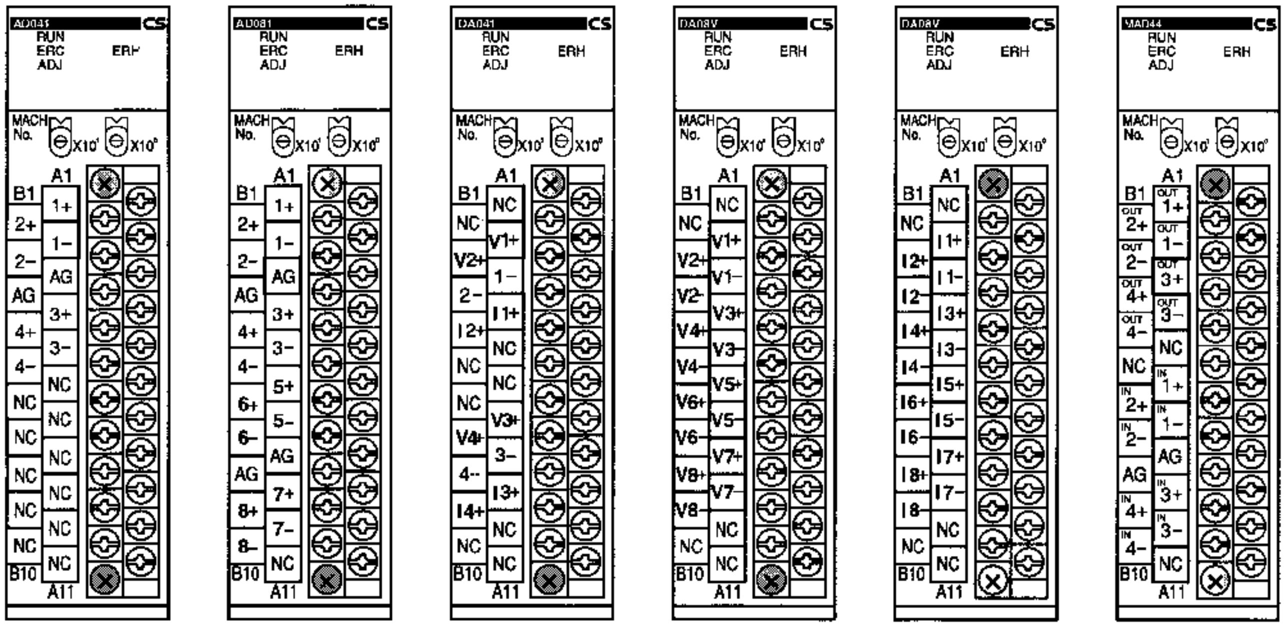
CS1W-AD081-V1
CS1W-AD081

CS1W-DA041

CS1W-DA08V

CS1W-DA08C

CS1W-MAD44



The CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1), CS1W-DA041/08V/08C, and CS1W-MAD44 are Special I/O Units that enable highly accurate analog input and output at a resolution of 4,000 for CS-series PLCs. The CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit converts analog signals to digital data and transmits it to CS-series PLCs, whereas the CS1W-DA041/08V/08C Analog Output Unit converts digital data from CS-series PLCs to analog format for output. The CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit performs both functions. Of these, the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Output Units also provide settings for an even higher resolution of 8,000.

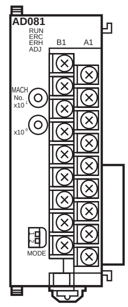
Item		CS1W-AD041-V1/ CS1W-AD041	CS1W-AD081-V1/ CS1W-AD081	CS1W-DA041	CS1W-DA08V	CS1W-DA08	CS1W-MAD44
Analog input	Maximum input points	4	8	---	---	---	4
	Input signal range (See note.)	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA		---	---	---	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA
Analog output	Maximum output points	---	---	4	8	8	4
	Output signal range (See note.)	---	---	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V	4 to 20 mA	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V

Note The input and output signal ranges can be set individually for each input.

CJ-series Analog I/O Units

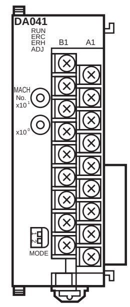
Analog Input Unit

CJ1W-AD041-V1
CJ1W-AD081-V1
CJ1W-AD081

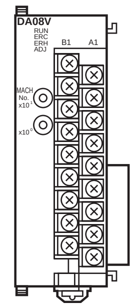


Analog Output Unit

CJ1W-DA021
CJ1W-DA041

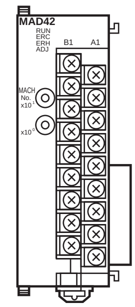


CJ1W-DA08V
CJ1W-DA08C



Analog I/O Unit

CJ1W-MAD42



The CJ-series Analog I/O Units are Special I/O Units that enable highly accurate analog input and output at a resolution of 4,000. The CJ1W-AD041/081 Analog Input Units convert analog signals to digital data and transmits it to CJ-series PLCs, whereas the CJ1W-DA041 Analog Output Unit converts digital data from CJ-series PLCs to analog format for output.

The new CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Input Units provide faster speed and higher resolution (resolution of 8,000). The new CJ1W-DA021 Analog Output Unit supports fewer output points.

The new CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit support a conversion time/resolution setting and scaling.

Item		CJ1W-AD041-V1	CJ1W-AD081-V1 CJ1W-AD081	CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C	CJ1W-MAD42
Analog input	Maximum input points	4	8	---	---	---	---	4
	Input signal range (See note.)	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA		---	---	---	---	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA
Analog output	Maximum output points	---	---	2	4	8	8	2
	Output signal range (See note.)	---	---	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA		–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V	4 to 20 mA	–10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA

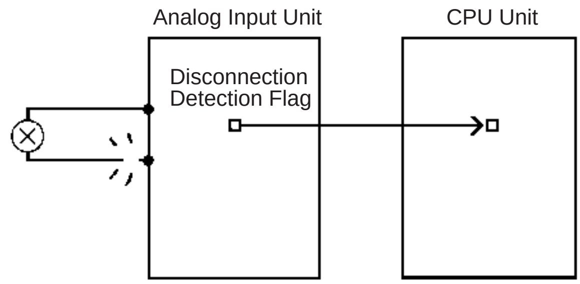
Note The input and output signal ranges can be set individually for each input.

High-speed Conversion

The V1 Analog Input Units (CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 and CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1) and the CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit provide high-speed data conversion at 250 μs per I/O point. The CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit provides data conversion at 500 μs per I/O point, while the non-V1 Analog Input Units provide data conversion at 1 ms per I/O point. The sampling period can be further shortened by setting unused inputs and outputs so that their use is prohibited.

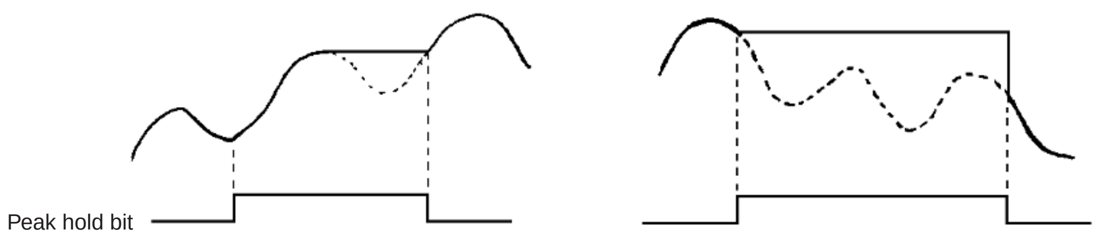
Input Disconnection Detection Function

The input disconnection detection function can be used for analog inputs within an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA). Any input under 0.3 V will be regarded as a disconnection. For details, refer to *2-4-3*, *2-6-5*, or *6-6-4 Input Disconnection Detection Function*.



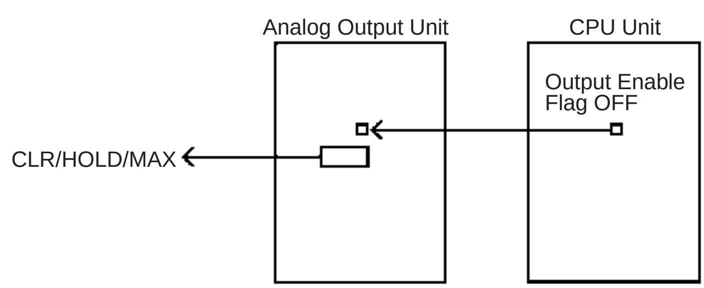
Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used. For details, refer to *2-6-4* or *6-6-3 Peak Value Hold Function*.



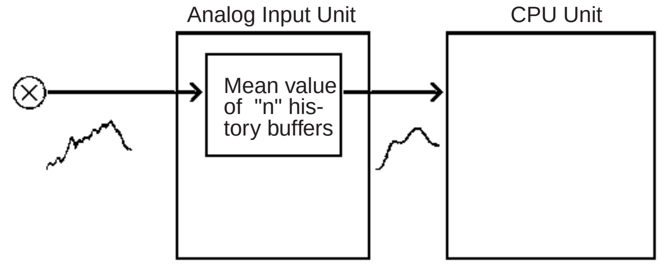
Output Hold Function

The output hold function can be used to hold the analog output value at any preset value when there is a fatal error at the CPU Unit or when specified by the CPU Unit. When output is stopped, CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for output. For details, refer to *4-6-3* or *6-7-2 Output Hold Function*.



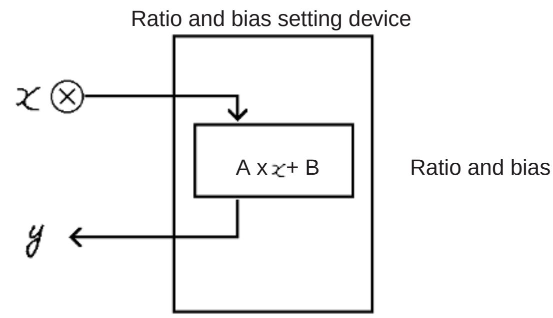
Mean Value Function

The mean value function can be used to remove erroneous values that occur due to factors such as noise that is included in analog inputs. The operating mean is taken without affecting the data refresh cycle. For details, refer to *2-6-3* or *6-6-2 Mean Value Processing*.



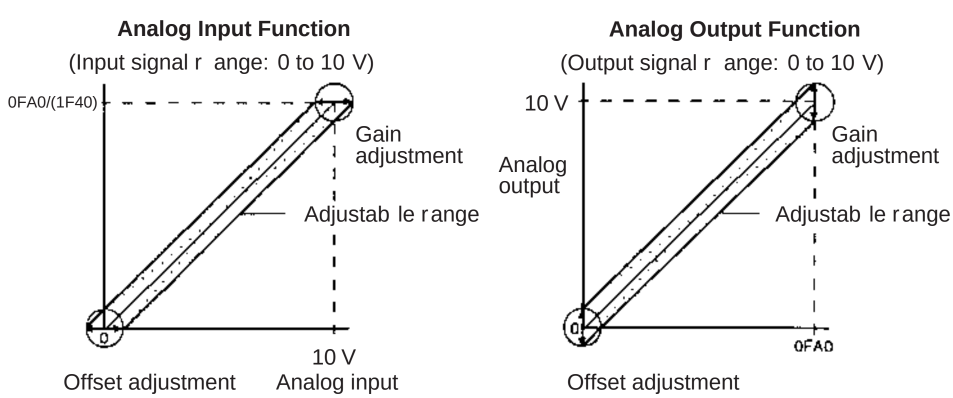
Ratio Conversion Function

The CS1W-MAD44 and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit can output in analog format the results of analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias. For details, refer to *6-8 Ratio Conversion Function*.



Offset and Gain Adjustment Function

The A/D and D/A converter offset deviation and gain deviation can be adjusted for each input and output. The offset and gain adjustments are made with the Unit set for the adjustment mode, and the adjustment values are stored in the Unit's built-in EEPROM. For details, refer to *2-7*, *4-7* or *6-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain*.



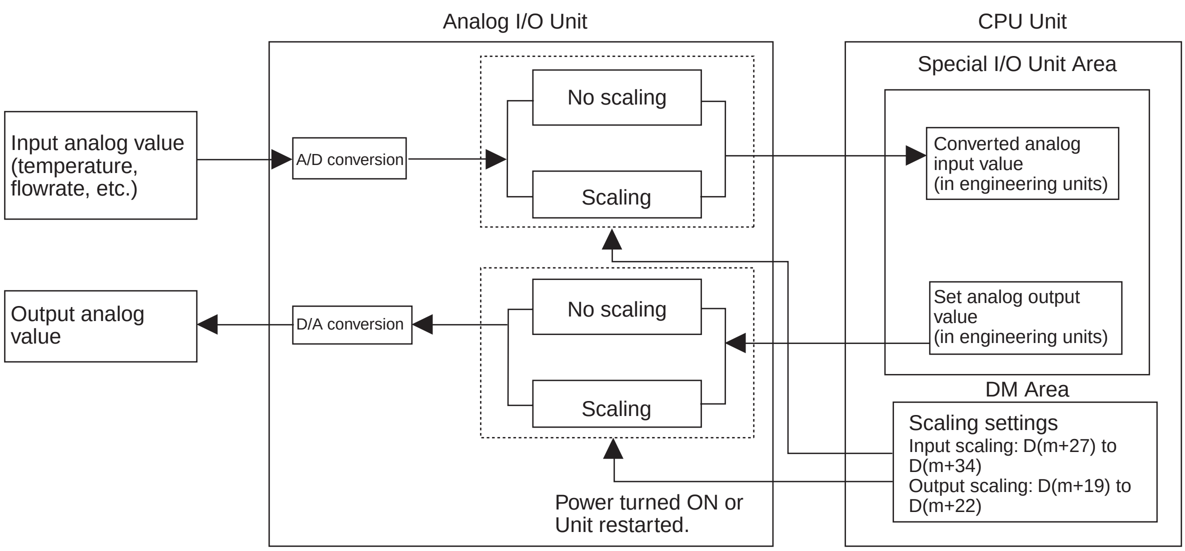
Scaling Function

With CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Units (see note 1) and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Units, input analog values and output analog set values can be automatically converted into user-specified units. This scaling function eliminates the previous need to provide programs (e.g., scaling using the SCL instruction) for numeric conversion to different units.

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area, within a decimal range of -32,000 to +32,000, input analog values and output analog set values can be automatically converted into user-specified units. (See note 2.) When input values are negative, they are set using two's complement.

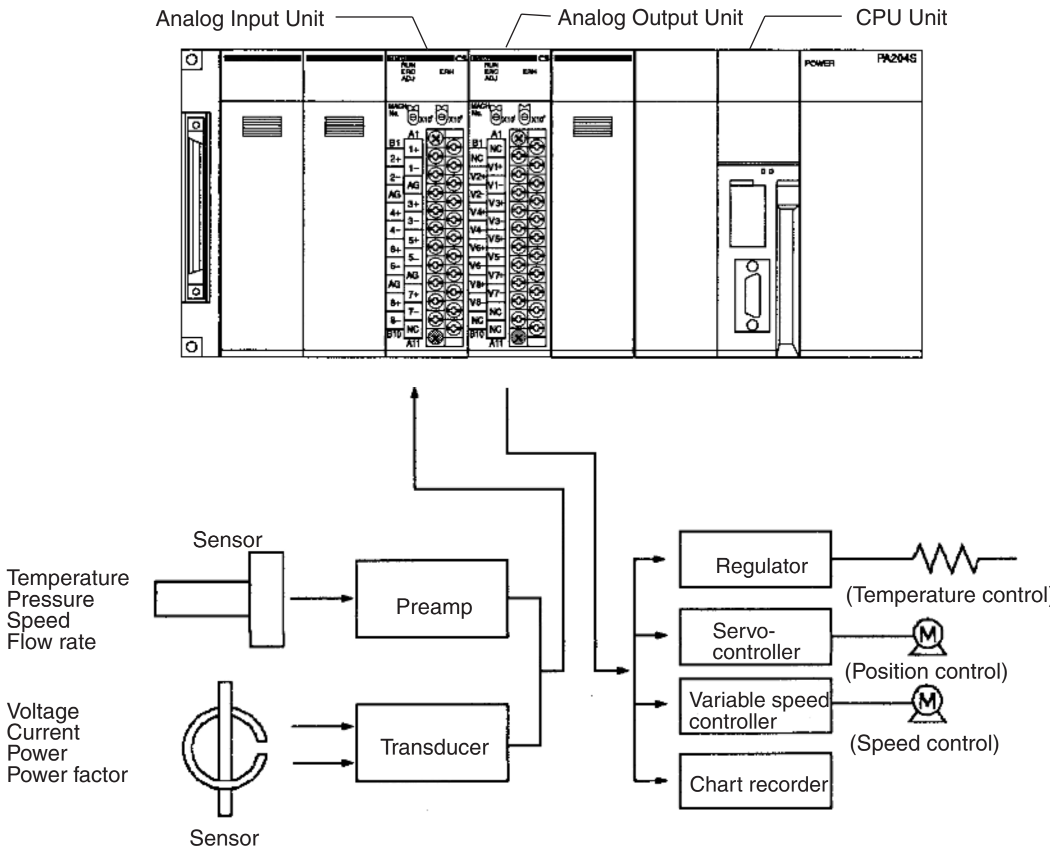
Note
1. Only output scaling is supported by CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Units.
2. This is possible only for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000. The scaling function is not enabled for a conversion time of 250 µs (500 µs for the CJ1W-MAD42) and a resolution of 8,000.

Conceptual Diagram of Scaling (CJ1M-MAD42 Only)



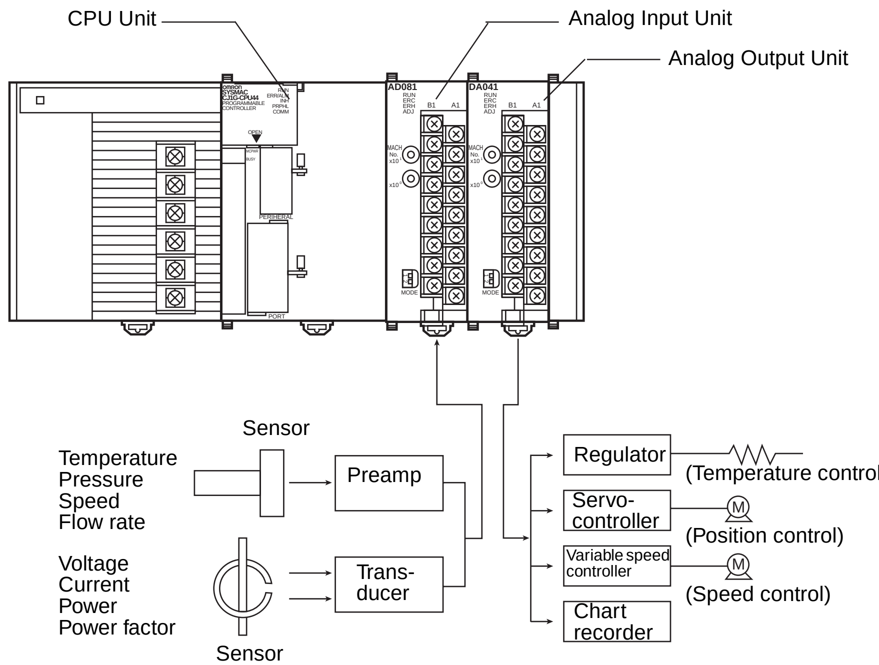
1-2 Basic Configuration

CS-series PLCs



Note The above diagram is an installation example for the CS1W-AD081(-V1) Analog Input Unit and CS1W-DA08V Analog Output Unit.

CJ-series PLCs



Note The above diagram is an installation example for the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit and CJ1W-DA021/041 Analog Output Unit.

Mounting Restrictions

CS-series PLCs

The CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit is a Special I/O Unit of the CS Series.

CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Units can be mounted to either CS-series CPU Racks or CS-series Expansion Racks. These Analog I/O Units cannot be mounted to C200H Expansion I/O Racks or SYSMAC BUS Slave Racks.

The number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack (i.e., a CPU Rack or Expansion Rack) depends on the maximum supply current of the Power Supply Unit and the current consumption of other Units. If a Rack is to be mounted with Analog Input, Output, or I/O Units only, the following restrictions will apply.

Power Supply Unit	CS1W-AD041(-V1)/ 081(-V1)	CS1W-DA041/08V	CS1W-MAD44	CS1W-DA08C
C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PD204	6	3	3	2
C200HW-PA209R	10	7	6	5

Note The I/O bits of the Special I/O Unit are allocated according to the setting of the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit, and not the slot number where the Unit is mounted.

CJ-series PLCs

CJ-series Analog I/O Units are Special I/O Unit of the CJ-series PLCs.

These Units can be connected in the CJ-series CPU Rack or Expansion Racks. The number of Analog I/O Units that can be connected in each Rack will depend on the current consumption of the other Units in the Rack. The following table shows the maximum number of Analog I/O Units that can be connected in one Rack if no other I/O Units are connected.

Power Supply Unit	Rack	CJ1W-DA021 CJ1W-DA041 CJ1W-DA08V CJ1W-DA08C	CJ1W-AD041-V1 CJ1W-AD081(-V1)	CJ1W-MAD42
CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack	10	9	7
	Expansion Rack	10	10	8
CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack	10	4	3
	Expansion Rack	10	6	4

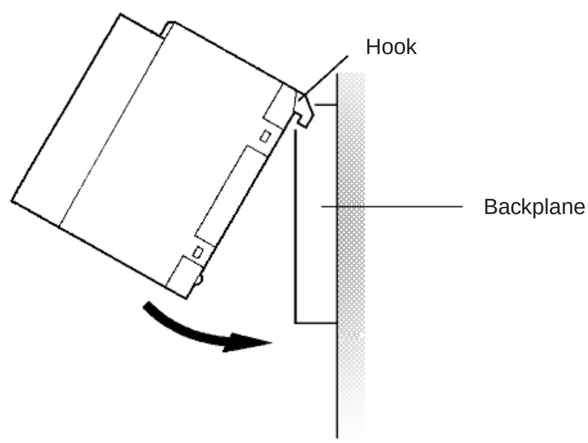
Note The I/O bits of the Special I/O Unit are allocated according to the setting of the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit, and not the order in which it is connected.

1-2-1 Mounting Procedure

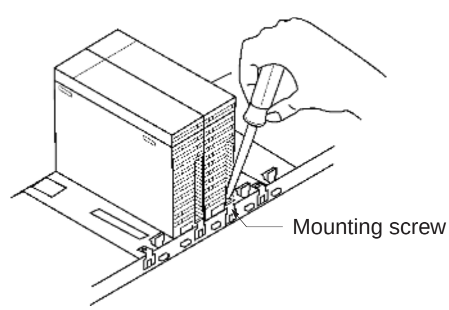
CS-series PLCs

Use the following procedure to mount Analog I/O Units to the Backplane.

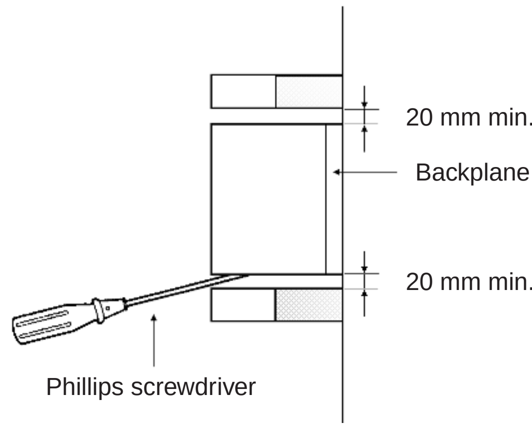
1,2,3...
1. Lock the top of the Analog I/O Unit into the slot on the Backplane and rotate the Unit downwards as shown in the following diagram.



2. While making sure to align the Unit properly with the connectors, tighten the mounting screws securely to the tightening torque of 0.4 N·m.
3. To remove the Unit, first loosen the mounting screws using a Phillips screwdriver.

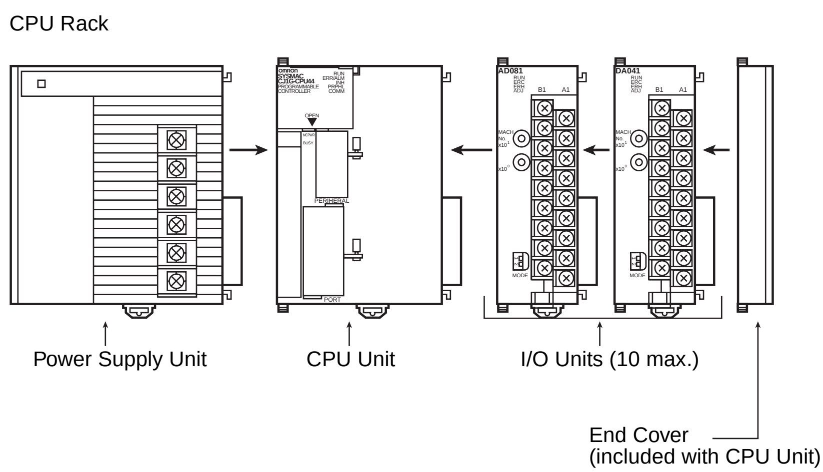


Leave enough space below each Rack, as shown in the following diagram for mounting and removing the Units.



CJ-series PLCs

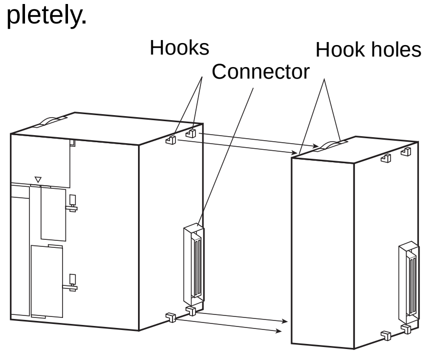
Analog I/O Units are connected as I/O Units in the system configuration, as shown below.



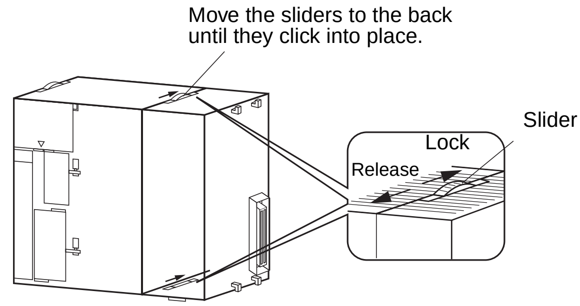
Use the following procedure to connect Analog I/O Units to a CJ-series Rack.

1,2,3...

1. Align the connectors and press in firmly on the Units to connect them completely.



2. Move the sliders on the top and bottom of the Unit to the lock position to secure the Units. The sliders should click into place.



3. Attach an End Cover to the Unit on the right end of the Rack.

Note The CJ-series PLC may not operate properly if the sliders are not locked firmly into place.

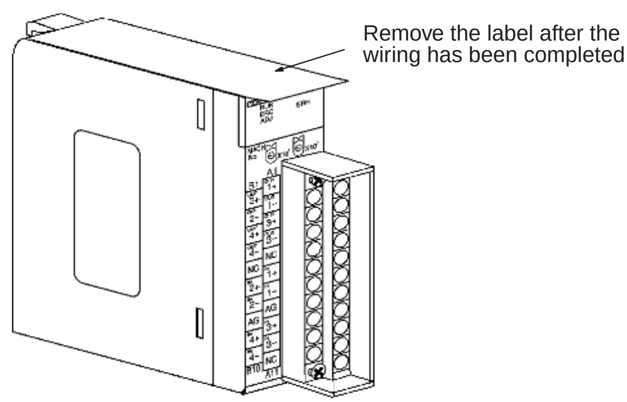
1-2-2 Precautions

Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before installing or disconnecting Units or connecting lines.

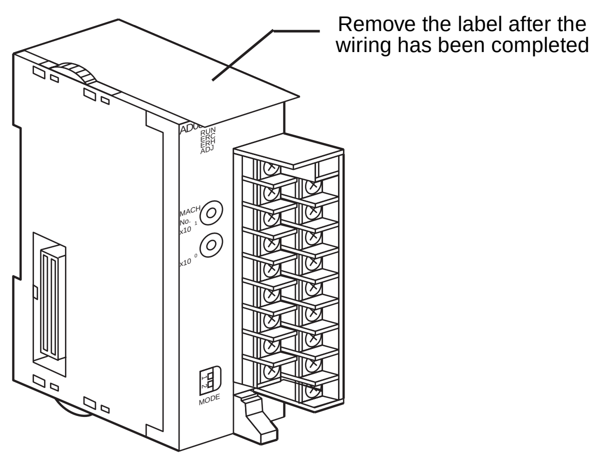
To reduce the risk of malfunctioning due to electrical noise, wire input and output lines in separate ducts from high-voltage and power lines.

When wiring a Unit, place a label over the top of the Unit to prevent wire clippings or other materials from getting inside the Unit. When the wiring has been completed, the label must be removed to prevent heat radiation.

CS-series PLCs



CJ-series PLCs



1-3 Function Applications

Function	Application	Page
Mean value processing	Performs a smooth conversion when the input fluctuation is too extreme. Example: Removes noise interference from data such as flow/pressure.	44, 240
Peak value hold	Holds the maximum value that has been read. Holds the data that is less than the maximum value.	47, 243
Disconnection detection	Detects disconnection of input signals.	48, 244
Output hold	Holds the output signal at the previous value for certain conditions, such as errors.	138, 247
	Holds the output signal in the lower-limit value or 0 V for certain conditions, such as errors.	
	Holds the output signal in the upper-limit value for certain conditions, such as errors.	
Ratio conversion	Uses the Analog I/O Unit as a gradient setting device for setting ratio and bias.	248
Offset gain adjustment	Adjusts the offset and gain, and uses the I/O functions.	49, 139, 251

SECTION 2
CS-series Analog Input Units

This section explains how to use the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/041/081 Analog Input Units.

2-1 Specifications

2-1-1 Specifications

Item			CS1W-AD041	CS1W-AD041-V1	CS1W-AD081	CS1W-AD081-V1
Unit type			CS-series Special I/O Unit			
Isolation (See note 1.)			Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between individual I/O signals.)			
External terminals			21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)			
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time			0.2 ms			
Power consumption			120 mA max. at 5 VDC, 90 mA max. at 26 VDC			
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)			35 x 130 x 126 (W x H x D)			
Weight			450 g max.			
General specifications			Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS Series.			
Mounting position			CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)			
Maximum number of Units (See note 3.)			6 or 10 per Rack			
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)			Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words per Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words per Unit			
Input specifications	Number of analog inputs		4	4	8	8
	Input signal range (See note 5.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V 4 to 20 mA (See note 6.)			
	Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 7.)		Voltage Input: ±15 V Current Input: ±30 mA			
	Input impedance		Voltage Input: 1 MΩ min. Current Input: 250 Ω (rated value)			
	Resolution		4,000	4,000/8,000 (See note 8.)	4,000	4,000/8,000 (See note 8.)
	Converted output data		16-bit binary data			
	Accuracy (See note 9.)	23±2°C	Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale			
		0°C to 55°C	Voltage Input:±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.6% of full scale			
	A/D conversion time (See note 10.)		1.0 ms/point max.	1.0 ms or 250 µs per point max. (See note 8.)	1.0 ms/point max.	1.0 ms or 250 µs per point max. (See note 8.)
Input functions	Mean value processing		Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Buffer number: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64			
	Peak value holding		Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.			
	Input disconnection detection		Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag. (See note 11.)			

Note

1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.
2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit’s dimensions.

3. The maximum number of Analog Input Units that can be mounted to one Rack depends on the Power Supply Unit mounted to the Rack.

Power Supply Unit	Mountable Units
C200HW-PA204/C200HW-PA204S/ C200HW-PA20R/C200HW-PD204	6 per Rack max.
C200HW-PA209R	10 per Rack max.

   The above limits may be reduced depending on the power consumed by other Units on the same Rack.

4. Data Transfer with the CPU Unit

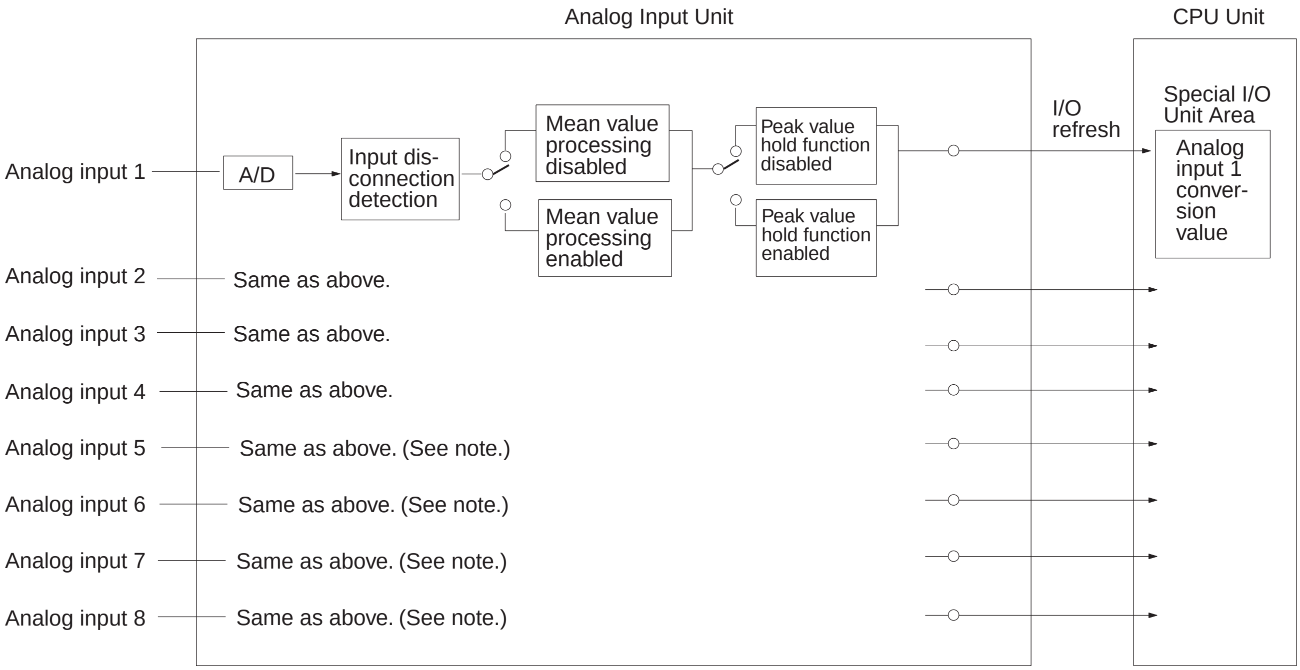
Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959, CIO 200000 to CIO 295915)	10 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Peak hold values
		Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit	Analog input values Line disconnection detection Alarm flags Etc.
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D26599)	100 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Input signal conversion ON/OFF Signal range specifications Averaging specifications Resolution/conversion time setting Operation mode setting

   Note The resolution/conversion time setting and operation mode setting are supported only by version-1 Analog Input Units.

5. Input signal ranges can be set for each input.
6. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
7. The Analog Input Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
8. With version-1 Analog Input Units, the resolution can be set to 8,000 and the conversion time to 250 µs in the DM Area (m+18). There is only one setting for both of these, i.e., they are both enabled or disabled together.
9. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).

   The default setting is adjusted for voltage input. To use current input, perform the offset and gain adjustments as required.
10. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
11. Line disconnection detection is supported only when the range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA. If there is no input signal when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20 mA range is set, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.

2-1-2 Input Function Block Diagram

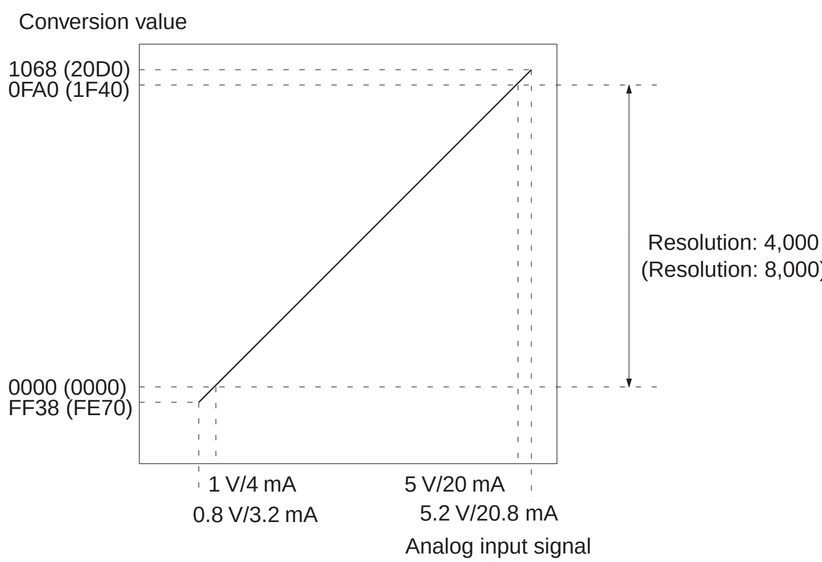


Note There are only four analog inputs for the CS1W-AD041(-V1).

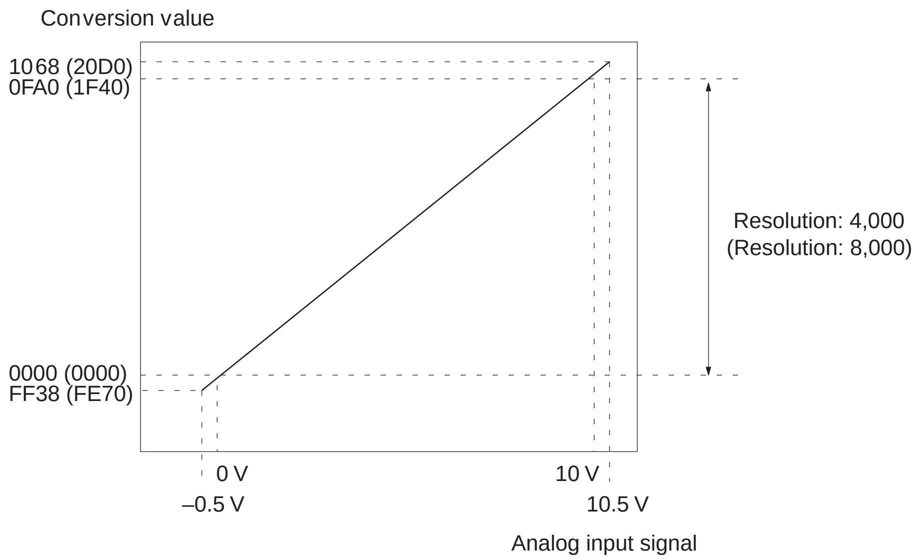
2-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values (16-bit binary data) used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

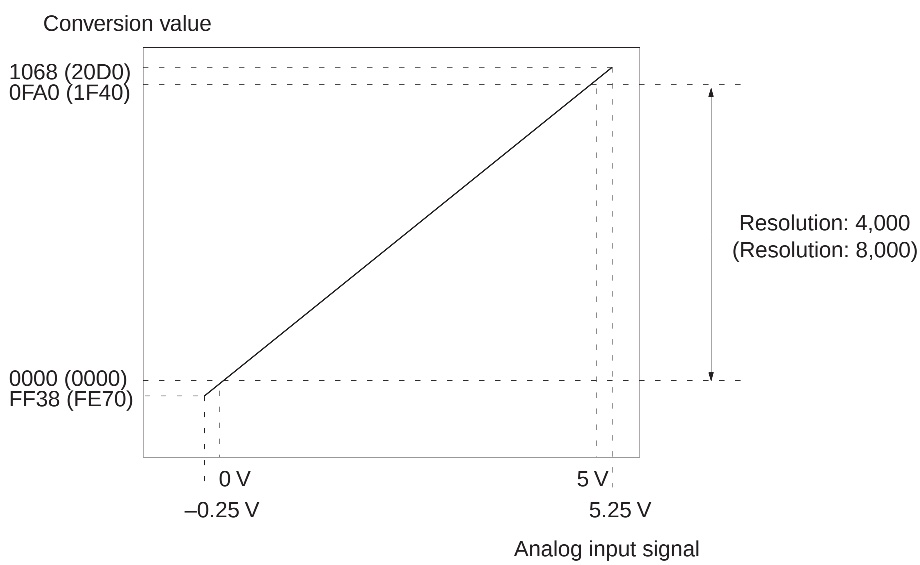
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



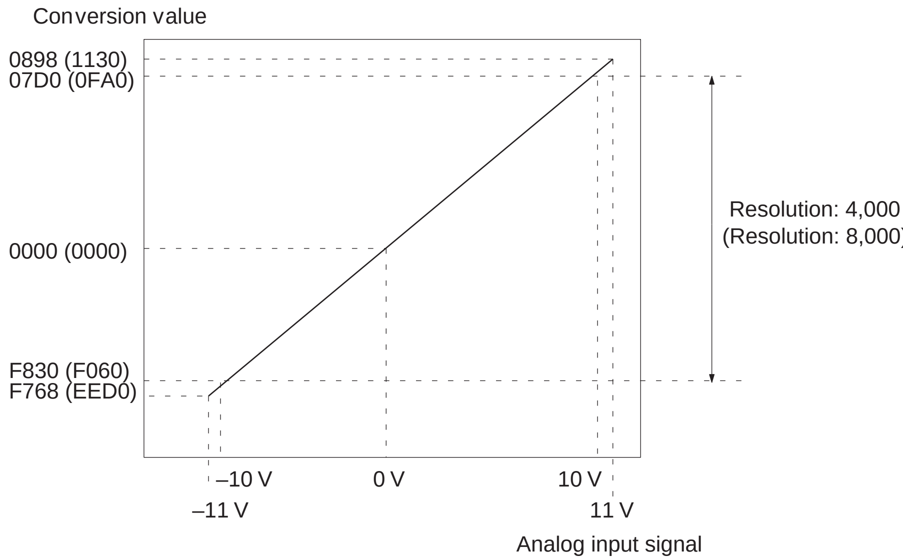
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 4,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

2-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Input Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode to normal mode.

   Set the DIP switch on the rear panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Wire the Unit.
4. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
6. Create the Input tables.
7. Make the Special Input Unit DM Area settings.
   - Set the input numbers to be used.
   - Set the input signal ranges.
   - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
   - Conversion time and resolution (version-1 Units only)
8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON.

When the input for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode to adjustment mode.

   Set the DIP switch on the rear panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to adjustment mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
4. Adjust the offset and gain.
5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
6. Set the operation mode to normal mode.

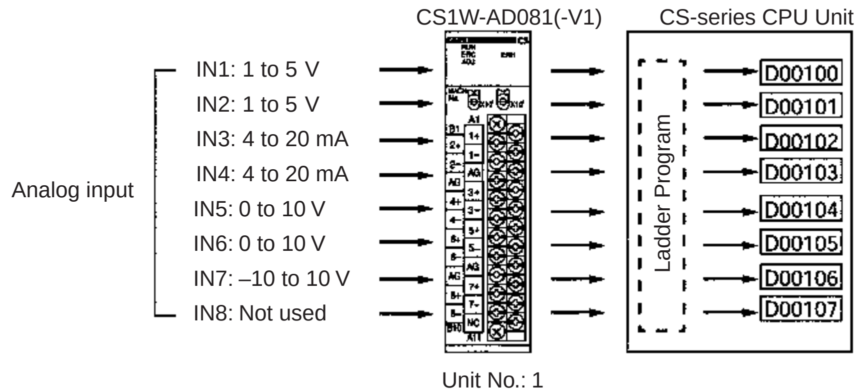
   Set the DIP switch on the rear panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.

Operation

1,2,3...

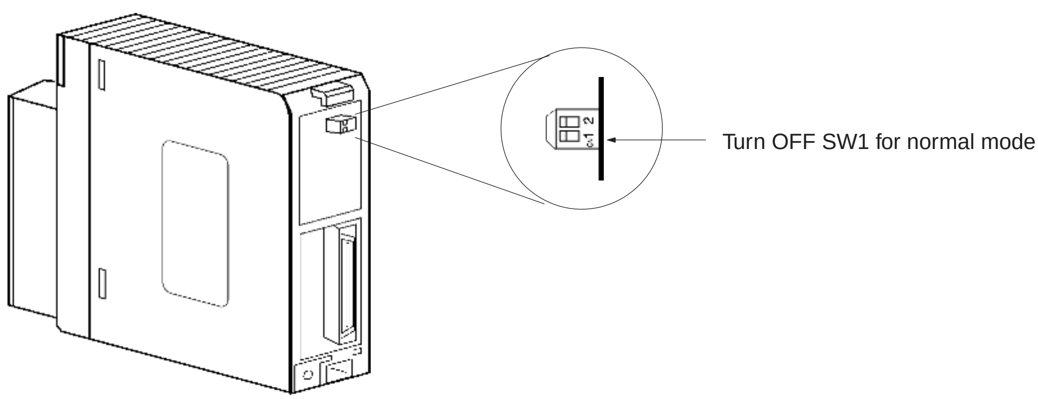
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Ladder program
   - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
   - Specify the peak hold function.
   - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

2-2-1 Procedure Examples

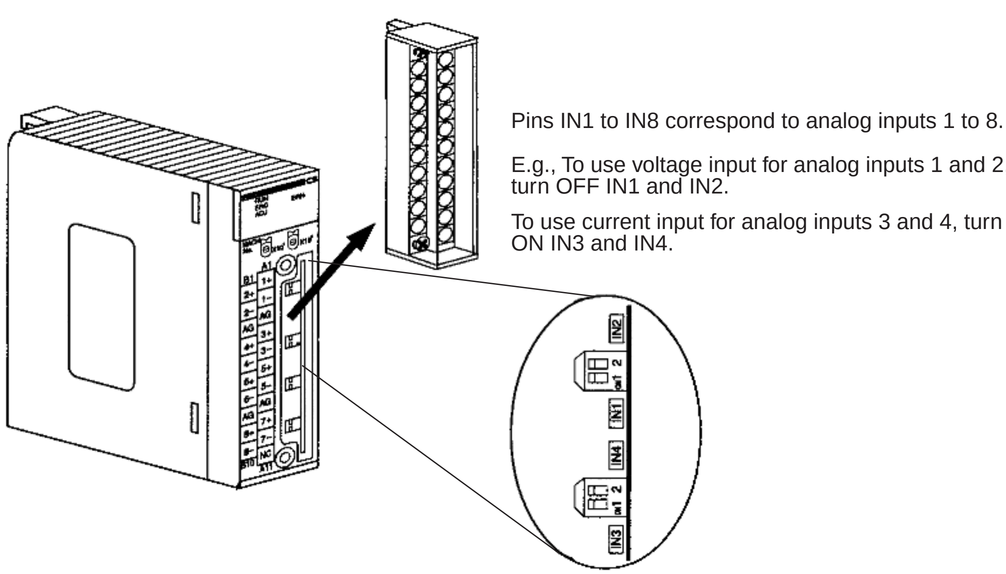


Setting the Analog Input Unit

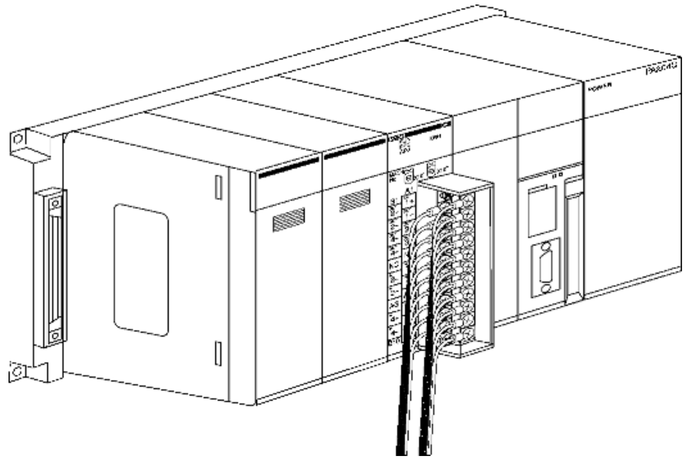
1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *2-3-3 Operation Mode Switch* for further details. (For version-1 Units, this setting can also be made in DM word m+18.)



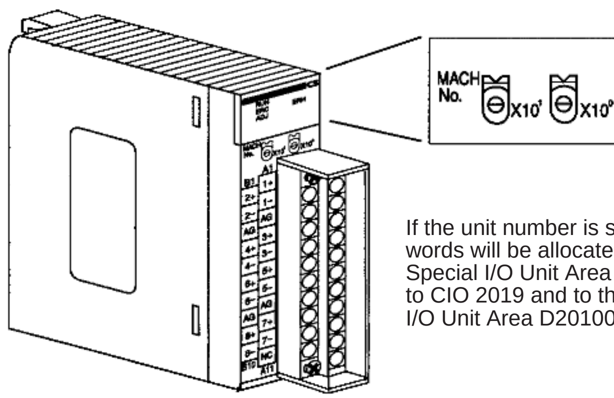
2. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to *2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.



3. Mount and wire the Analog Input Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *2-4 Wiring* or *2-4-4 Input Wiring Example* for further details.

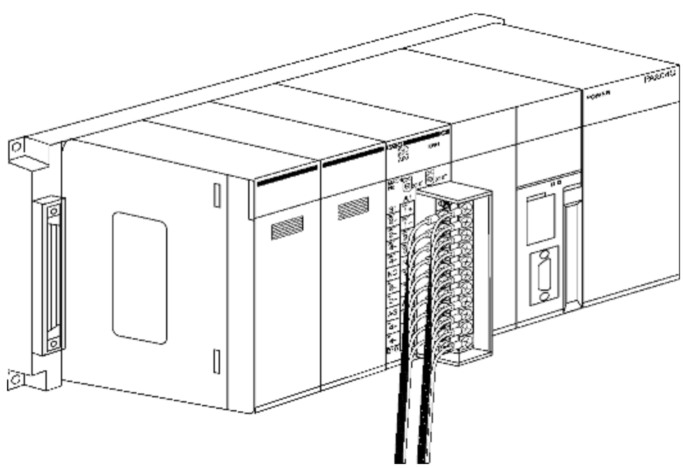


4. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *2-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.



If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and to the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

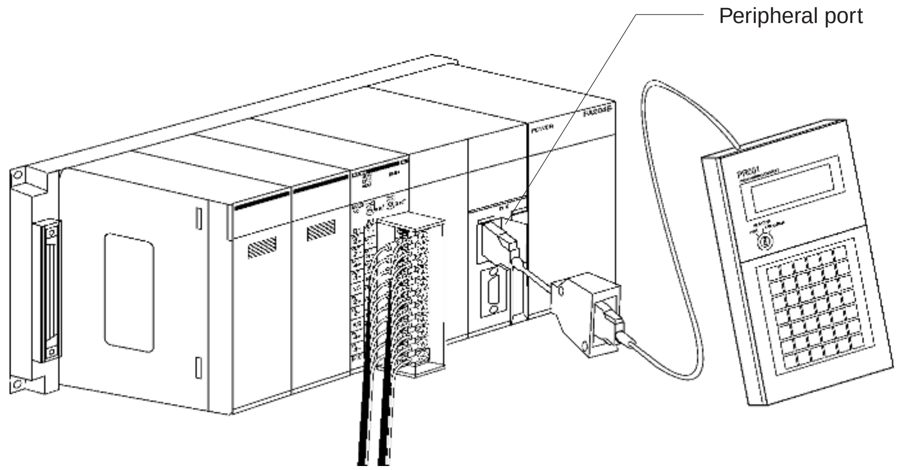
5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



Power ON

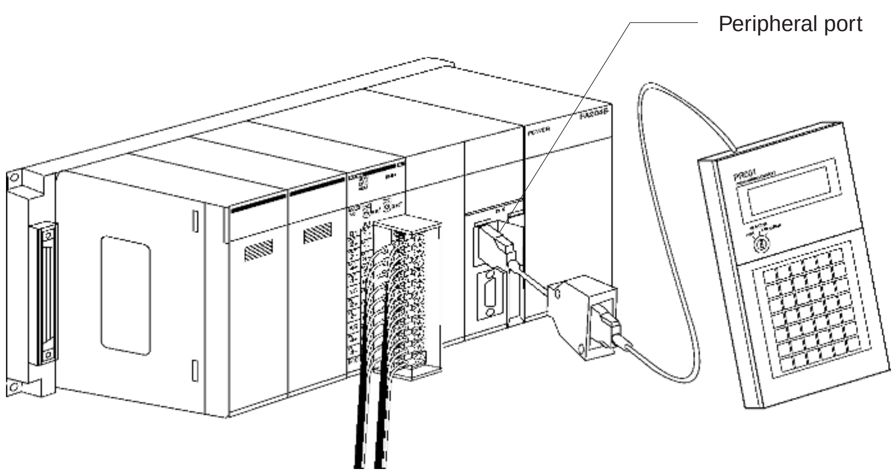
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *2-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations* for further details.



Setting conditions

Unit No. 1

Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 2: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 5: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 6: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 7: –10 to 10 V
Analog input 8: Not used.

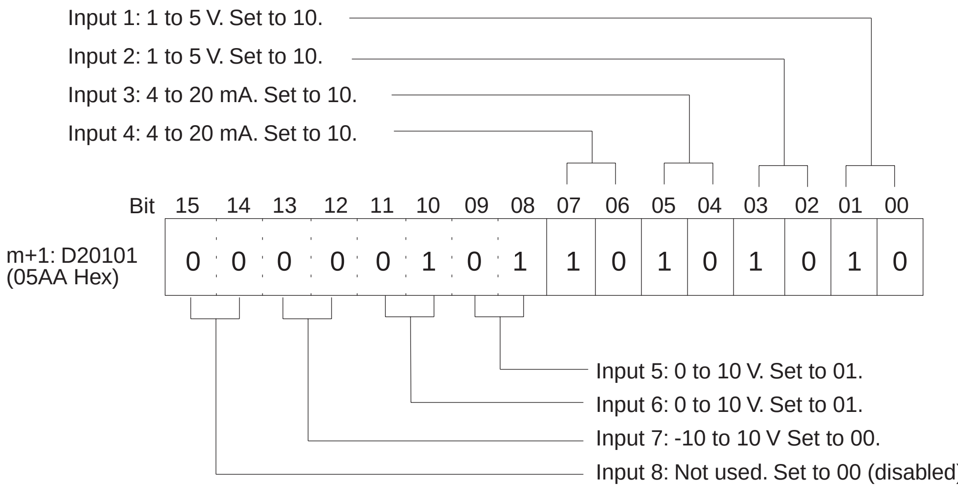
- The following diagram shows the input settings used. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 35 and *2-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
m: D20100 (007F Hex)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

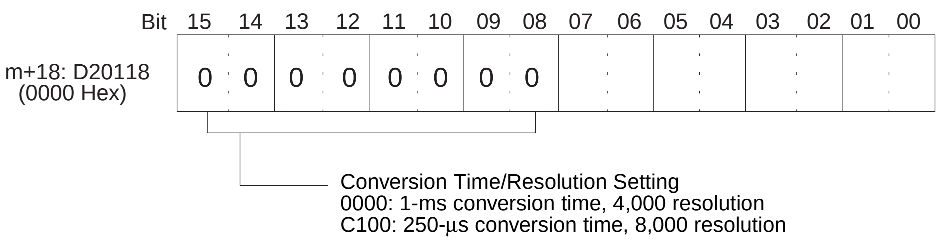
Not used — Input 8 (bit 07)

Used — Input 7 (bit 06), Input 6 (bit 05), Input 5 (bit 04), Input 4 (bit 03), Input 3 (bit 02), Input 2 (bit 01), Input 1 (bit 00)

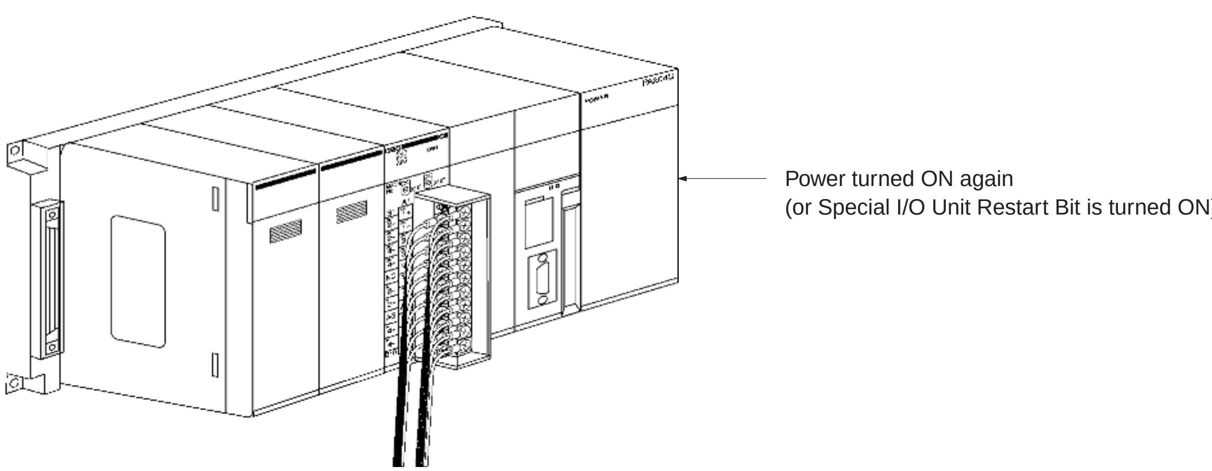
- The following diagram shows the input range settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 35 and *2-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.



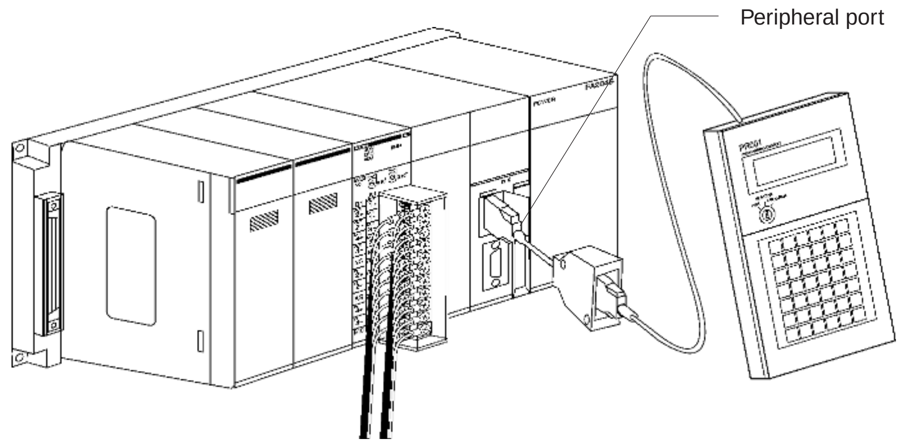
- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting (version-1 Units only). (Refer to *2-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting*.)



2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Creating Ladder Programs



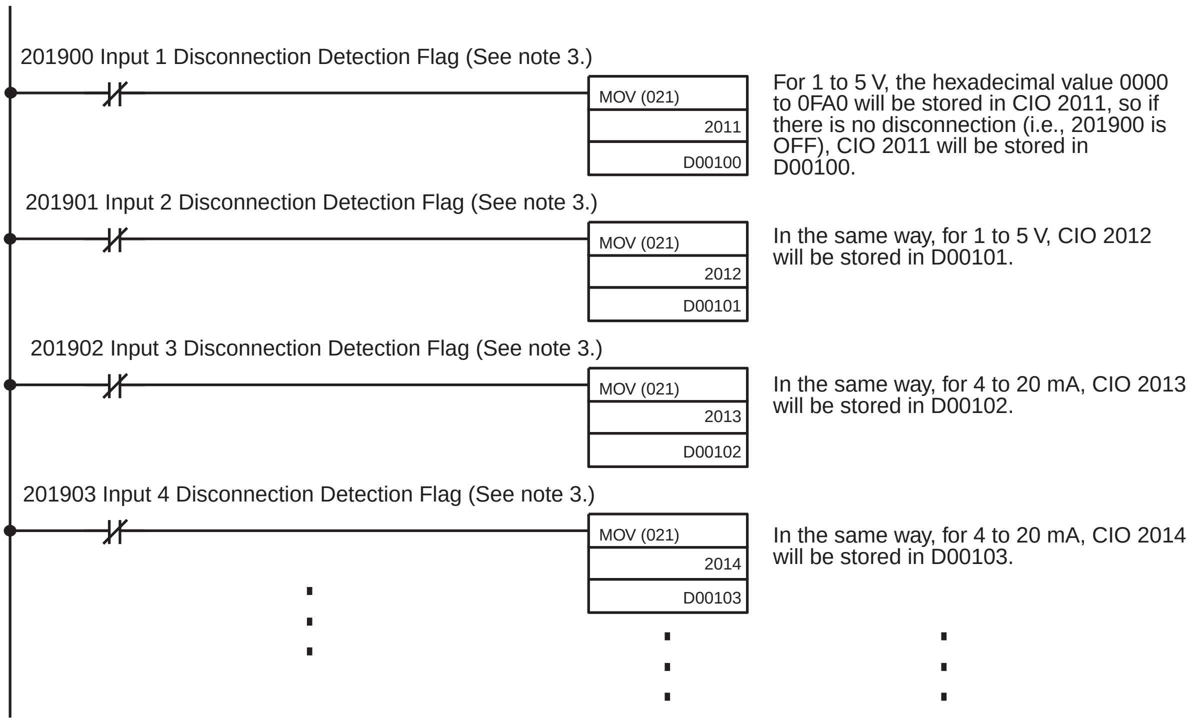
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 1) to (n+ 7) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2017), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00106 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

• The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00100
2	1 to 5 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+4) = CIO 2014	D00103
5	0 to 10 V	(n + 5)= CIO2015	D00104
6	0 to 10 V	(n + 6)= CIO2016	D00105
7	–10 to 10 V	(n + 7)= CIO2017	D00106
8	Not used	---	---

Note 1. The addresses are fixed according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *2-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

2. Set as required.



3. The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 00 to 07 of word (n + 9). Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 39 for further details.

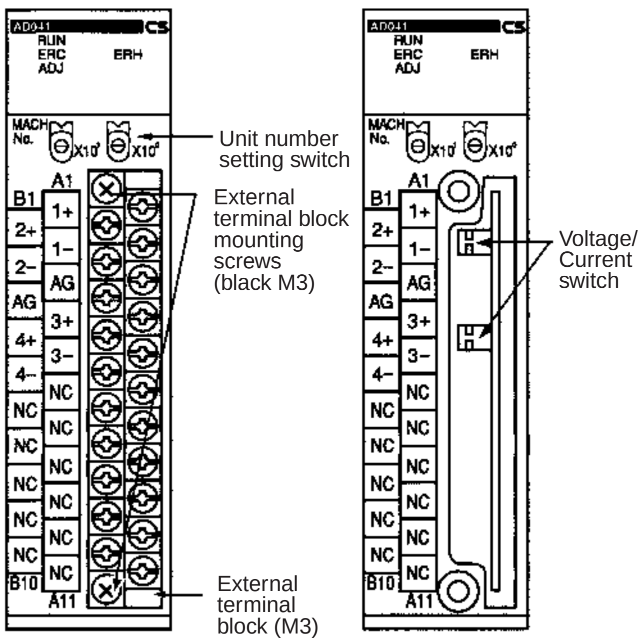
2-3 Components and Switch Settings

CS1W-AD041-V1
CS1W-AD041

Front

With Terminal Block

With Terminal Block Removed

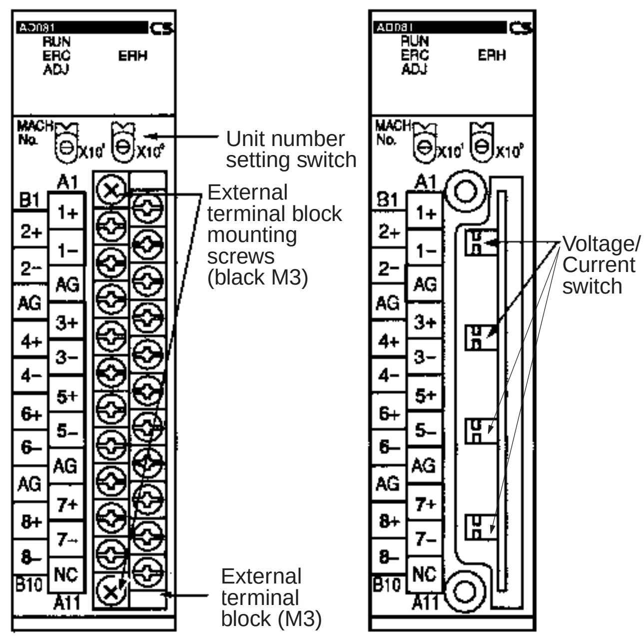


CS1W-AD081-V1
CS1W-AD081

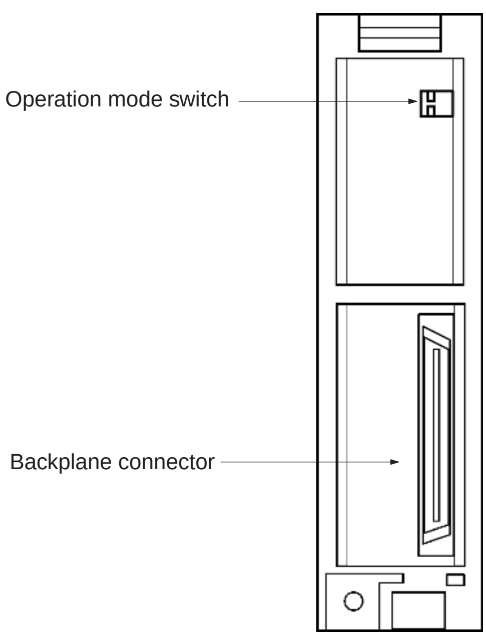
Front

With Terminal Block

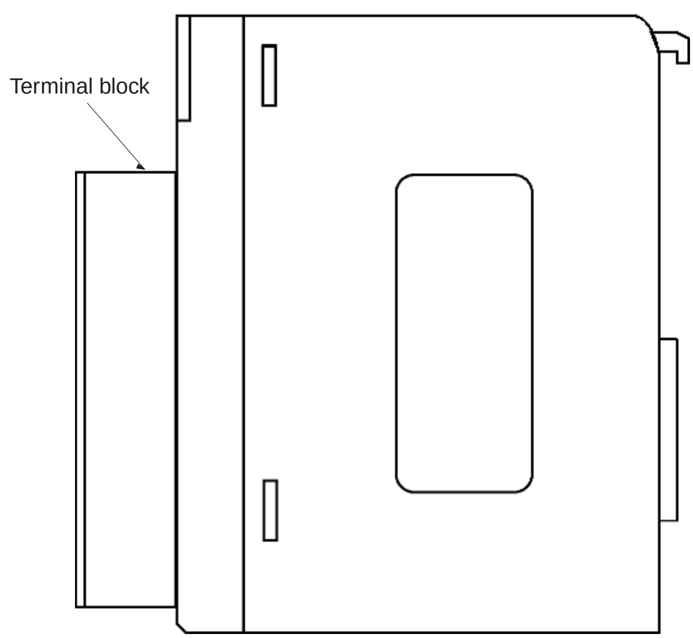
With Terminal Block Removed



Back

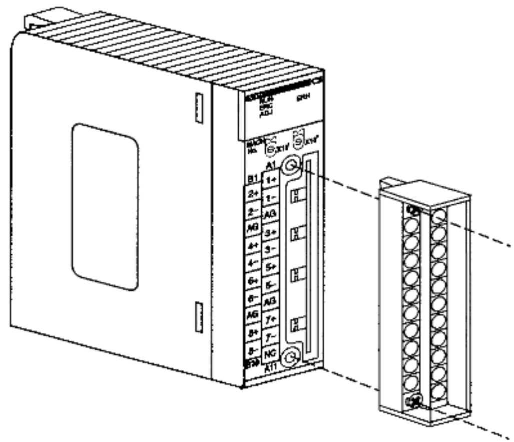


Side



The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



2-3-1 Indicators

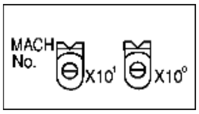
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

2-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog Input Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Input Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

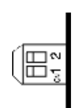


Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

2-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

⚠ **Caution** Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

Note The CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 Analog Input Units have both a hardware operation mode switch and a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

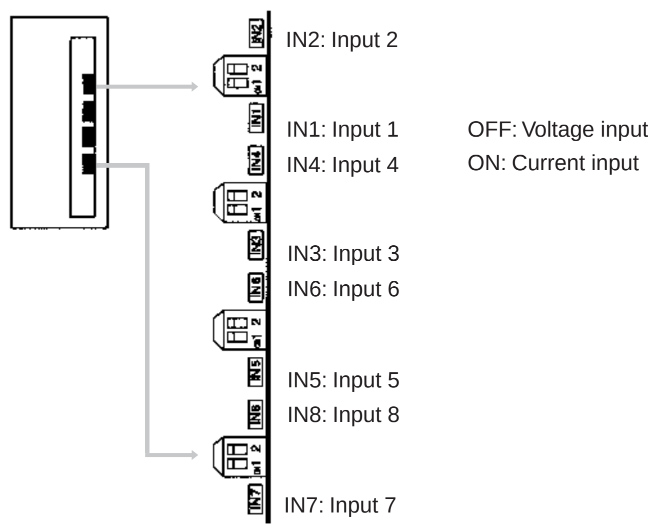
m: 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Relationship between Operation Mode Setting and Hardware Operation Mode Switch

Hardware operation mode switch	Setting of bits 00 to 07 of m+18	Operation mode when power is turned ON or Unit is restarted
Normal mode	Normal mode	Normal mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Normal mode	Adjustment mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode

2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



Note There are only four inputs for the CS1W-AD041(-V1).

⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

2-4 Wiring

2-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CS1W-AD041-V1
CS1W-AD041

		A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (+)	B1	A2	Input 1 (–)
Input 2 (–)	B2	A3	AG
AG	B3	A4	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (+)	B4	A5	Input 3 (–)
Input 4 (–)	B5	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B6	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A8	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A9	N.C.
N.C.	B9	A10	N.C.
N.C.	B10	A11	N.C.

CS1W-AD081-V1
CS1W-AD081

		A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (+)	B1	A2	Input 1 (–)
Input 2 (–)	B2	A3	AG
AG	B3	A4	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (+)	B4	A5	Input 3 (–)
Input 4 (–)	B5	A6	Input 5 (+)
Input 6 (+)	B6	A7	Input 5 (–)
Input 6 (–)	B7	A8	AG
AG	B8	A9	Input 7 (+)
Input 8 (+)	B9	A10	Input 7 (–)
Input 8 (–)	B10	A11	N.C.

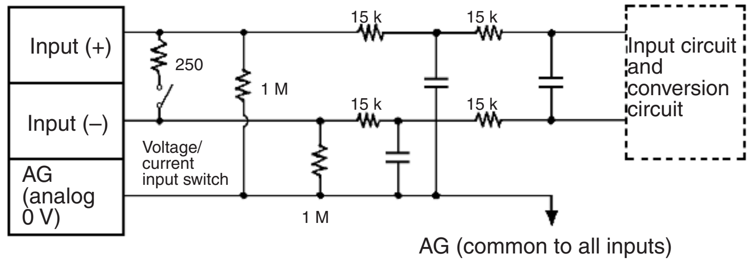
Note
1. The analog input numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The input signal ranges for individual inputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of input numbers.
3. The AG terminals (A8, B8) are connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.

⚠ **Caution** Do not make any connections to the N.C. terminals.

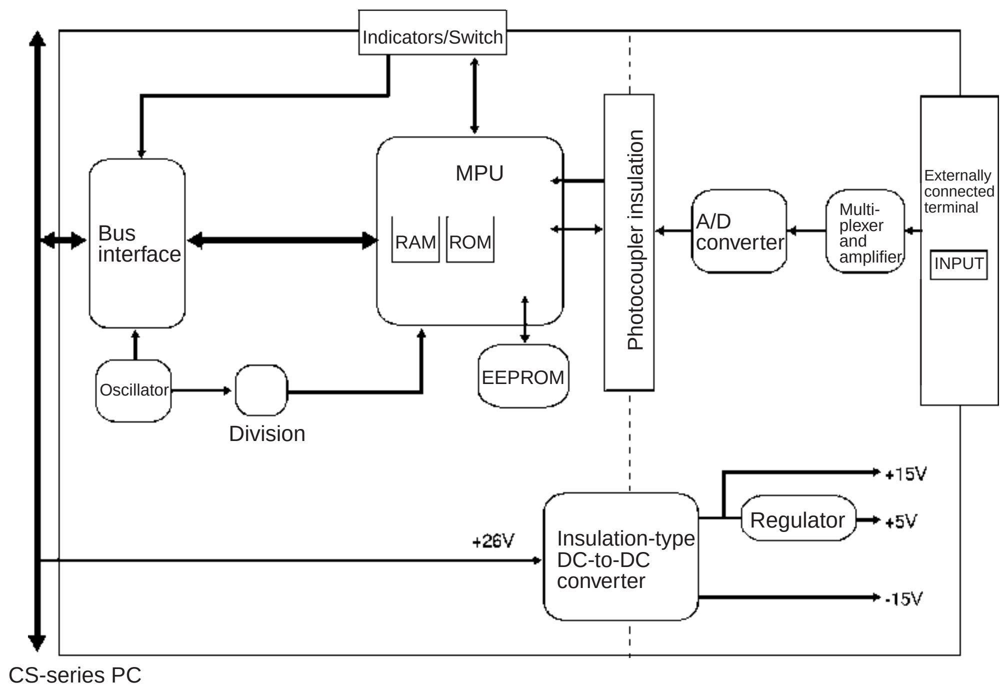
2-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog input section.

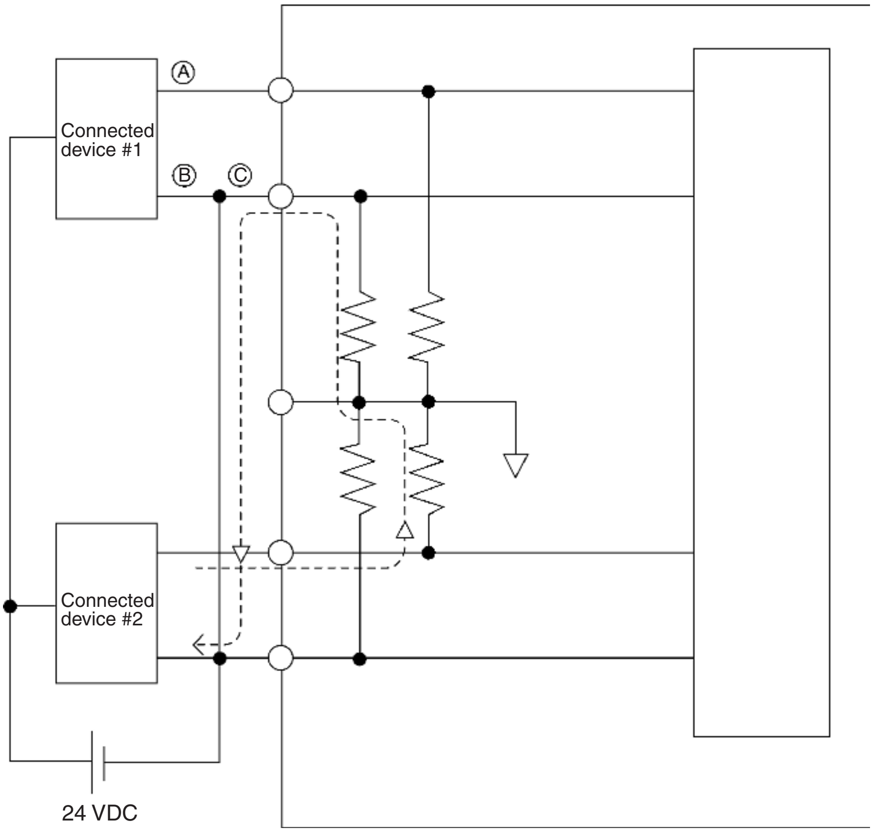
Input Circuitry



Internal Configuration



2-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



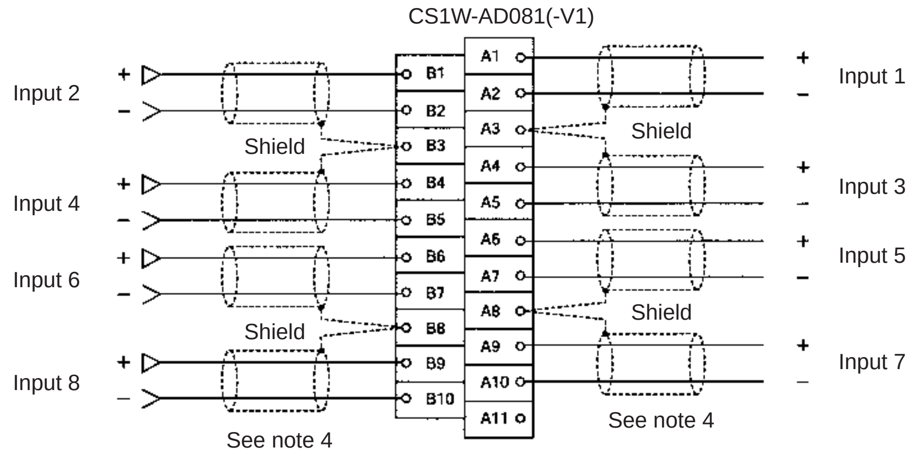
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (–) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

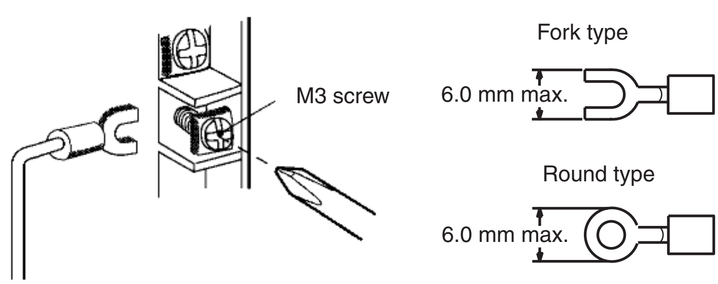
2-4-4 Input Wiring Example



Note

1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 to IN8 (pins IN1 to IN4 for the CS1W-AD041(-V1)) of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to *2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.
2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to *2-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V–). If this is not performed and the inputs are set for the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.
3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit’s AG terminals, as shown in the above diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.

Caution Do not connect anything to N.C. terminals shown in the wiring diagram on page 30.



Connecting shielded cable to the Unit’s AG terminals can improve noise resistance.

2-4-5 Input Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Input Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for input connections.

- Route input cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable, high voltage cable, or a non-PLC load cable.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

2-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

2-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

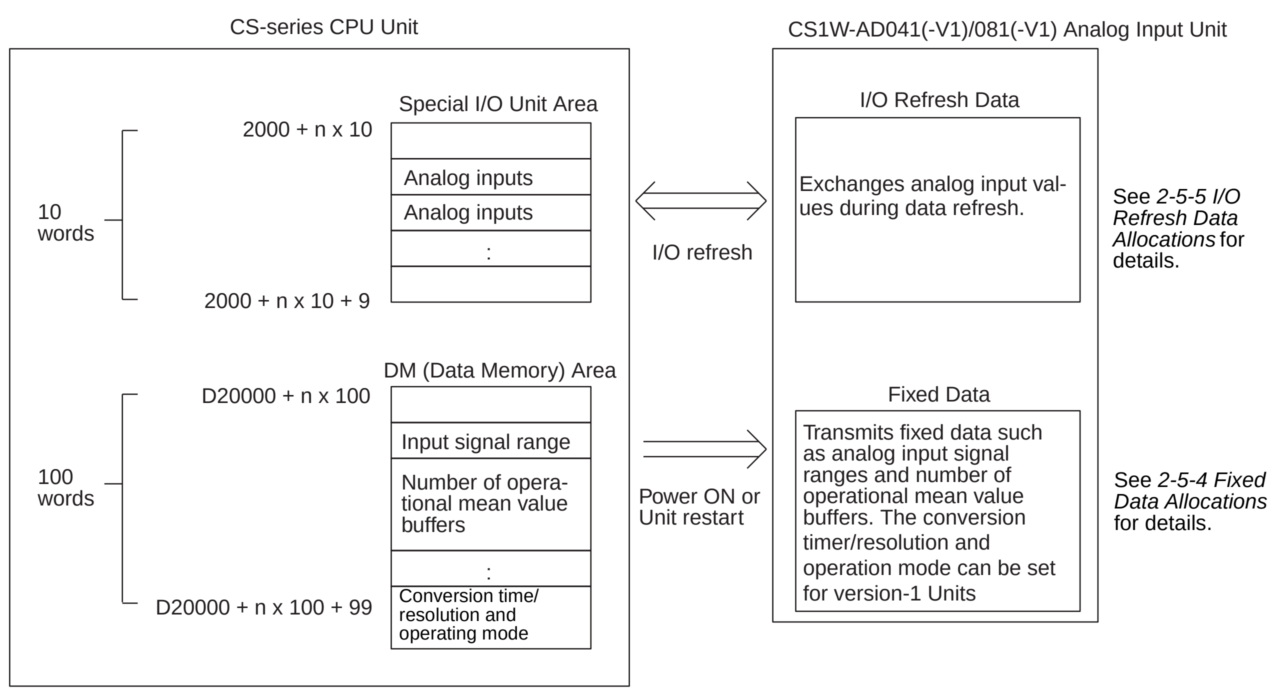
I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and the number of operational mean value buffers is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.

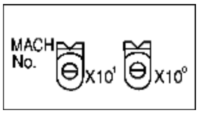
With version-1 Units, the conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode.



n: Unit number

2-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Input Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

2-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog Input Unit.

2-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog Input Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs used and the analog input signal range must be set in this area.

With version-1 Units, the conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode, in DM word m+18.

SYSMAC CS-series CPU Unit

(Special I/O Unit DM Area)

	Word
Unit #0	D20000 to D20099
Unit #1	D20100 to D20199
Unit #2	D20200 to D20299
Unit #3	D20300 to D20399
Unit #4	D20400 to D20499
Unit #5	D20500 to D20599
Unit #6	D20600 to D20699
Unit #7	D20700 to D20799
Unit #8	D20800 to D20899
Unit #9	D20900 to D20999
Unit #10	D21000 to D21099
~	~
Unit #n	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~
Unit #95	D29500 to D29599

Data is automatically transferred to each unit number when the power is turned ON, or when the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit

(Fixed Data Area)

D(m)	Input conversion permission loop mode setting
D(m+1)	Input signal range
D(m+2 to m+9) (See note 1.)	Sets number of samplings for mean value processing
D(m+18) (See note 2.)	Conversion time/ resolution and operation mode

m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note 1. Only D(m) to D(m+5) are supported by the CS1W-AD041(-V1).

2. The settings in D(m+18) are supported only by version-1 Units.

Note
1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog Input Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *2-5-2 Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CS1W-AD041-V1/CS1W-AD041

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word (See note 1.)</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="4">Input use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td><td colspan="8">Input range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input 4</td><td colspan="2">Input 3</td><td colspan="2">Input 2</td><td colspan="2">Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="16">Input 1: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="16">Input 2: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="16">Input 3: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="16">Input 4:Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+18) (See note 2.)</td><td colspan="8">Conversion time/resolution setting
00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000</td><td colspan="8">Operation mode setting
00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode</td></tr>
</table>

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Can be set only for the CS1W-AD041-V1. (Not supported by pre-version-1 Units.)

CS1W-AD081-V1/CS1W-AD081

DM word (See note 1.)	Bits															
	15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
D(m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input use setting							
									Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
D(m+1)	Input range setting															
	Input 8		Input 7		Input 6		Input 5		Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1	
D(m+2)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+3)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+4)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+5)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+6)	Input 5: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+7)	Input 6: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+8)	Input 7: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+9)	Input 8: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+18) (See note 2.)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Can be set only for the CS1W-AD081-V1. (Not supported by pre-version-1 Units.)

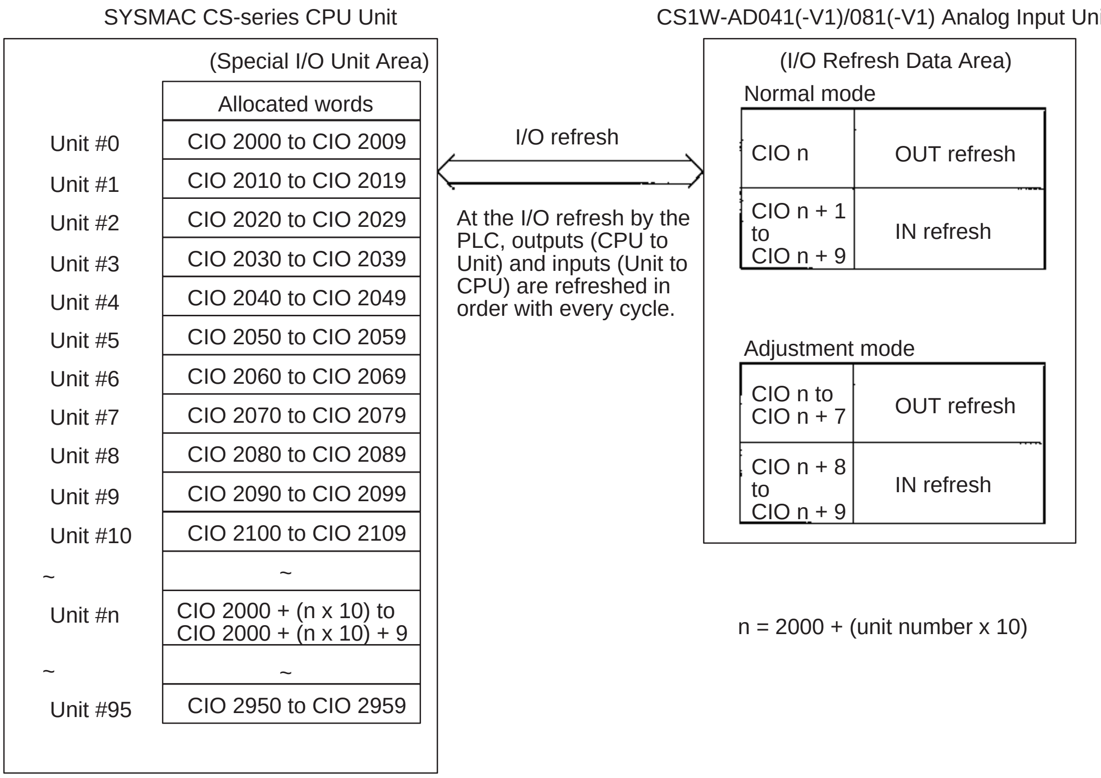
Set Values and Stored Values

Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	41
	Input signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	42
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing for 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing for 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing for 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing for 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing for 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing for 64 buffers	44

Note
1. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to *2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
2. The default of mean value processing setting is set to “Mean value processing for 2 buffers.” Refer to *2-6-3 Mean Value Processing*.

2-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Input Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.

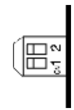


Note

1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Input Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *2-5-2 Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set to OFF the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or (for version-1 Units) set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CS1W-AD041-V1/CS1W-AD041

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.												Peak value hold			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Not used															
	n + 6	Not used															
	n + 7	Not used															
	n + 8	Not used															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used				Disconnection detection			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

CS1W-AD081-V1/CS1W-AD081

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold							
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Input 5 conversion value															
	n + 6	Input 6 conversion value															
	n + 7	Input 7 conversion value															
	n + 8	Input 8 conversion value															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection							
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

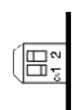
I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	47
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	42
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	48
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Disconnection detection Bits 04 to 07: Disconnection detection (not used for AD041(-V1)) Bit 08-10: Not used Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	39,58 39,58 40

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, turn ON the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or (for version-1 Units) set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18 to C1. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs to be adjusted							
										2 (fixed)				1 to 8 (1 to 4) (See note 1.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection (See note 2.)				Not used.			
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note
1. Use settings 1 to 4 for the CS1W-AD041(-V1).
2. With the CS1W-AD041(-V1), bits 04 to 07 in word n+9 (disconnection detection) are not used.

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *2-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow* for further details.

Item	Contents
Input to be adjusted	Sets input to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 2 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CS1W-AD041(-V1))
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: Input number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

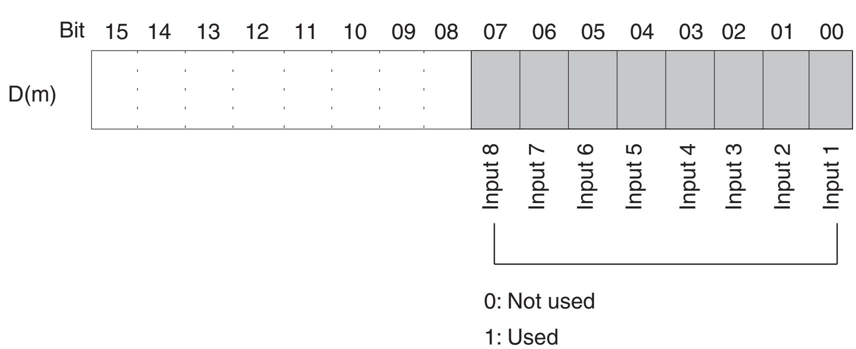
Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

2-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

2-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Input Numbers

The Analog Input Unit converts analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CS1W-AD041(-V1)) only. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CS1W-AD041(-V1).

The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

Sampling interval = (1 ms) x (Number of inputs used) (See note.)

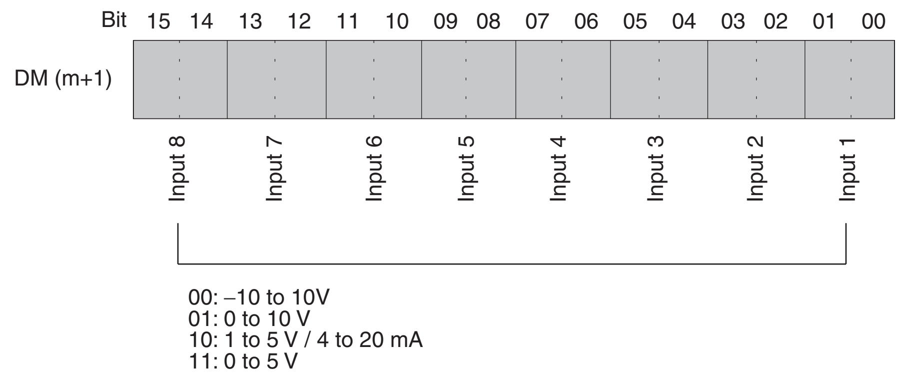
Note Use 250 µs instead of 1 ms when a version-1 Unit is set to a conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000.

The conversion values in words for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs. To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m + 1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CS1W-AD041(-V1).

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)
2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
3. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Reading Conversion Values

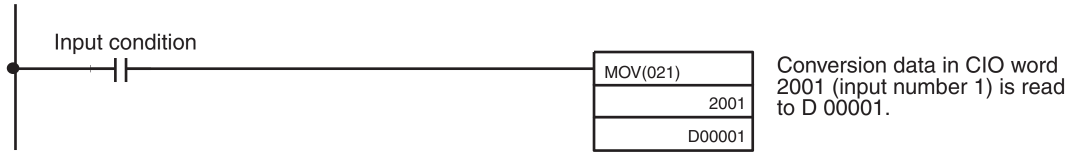
Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+1 to n+8. With the CS1W-AD041(-V1), the values are stored in CIO words n+1 to n+4.

Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Input 2 conversion value	
n+3	Input 3 conversion value	
n+4	Input 4 conversion value	
n+5	Input 5 conversion value	
n+6	Input 6 conversion value	
n+7	Input 7 conversion value	
n+8	Input 8 conversion value	

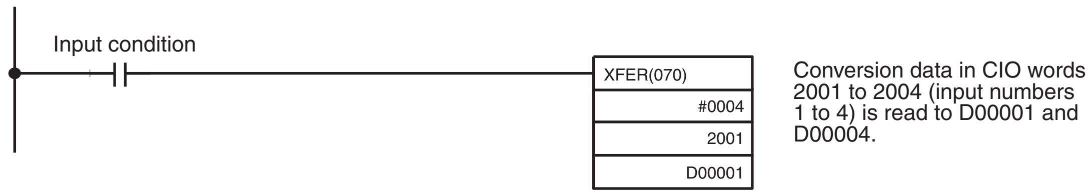
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

Example 1 In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2 In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)



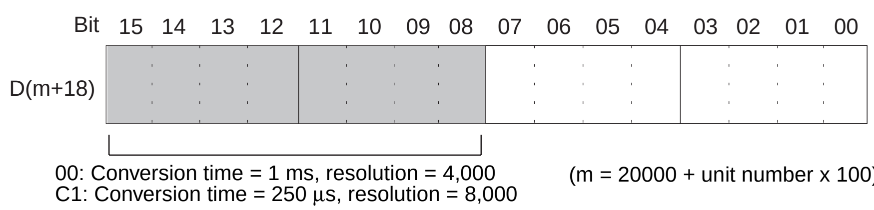
For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 350.

2-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

This setting is supported only by version-1 Units.

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 to increase speed and accuracy.

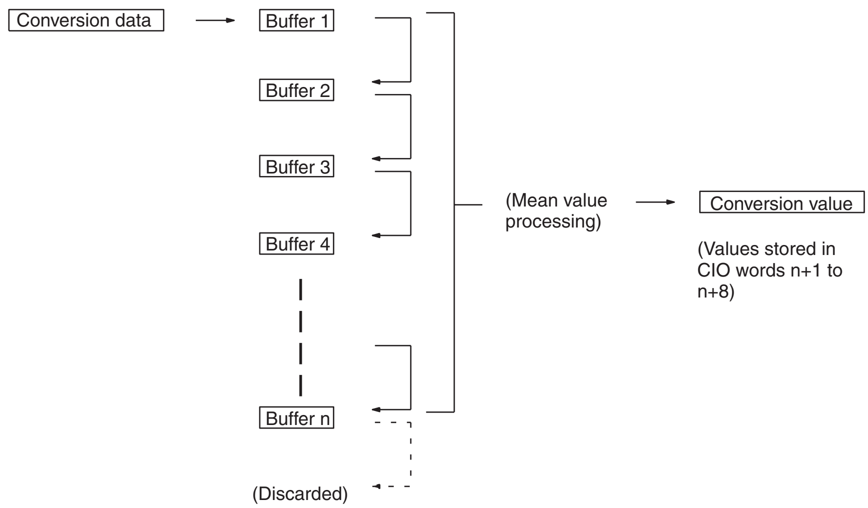
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for the CS1W-AD041-V1), i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

2-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog Input Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming Device to make the settings in D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (With the CS1W-AD041(-V1), make the settings in D(m+2) to D(m+5).)

DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D(m+3)	Input 2 mean value processing	
D(m+4)	Input 3 mean value processing	
D(m+5)	Input 4 mean value processing	
D(m+6)	Input 5 mean value processing	
D(m+7)	Input 6 mean value processing	
D(m+8)	Input 7 mean value processing	
D(m+9)	Input 8 mean value processing	

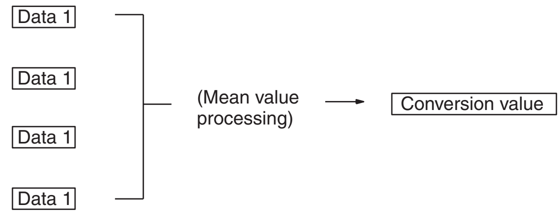
For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

The history buffer operational means are calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

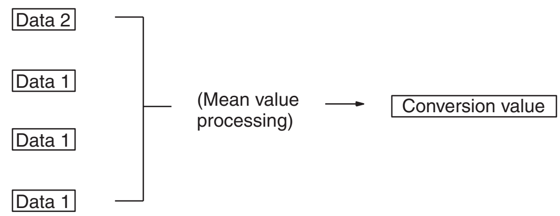
1,2,3...

1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



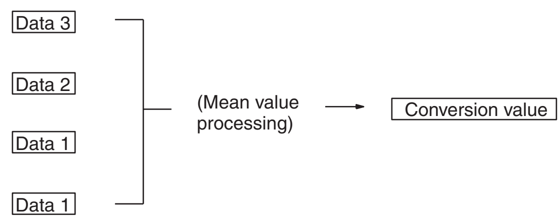
   Mean value = (Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



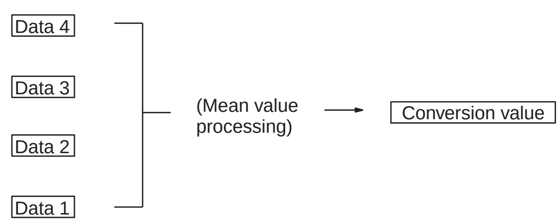
   Mean value = (Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



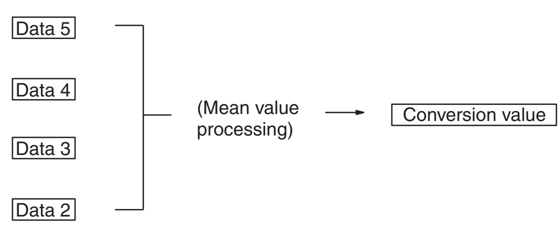
   Mean value = (Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

4. With the fourth cycle, Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



   Mean value = (Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1) ÷ 4

5. With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



   Mean value = (Data 5 + Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2) ÷ 4

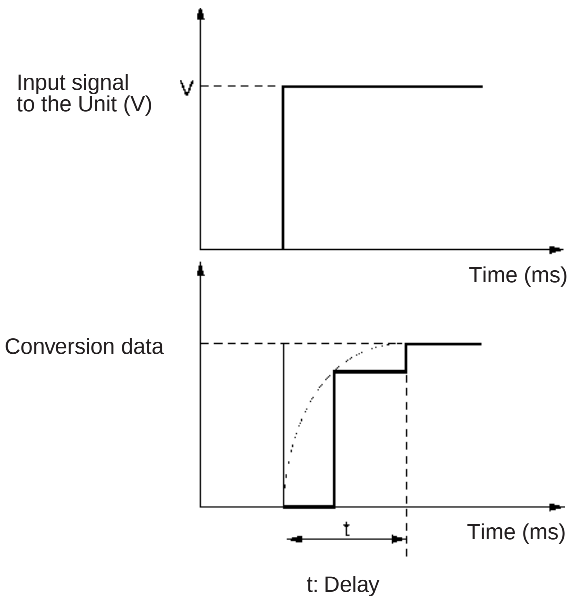
When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

Note

1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog Input Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. The response time for the default

setting is different from when there is no mean processing, as shown in the following diagram.

2. Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.
3. If the averaging function is used, the delay in the conversion data in comparison to changes in the input signals will be as shown below.



For V = 20 V (–10 to 10 V)

1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Using One Word

t = n + (2 to 3)

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):
t = n x (m + 2)

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):
t = (n – 2) x m + 10.5

250-µs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution (For version-1 Unit)

Using One Word

t = n + (2 to 3) x 1/4

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):
t = n x (m + 2) x 1/4

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):
t = {(n – 2) x m + 10.5} x 1/4

Response Time at 1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
8	506.5	250.5	122.5	58.5	26.5	20	10
7	444.5	220.5	108.5	52.5	24.5	18	9
6	382.5	190.5	94.5	46.5	22.5	16	8
5	320.5	160.5	80.5	40.5	20.5	14	7
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time at 250-µs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
8	126.625	62.625	30.625	14.625	6.625	5	2.5
7	111.125	55.125	27.125	13.125	6.125	4.5	2.25
6	95.625	47.625	23.625	11.625	5.625	4	2
5	80.125	40.125	20.125	10.125	5.125	3.5	1.75
4	64.625	32.625	16.625	8.625	4.625	3	1.5
3	49.125	25.125	13.125	7.125	4.125	2.5	1.25
2	33.625	17.625	9.625	5.625	3.625	2	1
1	16.75	8.75	4.75	2.75	1.75	1.25	0.75

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area
n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

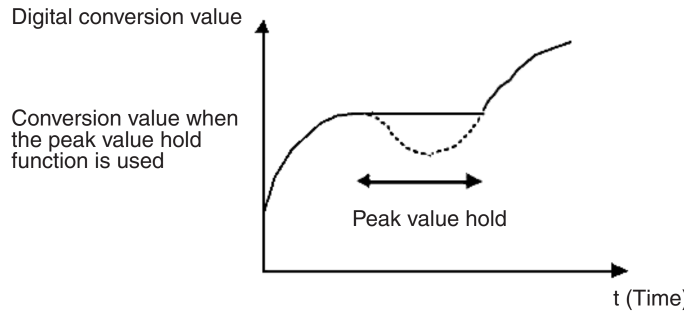
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

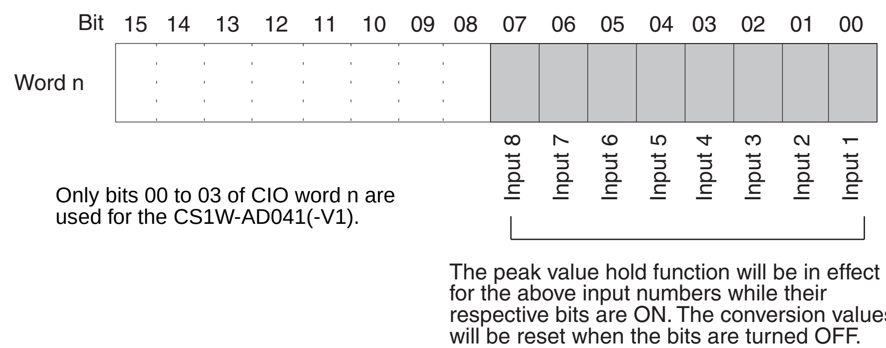
- Response time for input 1: t = {(64 – 2) x 2 + 10.5} x 1/4 = 34 (ms)
- Response time for input 1: t = 1 x (2 + 2) x 1/4 = 1 (ms)

2-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.



The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (00 to 07 for CS1W-AD081(-V1), 00 to 03 for CS1W-AD041(-V1)) in CIO word n.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 00 to 07 of the word n for CS1W-AD081(-V1), bits 00 to 03 of the word n for CS1W-AD041(-V1)) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

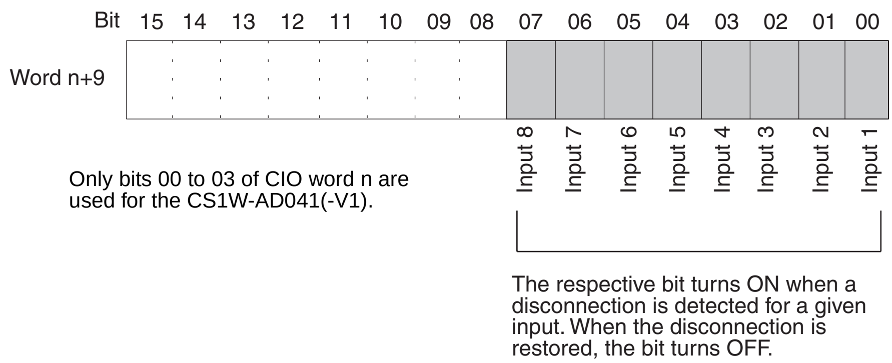
2-6-5 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table. (see note)

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Note The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 00 to 07 (00 to 03 for CS1W-AD041(-V1)) of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

2-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

2-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input of the connected devices to be calibrated.

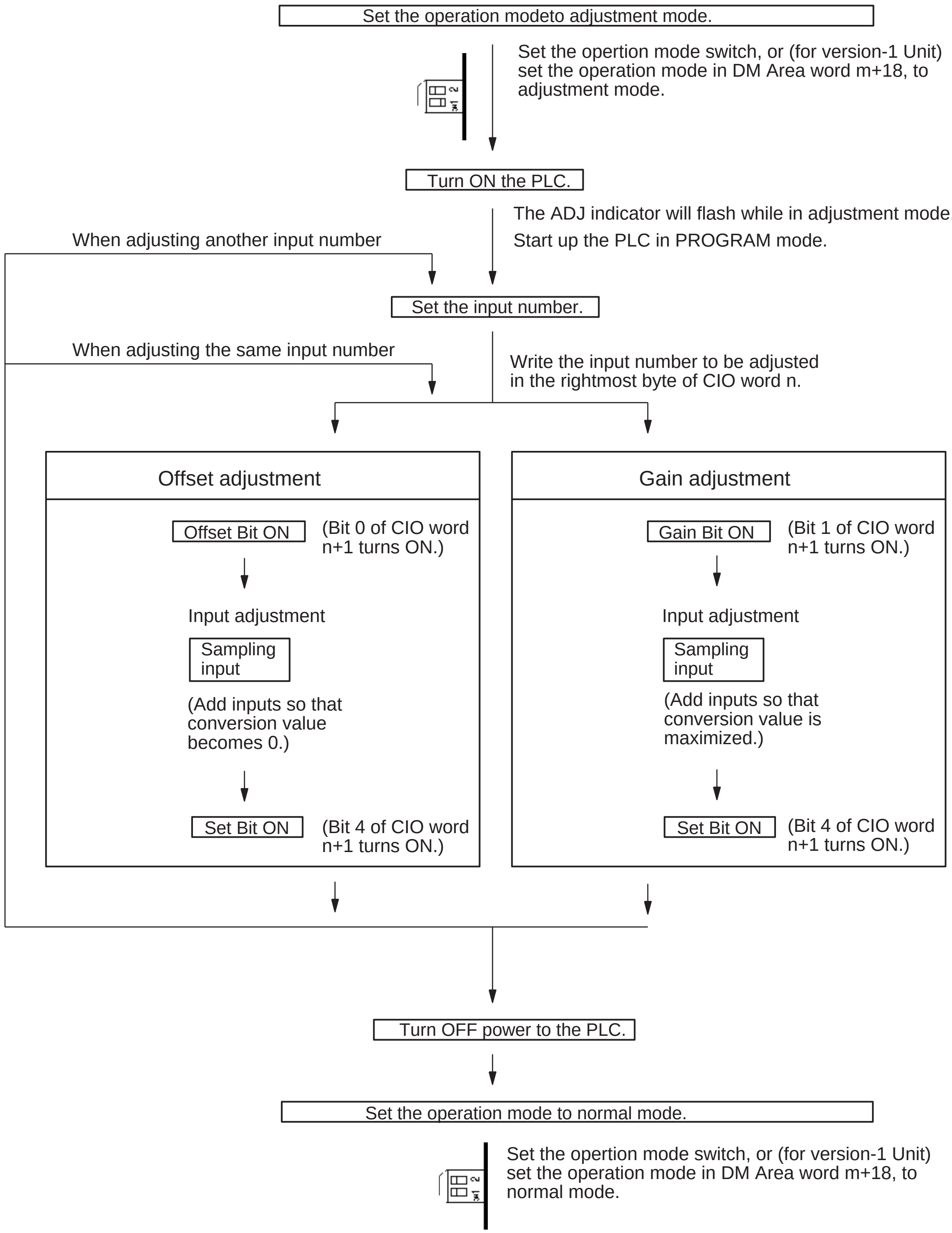
The offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) at the output device are entered as analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ±10 V) respectively for a resolution of 4,000.

For example, when using in the range 1 to 5 V, the actual output may be in the range 0.8 to 4.8 V, even though the specifications range for the external device is 1 to 5 V. In this case, when an offset voltage of 0.8 V is output at the external device, the conversion data at the Analog Input Unit for a resolution of 4,000 will be FF38, and if a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the conversion data will be 0EDA. The offset/gain adjustment function will, for this example, convert 0.8 V and 4.8 V to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively and not to FF38 and 0EDA, as illustrated in the following table.

Offset/gain voltage at the output device	Conversion data before adjustment	Conversion data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

⚠ **Caution** The power must be cycled or the Unit restarted if the operation mode is set in DM word m+18 for version-1 Units.

⚠ **Caution** Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Input Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Input Unit will stop operating, and the input values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

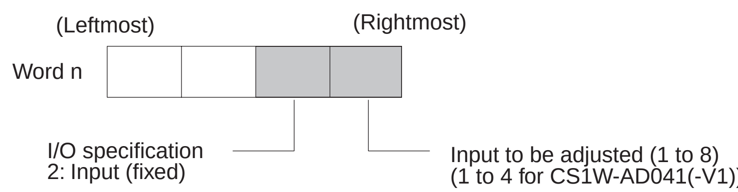
⚠ **Caution** Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

2-7-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

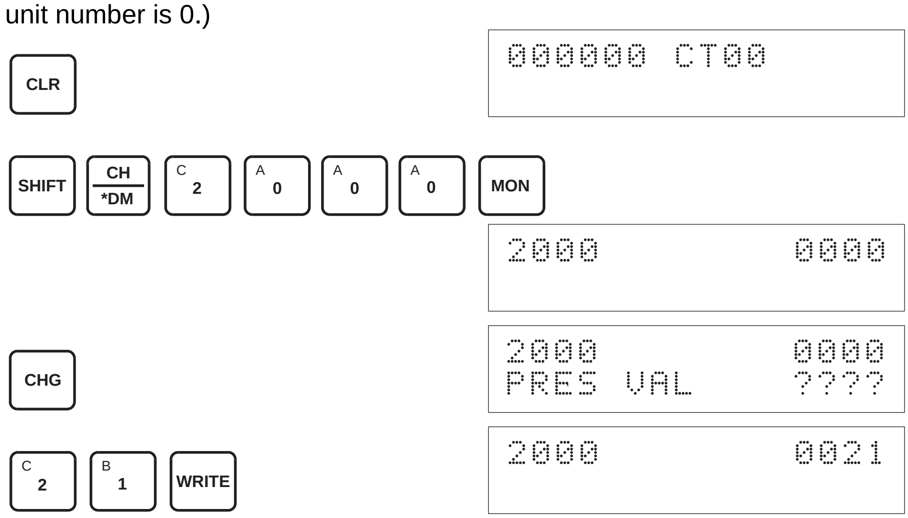
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



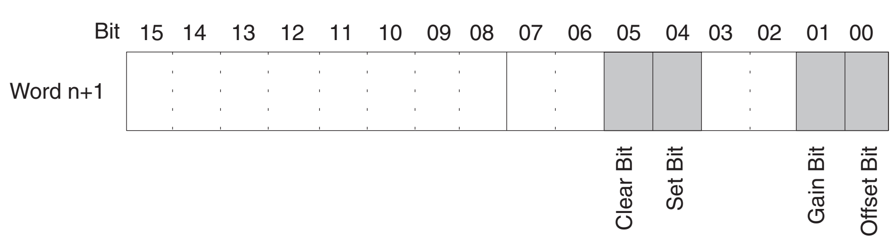
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



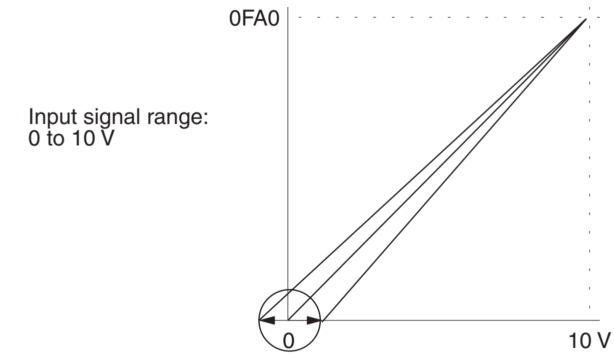
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0.

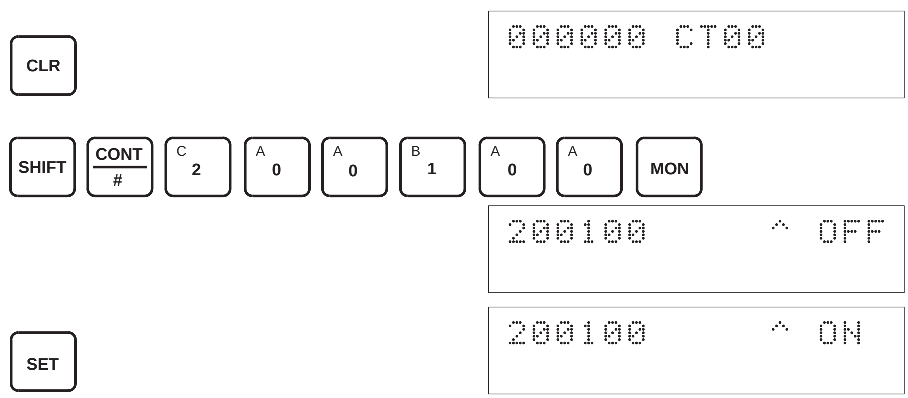


Offset adjustment input range

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

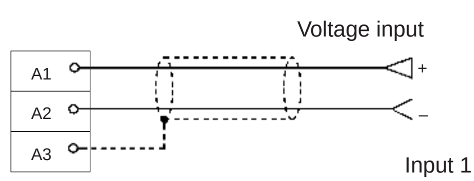
1,2,3...

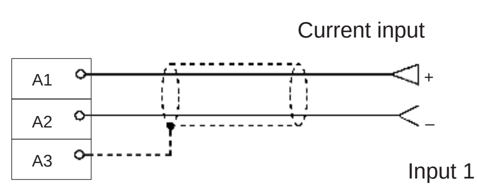
1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (4,000 resolution) FE70 to 0190 (8,000 resolution)
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

4. After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104        ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104        ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | A 0 | MON

```
200100        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200100        ^ OFF
```

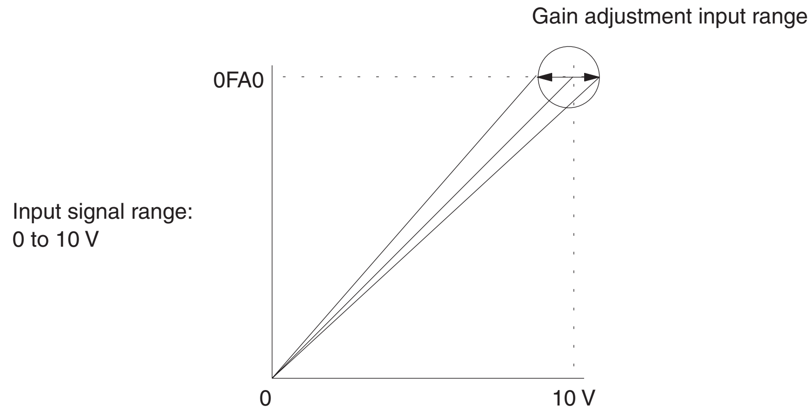
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

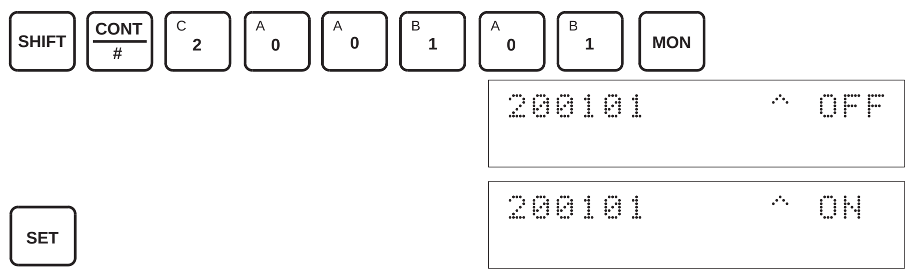
The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

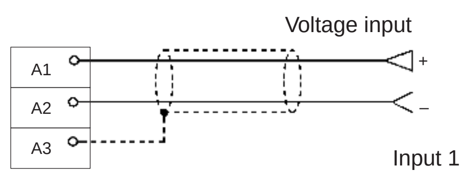
1,2,3...

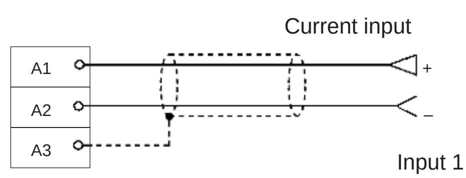
1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 at a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

4. With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog Input Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 E 4 MON

200104 ^ OFF

SET

200104 ^ ON

RESET

200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

200101 ^ ON

RESET

200101 ^ OFF

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   ```
   200105      ^ OFF
   ```

   SET

   ```
   200105      ^ ON
   ```

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

   ```
   200104      ^ OFF
   ```

   SET

   ```
   200104      ^ ON
   ```

   RESET

   ```
   200104      ^ OFF
   ```

   While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   ```
   200105      ^ ON
   ```

   RESET

   ```
   200105      ^ OFF
   ```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

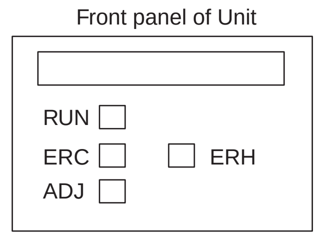
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

2-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

2-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

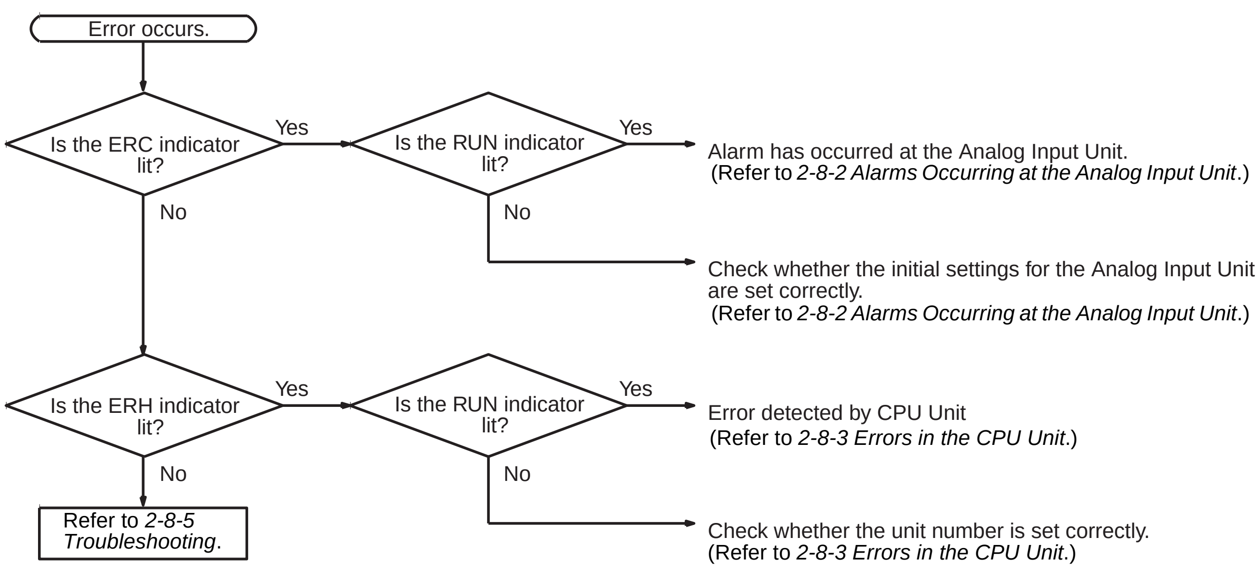
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

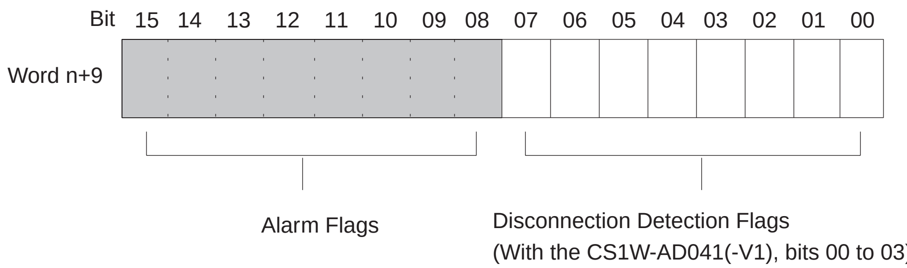
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Input Unit errors.



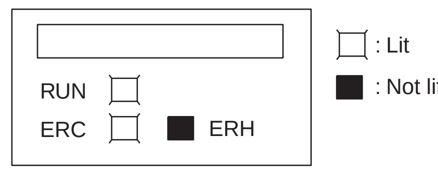
2-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog Input Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

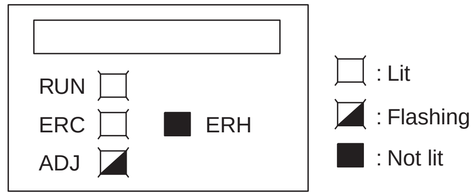


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 1.)	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note 2.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Input Unit.

Note
1. With the CS1W-AD041-V1, the Disconnection Detection Flags are stored in bits 00 to 03. Bits 04 to 07 are not used (always OFF).
2. Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

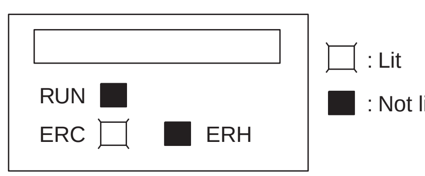


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog Input Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Input Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input number is not set for use or because the wrong input number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input number to be adjusted is set from 21 to 28 (21 to 24 for CS1W-AD041(-V1)). Check whether the input number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Input Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Detach the Unit. Switch the rear panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode. (See note 2.)

Note
1. When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, the Unit will stop operating. (The input values immediately prior to the error are held.)
2. With the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1, the operating mode can be set either with the DIP switch or with bits 00 to 07 of D (m+18).

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



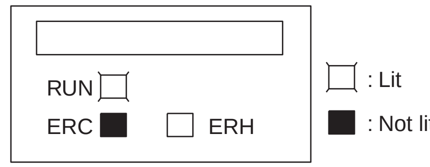
The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Input Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.

2-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog Input Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



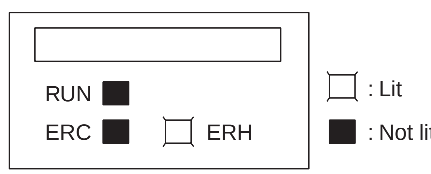
The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Input Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Input status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Input Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input status
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

2-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

The conversion data becomes 0000 during restart.

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

2-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	41
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	47
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit’s alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	58

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device’s signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog Input Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	14
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	49
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	29

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit’s COM terminal.	33
	Insert a 0.01-µF to 0.1-µF ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input’s (+) and (–) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	44

SECTION 3
CJ-series Analog Input Units

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/081 Analog Input Unit.

3-1 Specifications

3-1-1 Specifications

Item			CJ1W-AD041-V1	CJ1W-AD081-V1	CJ1W-AD081
Unit type			CJ-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation (See note 1.)			Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between individual I/O signals.)		
External terminals			18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time			0.2 ms		
Power consumption			420 mA max. at 5 VDC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)			31 x 90 x 65 (W x H x D)		
Weight			140 g max.		
General specifications			Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ Series.		
Mounting position			CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack		
Maximum number of Units (See note 3.)			Units per Rack (CPU Rack or Expansion Rack): 4 to10 Units max. (See note 3.)		
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)			Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words per Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words per Unit		
Inputs specifica-tions	Number of analog inputs		4	8	8
	Input signal range (See note 5.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V 4 to 20 mA (See note 6.)		
	Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 7.)		Voltage Input: ±15 V Current Input: ±30 mA		
	Input impedance		Voltage Input: 1 MΩ min. Current Input: 250 Ω (rated value)		
	Resolution (See note 8.)		4,000/8,000	4,000/8,000	4,000
	Converted output data		16-bit binary data		
	Accuracy (See note 9.)	23±2°C	Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale		
		0°C to 55°C	Voltage Input:±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.6% of full scale		
	A/D conversion time (See note 10.)		1 ms/250 µs (See note 8.)	1 ms/250 µs (See note 8.)	1 ms
Inputs functions	Mean value processing		Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Buffer number: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64		
	Peak value holding		Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.		
	Input disconnection detec-tion		Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag.		

Note

1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.
2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit’s dimensions.

3. The maximum number of Analog Input Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.

Power Supply Unit	Rack	CJ1W-AD041-V1 CJ1W-AD081(-V1)
CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA025	CPU Rack	9
	Expansion Rack	10
CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack	4
	Expansion Rack	6

4. Data Transfer with the CPU Unit

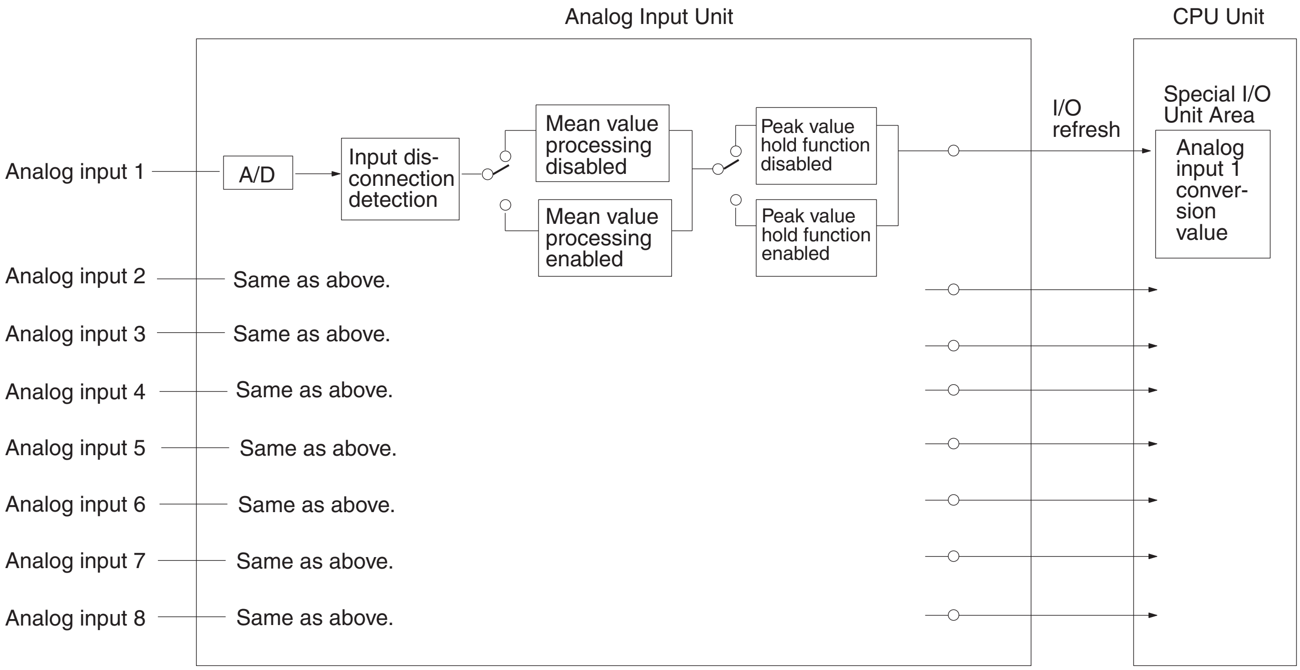
Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959, CIO 200000 to CIO 295915)	10 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Peak hold values
		Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit	Analog input values Line disconnection detection Alarm flags Etc.
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	100 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Input signal conversion ON/OFF Signal range specifications Averaging specifications Resolution/conversion time setting Operation mode setting

Note The resolution/conversion time setting and operation mode setting are supported only by version-1 Analog Input Units.

5. Input signal ranges can be set for each input.
6. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
7. The Analog Input Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
8. With version-1 Analog Input Units, the resolution can be set to 8,000 and the conversion time to 250 µs in the DM Area (m+18). There is only one setting for both of these, i.e., they are both enabled or disabled together.
9. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).

   The default setting is adjusted for voltage input. To use current input, perform the offset and gain adjustments as required.
10. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
11. Line disconnection detection is supported only when the range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA. If there is no input signal when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.

3-1-2 Input Function Block Diagram

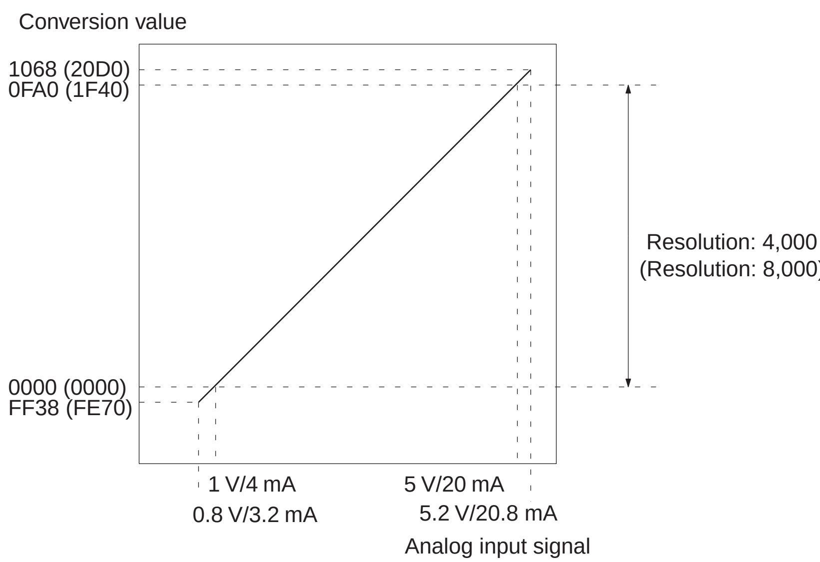


Note There are only four analog inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

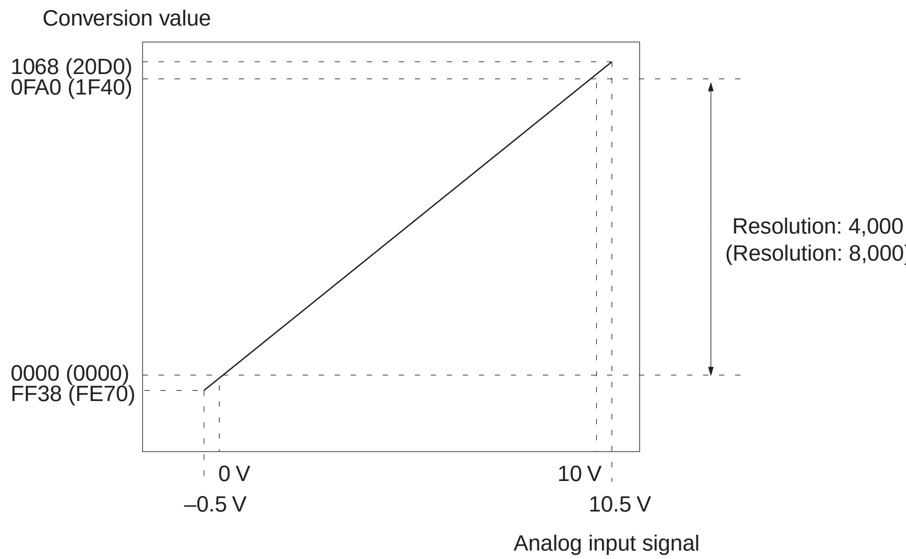
3-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values (16-bit binary data) used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

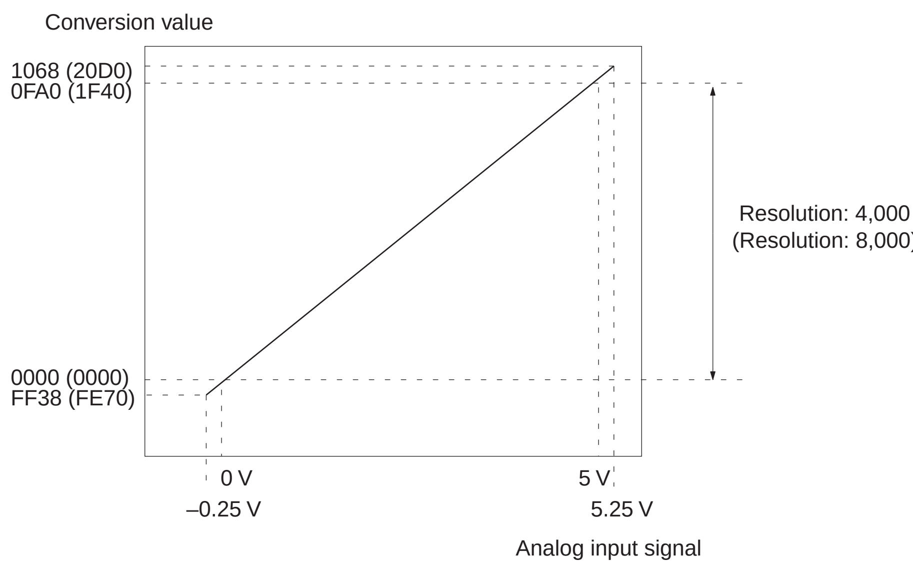
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



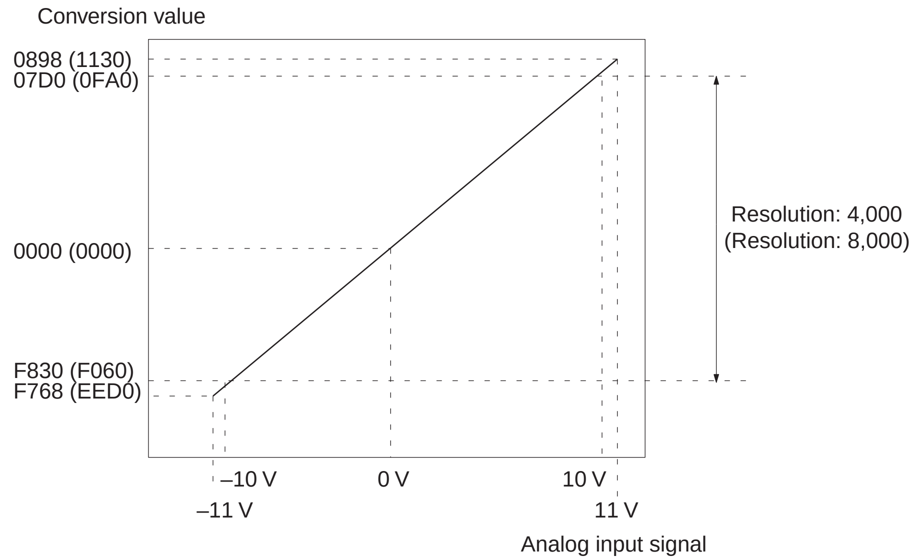
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 4,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

3-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Input Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode to normal mode.

   Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
4. Wire the Unit.
5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
6. Create the Input tables.
7. Make the Special Input Unit DM Area settings.
   - Set the input numbers to be used.
   - Set the input signal ranges.
   - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
   - Conversion time and resolution (version-1 Units only)
8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode to adjustment mode.

   Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to adjustment mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
   Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
4. Adjust the offset and gain.
5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
6. Set the operation mode to normal mode.

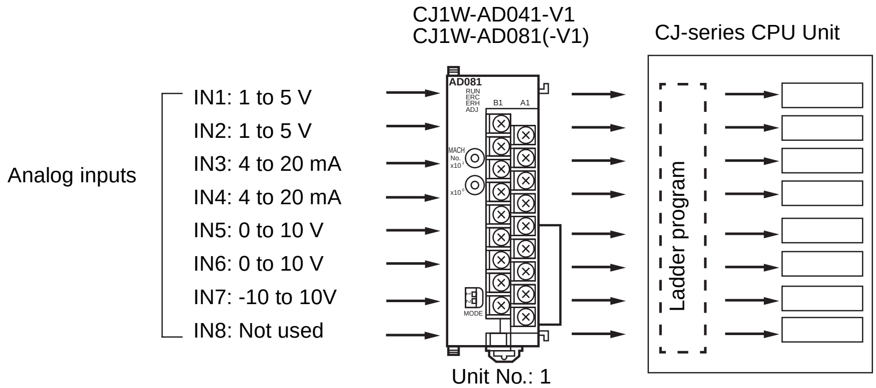
   Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or (for version-1 Units) set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.

Operation

1,2,3...

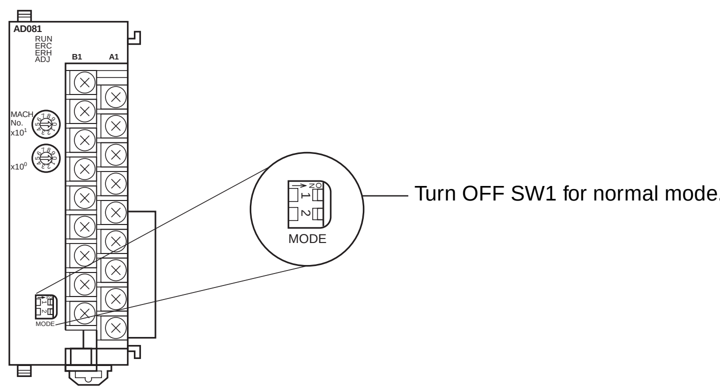
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Ladder program
   - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
   - Specify the peak hold function.
   - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

3-2-1 Procedure Examples

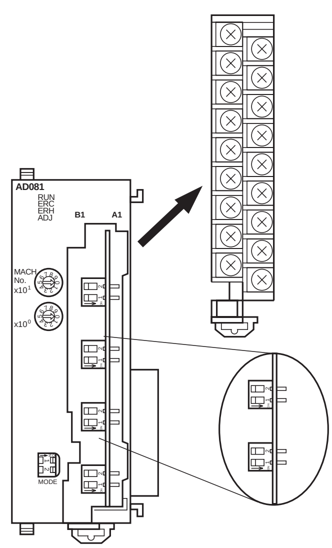


Setting the Analog Input Unit

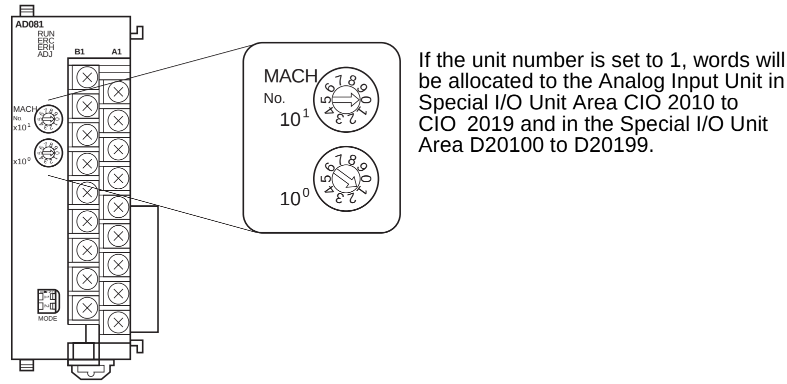
1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *3-3-3 Operation Mode Switch* for further details. (For version-1 Units, this setting can also be made in DM word m+18.)



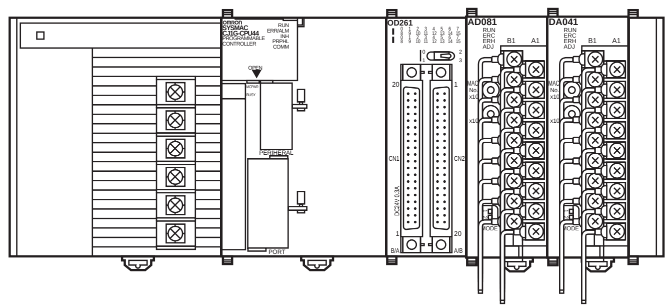
2. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to *3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.



3. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *3-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.



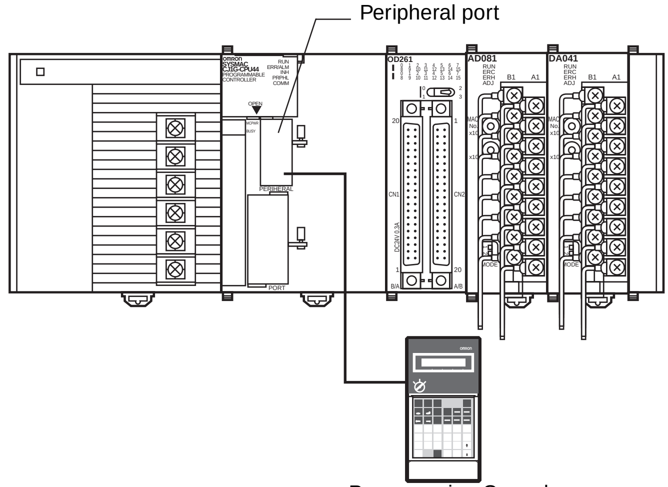
4. Connect and wire the Analog Input Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *3-4 Wiring* or *3-4-4 Input Wiring Example* for further details.



5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.

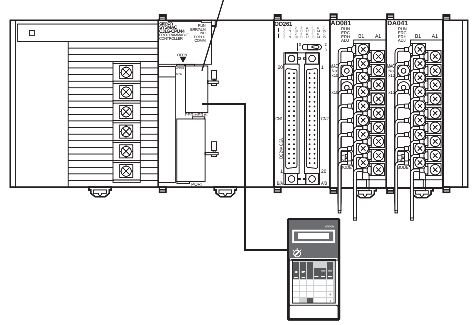
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



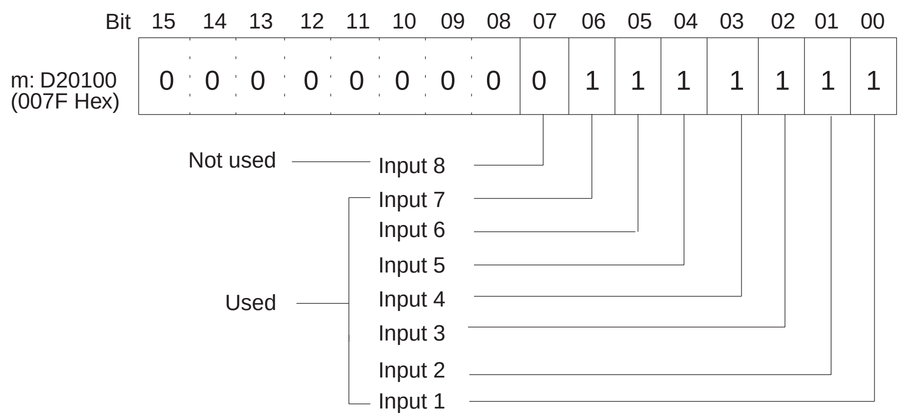
Initial Data Settings

1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *3-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations* for further details.

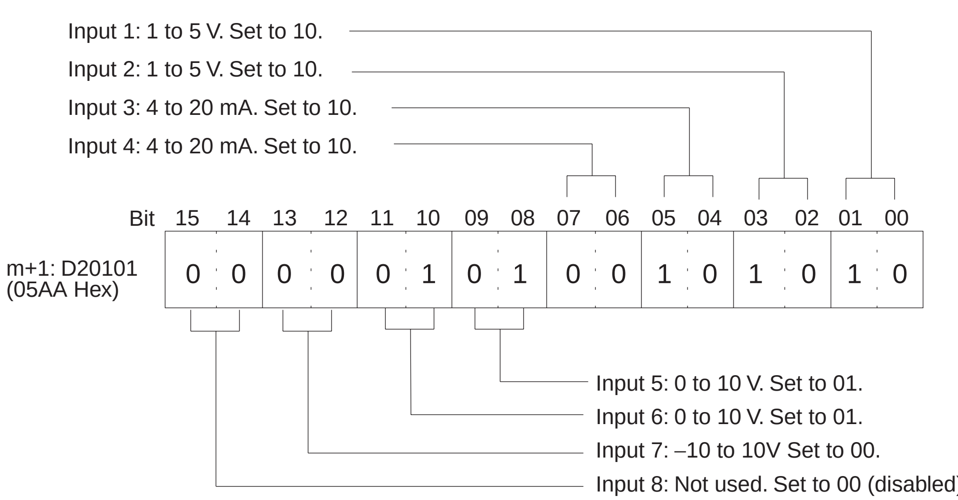


Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 2: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 5: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 6: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 7: –10 to 10 V
Analog input 8: Not used.

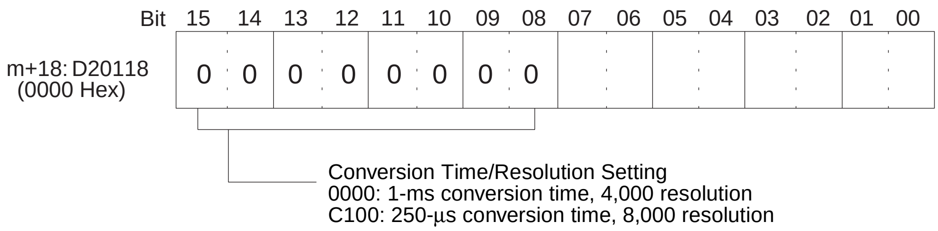
- The following diagram shows the input settings used. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 85 and *3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.



- The following diagram shows the input range settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 85 and *3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.

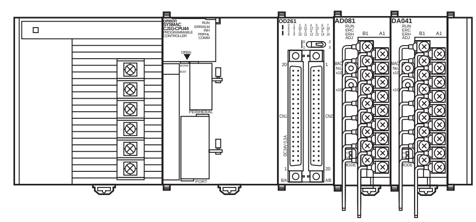


- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting (version-1 Units only). (Refer to *3-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting*.)

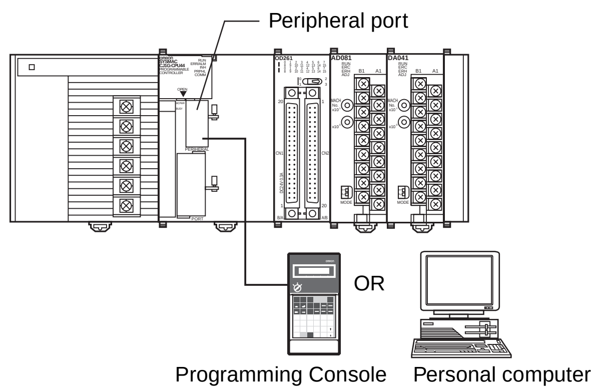


2. Restart the CPU Unit.

Power turned ON again (or Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON).



Creating Ladder Programs



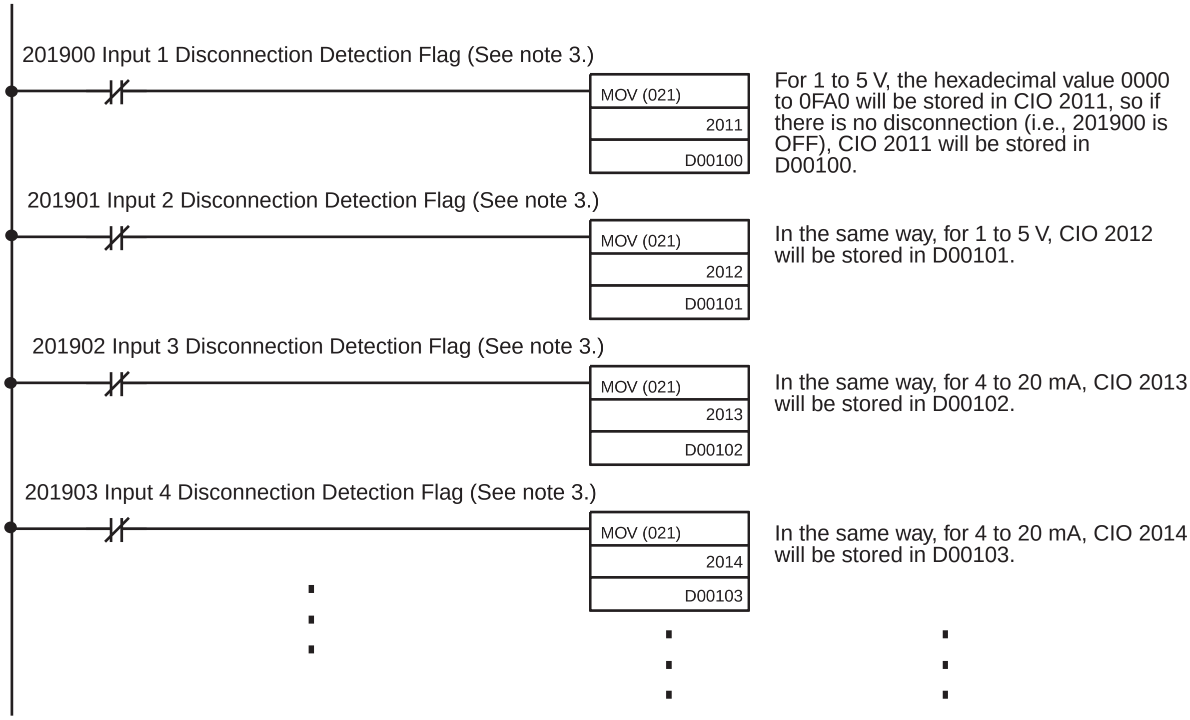
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 1) to (n+ 7) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2017), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00106 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00100
2	1 to 5 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+4) = CIO 2014	D00103
5	0 to 10 V	(n + 5)= CIO2015	D00104
6	0 to 10 V	(n + 6)= CIO2016	D00105
7	–10 to 10 V	(n + 7)= CIO2017	D00106
8	Not used	---	---

Note 1. The addresses are fixed according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *3-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

2. Set as required.



3. The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 00 to 07 of word (n + 9). Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 88 for further details.

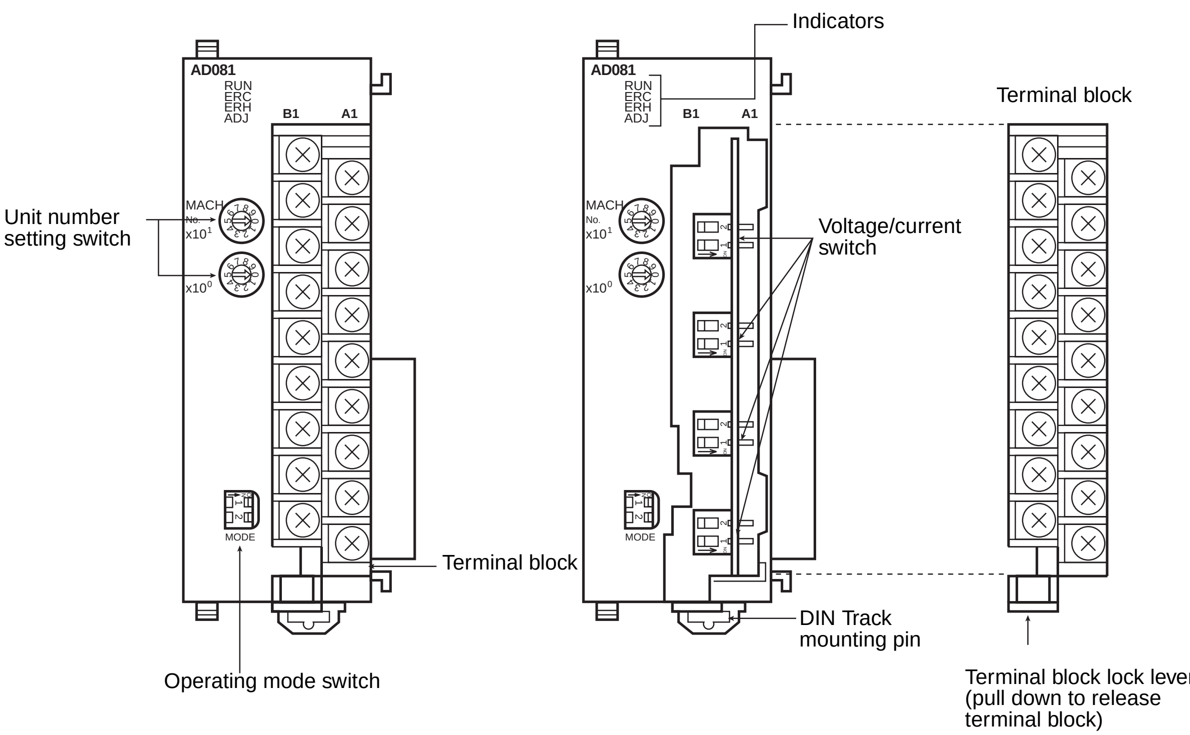
3-3 Components and Switch Settings

CJ1W-AD041-V1
CJ1W-AD081-V1
CJ1W-AD081

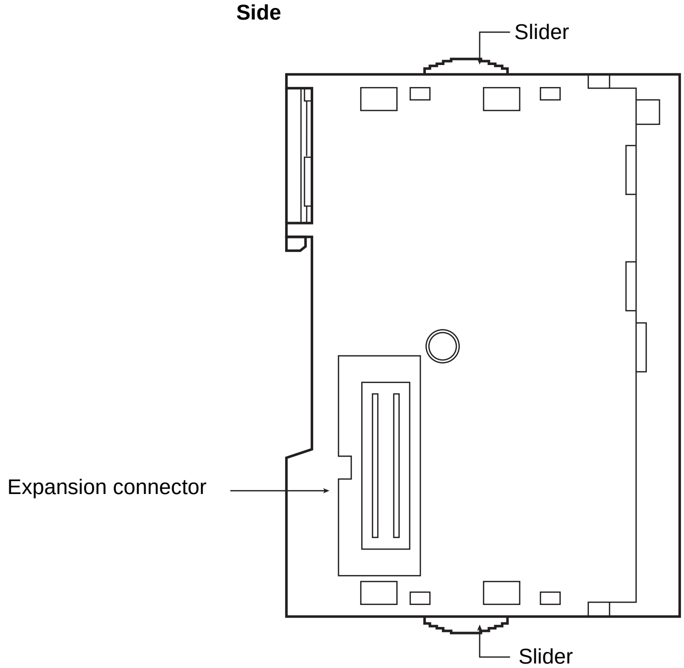
Front

With Terminal Block

With Terminal Block Removed

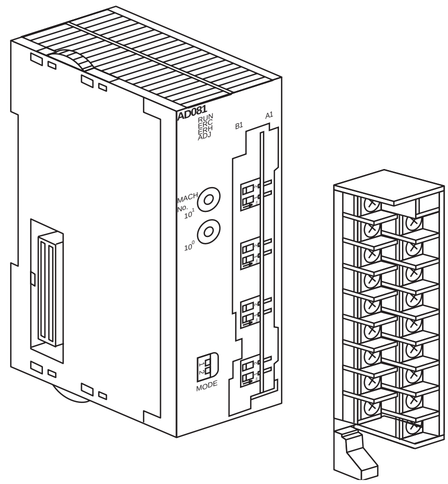


Side



The terminal block is attached using a connector mechanism. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.

The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



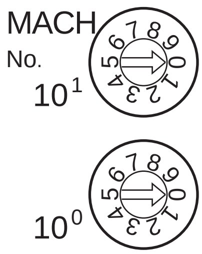
3-3-1 Indicators

The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

3-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog Input Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Input Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.



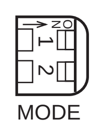
Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

3-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

Note The CJ1W-AD041-V1 and CJ1W-AD081-V1 Analog Input Units have both a hardware operation mode switch and a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

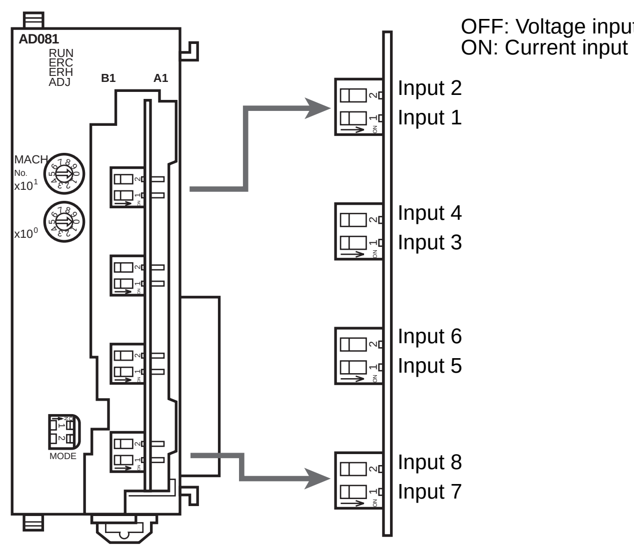
m: 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Relationship between Operation Mode Setting and Hardware Operation Mode Switch

Hardware operation mode switch	Setting of bits 00 to 07 of m+18	Operation mode when power is turned ON or Unit is restarted
Normal mode	Normal mode	Normal mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Normal mode	Adjustment mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode

3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

3-4 Wiring

3-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CJ1W-AD041-V1

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (–)	B2	A2	Input 1 (–)
Input 4 (+)	B3	A3	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (–)	B4	A4	Input 3 (–)
AG	B5	A5	AG
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
N.C.	B9	A9	N.C.

CJ1W-AD081-V1
CJ1W-AD081

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (–)	B2	A2	Input 1 (–)
Input 4 (+)	B3	A3	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (–)	B4	A4	Input 3 (–)
AG	B5	A5	AG
Input 6 (+)	B6	A6	Input 5 (+)
Input 6 (–)	B7	A7	Input 5 (–)
Input 8 (+)	B8	A8	Input 7 (+)
Input 8 (–)	B9	A9	Input 7 (–)

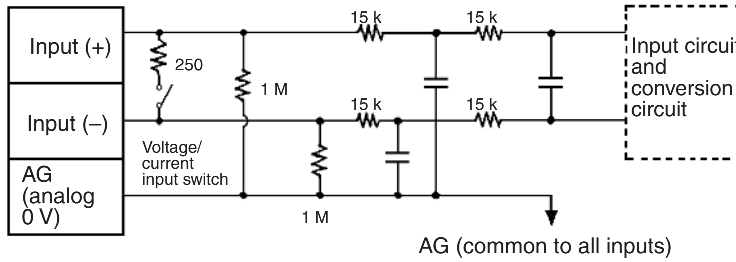
Note
1. The analog input numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The input signal ranges for individual inputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of input numbers.
3. The AG terminals are connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.

⚠ **Caution** Do not make any connections to the N.C. terminals.

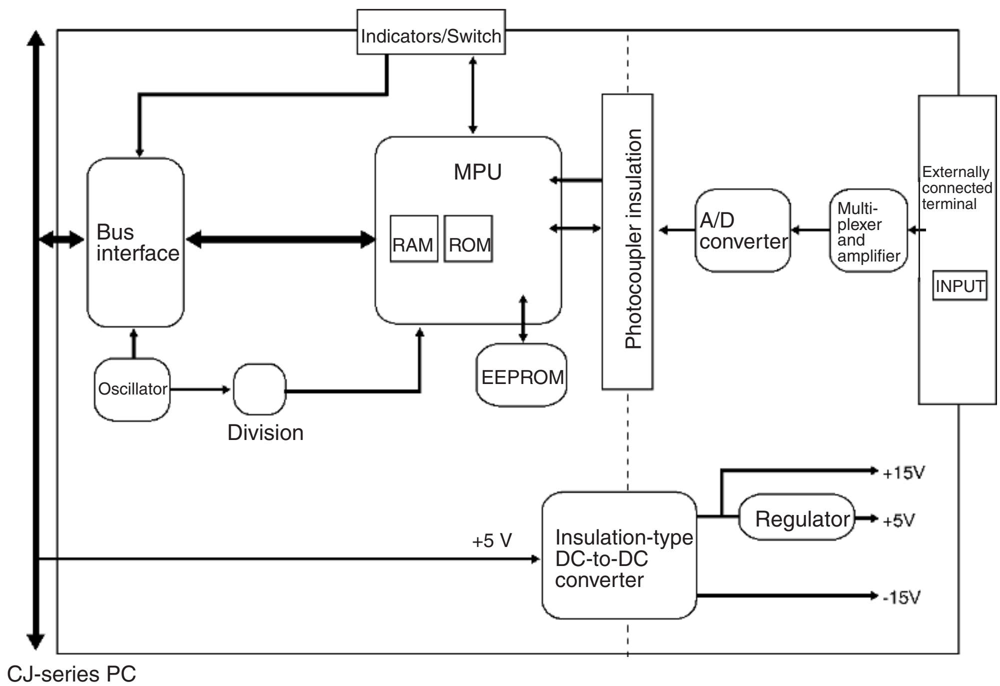
3-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog input section.

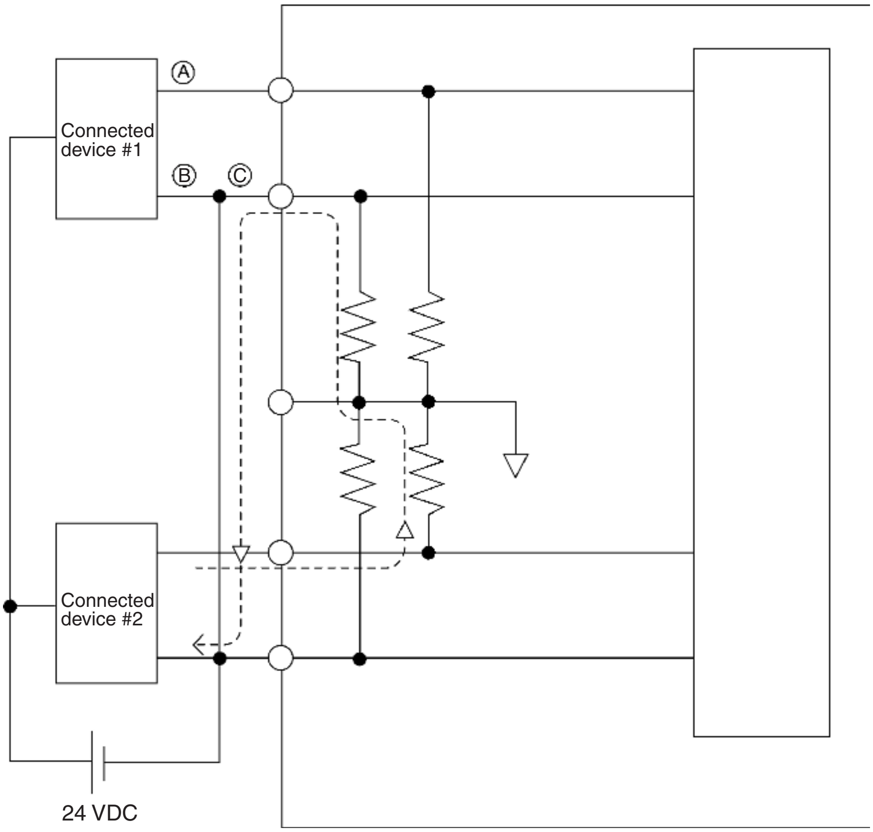
Input Circuitry



Internal Configuration



3-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



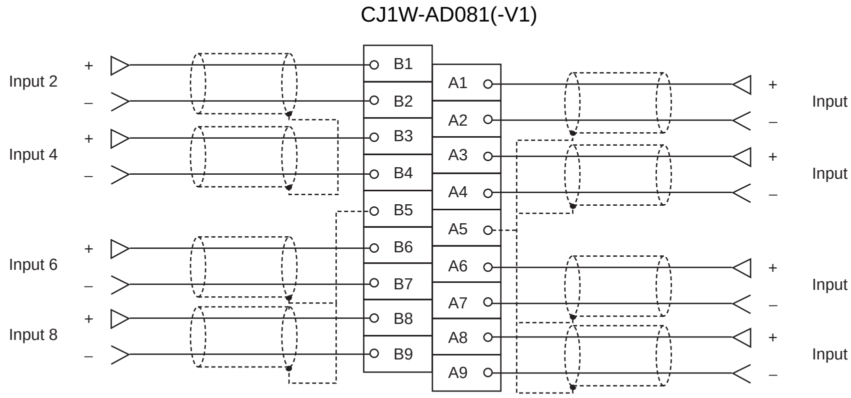
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (–) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

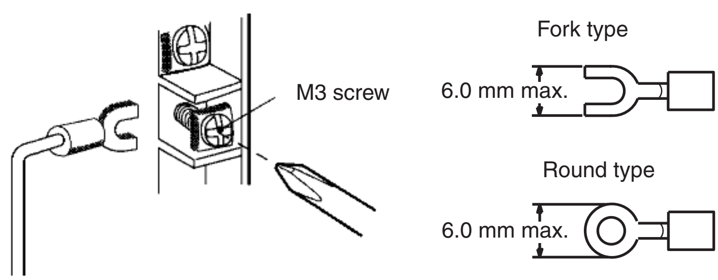
3-4-4 Input Wiring Example



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1. Inputs 5 to 8 are not used.

Note
1. When using current inputs, turn ON the voltage/current switches. Refer to *3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.
2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to *3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V–). If this is not performed and the inputs are set for the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.
3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit’s AG terminals, as shown in the above diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.

⚠ **Caution** Do not connect anything to N.C. terminals shown in the wiring diagram on page 79.



Connecting shielded cable to the Unit’s AG terminals can improve noise resistance.

3-4-5 Input Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Input Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for input connections.
- Route input cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit’s cables near a main circuit cable, high voltage cable, or a non-PLC load cable.

- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

3-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

3-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

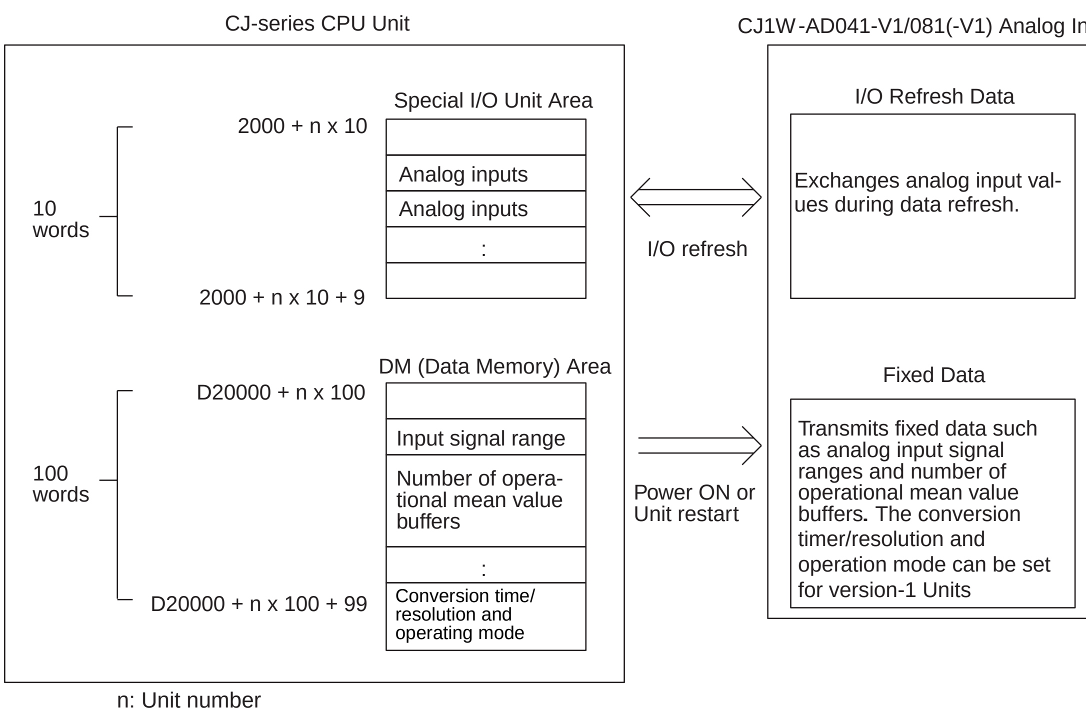
I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and the number of operational mean value buffers is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.

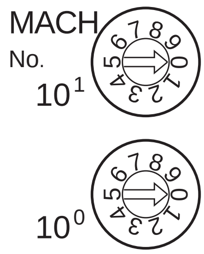
With version-1 Units, the conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode.



See *3-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations* for details.

See *3-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations* for details.

3-5-2 Unit Number Settings



The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Input Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

3-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog Input Unit.

3-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog Input Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs used and the analog input signal range must be set in this area.

With version-1 Units, the conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode, in DM word m+18.

SYSMAC CJ-series CPU Unit

(Special I/O Unit DM Area)

	Word
Unit #0	D20000 to D20099
Unit #1	D20100 to D20199
Unit #2	D20200 to D20299
Unit #3	D20300 to D20399
Unit #4	D20400 to D20499
Unit #5	D20500 to D20599
Unit #6	D20600 to D20699
Unit #7	D20700 to D20799
Unit #8	D20800 to D20899
Unit #9	D20900 to D20999
Unit #10	D21000 to D21099
~	~
Unit #n	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~
Unit #95	D29500 to D29599

Data is automatically transferred to each unit number when the power is turned ON, or when the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

CJ1W-AD041-V1/081(-V1) Analog Input Unit

(Fixed Data Area)

D(m)	Input conversion permission loop mode setting
D(m+1)	Input signal range
D(m+2 to m+9) (See note 3.)	Sets number of samplings for mean value processing
D(m+18) (See note 4.)	Conversion time/ resolution and operation mode

m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note

1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog Input Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *3-5-2 Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
3. Only D(m) to D(m+5) are supported by the CJ1W-AD041-V1.
4. The settings in D(m+18) are supported only by version-1 Units.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CJ1W-AD041-V1

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="4">Input use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td><td colspan="8">Input signal range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input 4</td><td colspan="2">Input 3</td><td colspan="2">Input 2</td><td colspan="2">Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="16">Input 1: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="16">Input 2: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="16">Input 3: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="16">Input 4: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+6) to (m+17)</td><td colspan="16">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+18)</td><td colspan="8">Conversion time/resolution setting
00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000</td><td colspan="8">Operation mode setting
00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode</td></tr>
</table>

Note For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

CJ1W-AD081-V1/CJ1W-AD081

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td><td colspan="8">Input use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Input 8</td><td>Input 7</td><td>Input 6</td><td>Input 5</td><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="16">Input signal range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input 8</td><td colspan="2">Input 7</td><td colspan="2">Input 6</td><td colspan="2">Input 5</td><td colspan="2">Input 4</td><td colspan="2">Input 3</td><td colspan="2">Input 2</td><td colspan="2">Input 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="16">Input 1: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="16">Input 2: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="16">Input 3: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="16">Input 4: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+6)</td><td colspan="16">Input 5: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+7)</td><td colspan="16">Input 6: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+8)</td><td colspan="16">Input 7: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+9)</td><td colspan="16">Input 8: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+10) to (m+17)</td><td colspan="16">Not used. (Settings are ignored.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+18) (See note 2.)</td><td colspan="8">Conversion time/resolution setting
00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000</td><td colspan="8">Operation mode setting
00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode</td></tr>
</table>

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Can be set only for the CJ1W-AD081-V1. (Not supported by pre-version-1 Units.)

Set Values and Stored Values

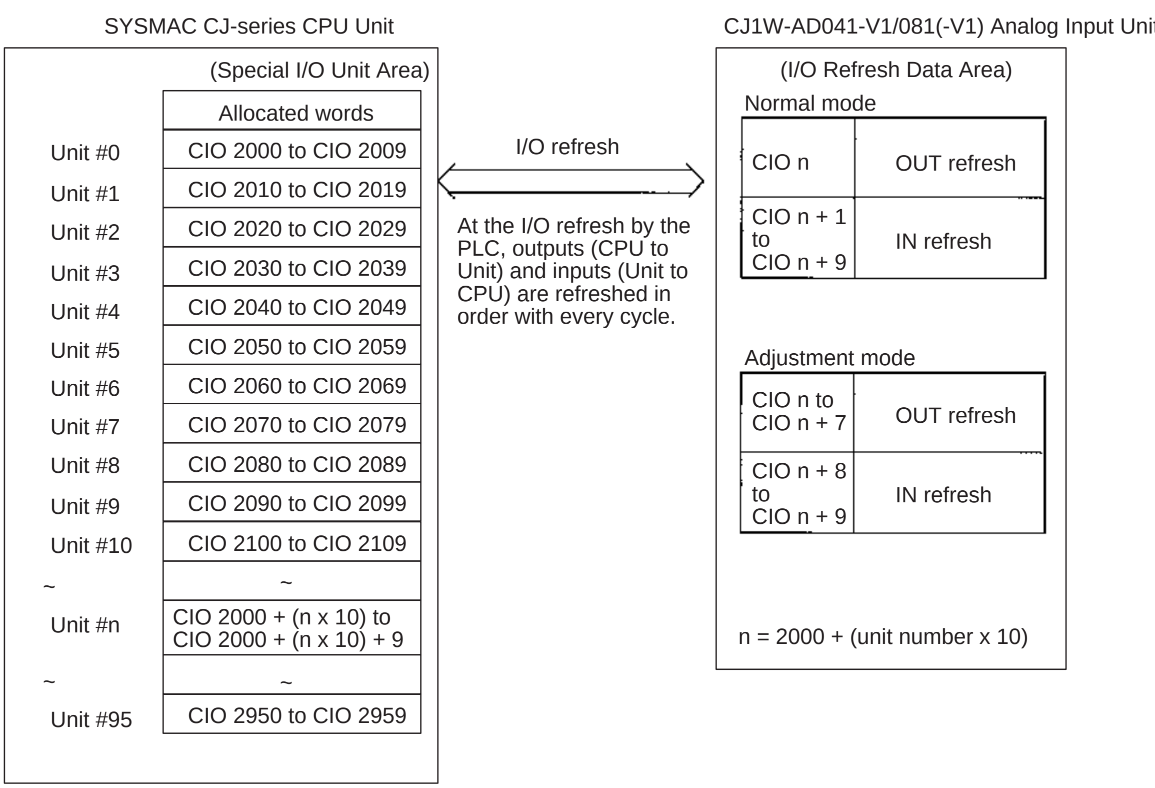
Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	90
	Input signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	91
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing for 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing for 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing for 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing for 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing for 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing for 64 buffers	93

Note

1. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to *3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
2. The default of mean value processing setting is set to “Mean value processing for 2 buffers.” Refer to *3-6-3 Mean Value Processing*.

3-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Input Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.



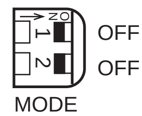
Note

1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Input Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *3-5-2 Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.

2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or (for version-1 Units) set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CJ1W-AD041-V1

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.												Peak value hold			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Not used.															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Disconnection detection			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

CJ1W-AD081/AD081-V1

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold							
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Input 5 conversion value															
	n + 6	Input 6 conversion value															
	n + 7	Input 7 conversion value															
	n + 8	Input 8 conversion value															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection							
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	96
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	91
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	97
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Disconnection detection Bits 04 to 07: Disconnection detection (not used for AD041-V1) Bit 08-10: Not used Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	88,107 89

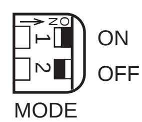
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or (for version-1 Units) set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18 to C1. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs to be adjusted							
										2 (fixed)				1 to 8 (1 to 4) (See note 1.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection (See note 2.)				Not used.			
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note
1. Use settings 1 to 4 for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.
2. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, bits 04 to 07 in word n+9 (disconnection detection) are not used.

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *3-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow* for further details.

Item	Contents
Input to be adjusted	Sets input to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 2 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CJ1W-AD041-V1)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: Input number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

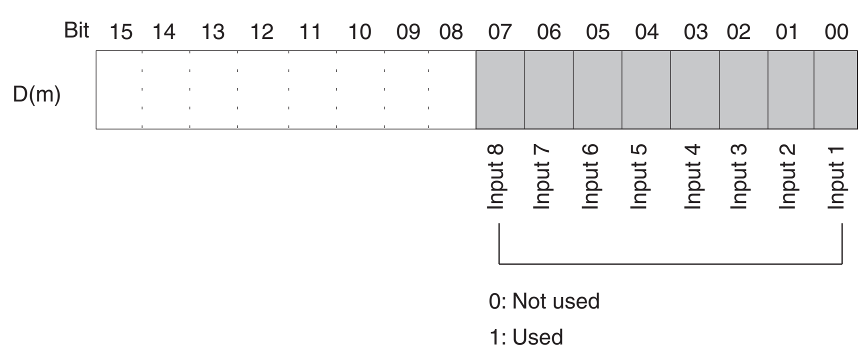
Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

3-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Input Numbers

The Analog Input Unit converts analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CJ1W-AD041-V1) only. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

Sampling interval = (1 ms) x (Number of inputs used) (See note.)

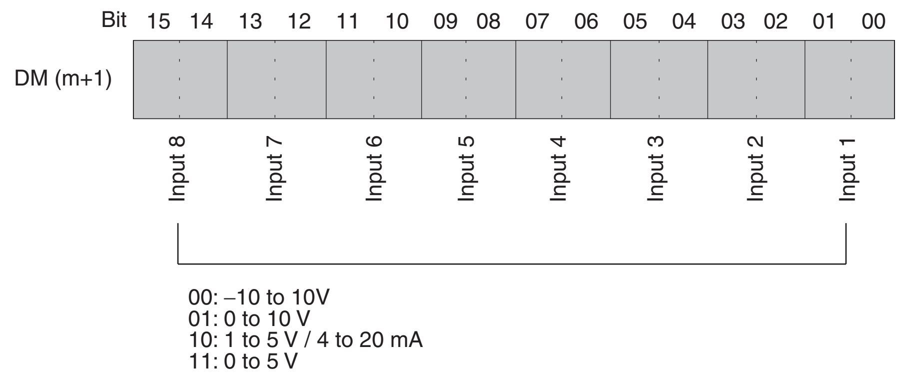
Note Use 250 µs instead of 1 ms when a version-1 Unit is set to a conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000.

The conversion values in words for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs. To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)
2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
3. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+1 to n+8. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, the values are stored in CIO words n+1 to n+4.

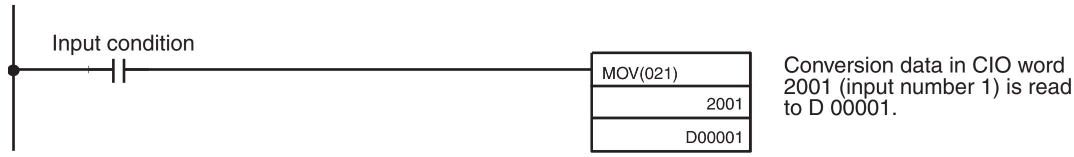
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Input 2 conversion value	
n+3	Input 3 conversion value	
n+4	Input 4 conversion value	
n+5	Input 5 conversion value	
n+6	Input 6 conversion value	
n+7	Input 7 conversion value	
n+8	Input 8 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

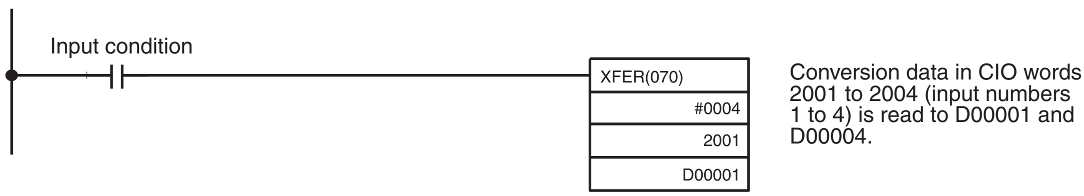
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)



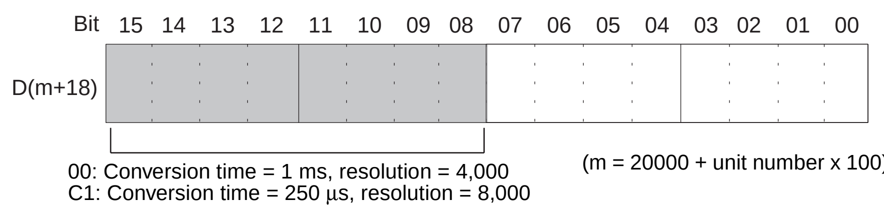
For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 350.

3-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

This setting is supported only by version-1 Units.

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-AD041-V1 and CJ1W-AD081-V1 to increase speed and accuracy.

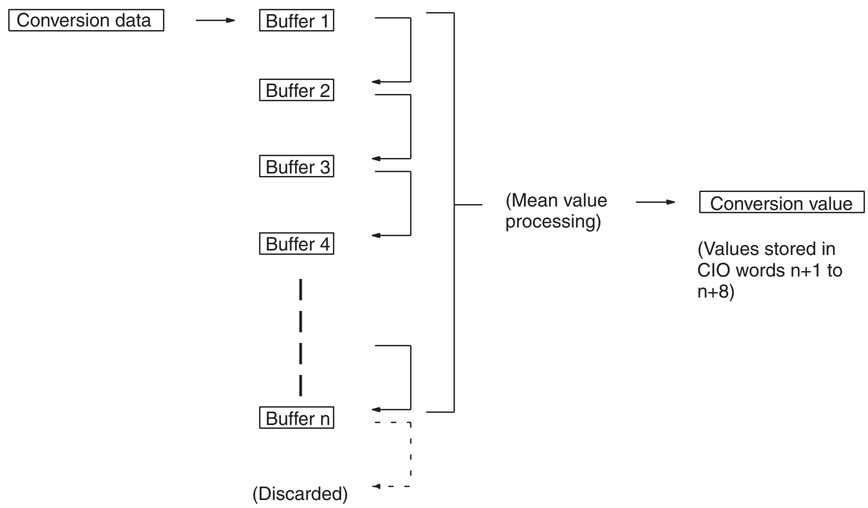
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for the CJ1W-AD041-V1), i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

3-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog Input Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming Device to make the settings in D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, make the settings in D(m+2) to D(m+5).)

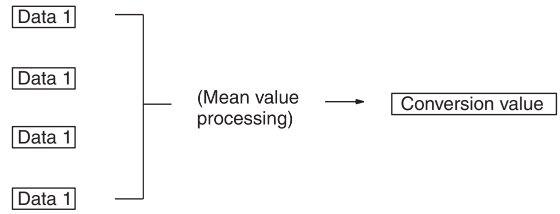
DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D(m+3)	Input 2 mean value processing	
D(m+4)	Input 3 mean value processing	
D(m+5)	Input 4 mean value processing	
D(m+6)	Input 5 mean value processing	
D(m+7)	Input 6 mean value processing	
D(m+8)	Input 7 mean value processing	
D(m+9)	Input 8 mean value processing	

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

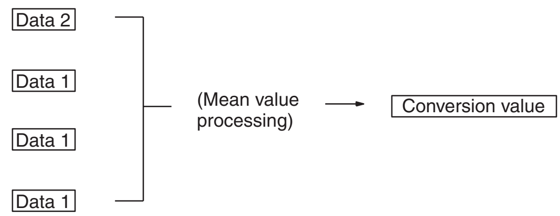
The history buffer operational means are calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



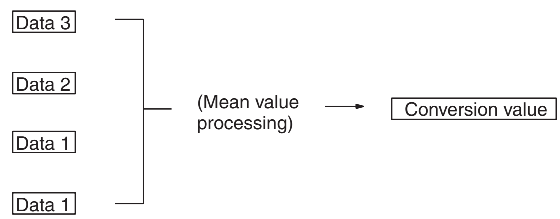
Mean value = (Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



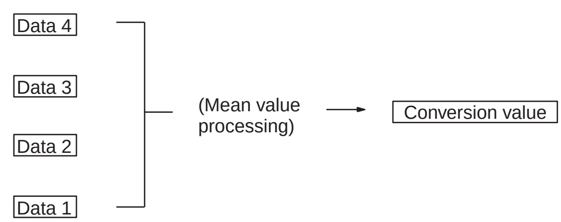
Mean value = (Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



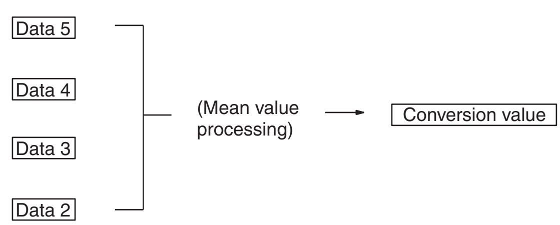
Mean value = (Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

4. With the fourth cycle, Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



Mean value = (Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1) ÷ 4

5. With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.

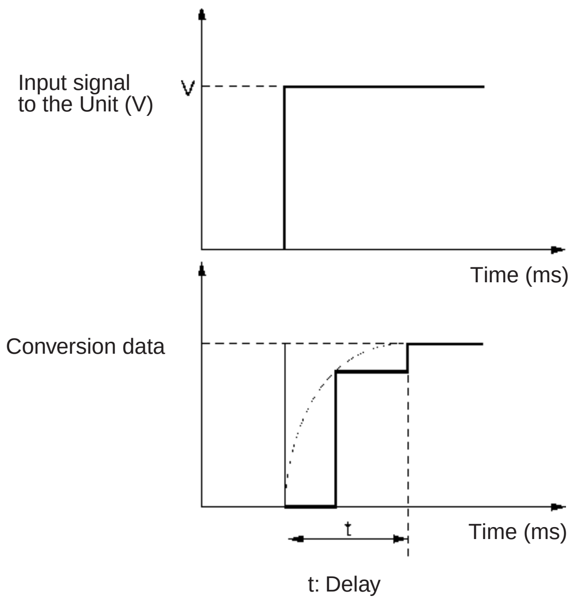


Mean value = (Data 5 + Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2) ÷ 4

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

Note 1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog Input Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. The response time for the default setting is different from when there is no mean processing, as shown in the following diagram.

2. Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.
3. If the averaging function is used, the delay in the conversion data in comparison to changes in the input signals will be as shown below.



For V = 20 V (–10 to 10 V)

1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Using One Word

t = n + (2 to 3)

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):
t = n x (m + 2)

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):
t = (n – 2) x m + 10.5

250-µs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution (For version-1 Unit)

Using One Word

t = n + (2 to 3) x 1/4

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):
t = n x (m + 2) x 1/4

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):
t = {(n – 2) x m + 10.5} x 1/4

Response Time at 1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
8	506.5	250.5	122.5	58.5	26.5	20	10
7	444.5	220.5	108.5	52.5	24.5	18	9
6	382.5	190.5	94.5	46.5	22.5	16	8
5	320.5	160.5	80.5	40.5	20.5	14	7
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time at 250-µs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
8	126.625	62.625	30.625	14.625	6.625	5	2.5
7	111.125	55.125	27.125	13.125	6.125	4.5	2.25
6	95.625	47.625	23.625	11.625	5.625	4	2
5	80.125	40.125	20.125	10.125	5.125	3.5	1.75
4	64.625	32.625	16.625	8.625	4.625	3	1.5
3	49.125	25.125	13.125	7.125	4.125	2.5	1.25
2	33.625	17.625	9.625	5.625	3.625	2	1
1	16.75	8.75	4.75	2.75	1.75	1.25	0.75

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area
n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

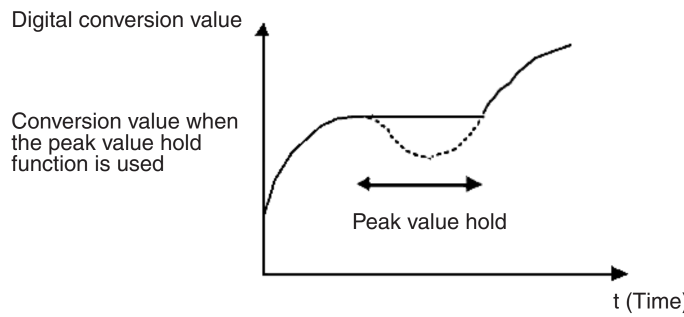
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

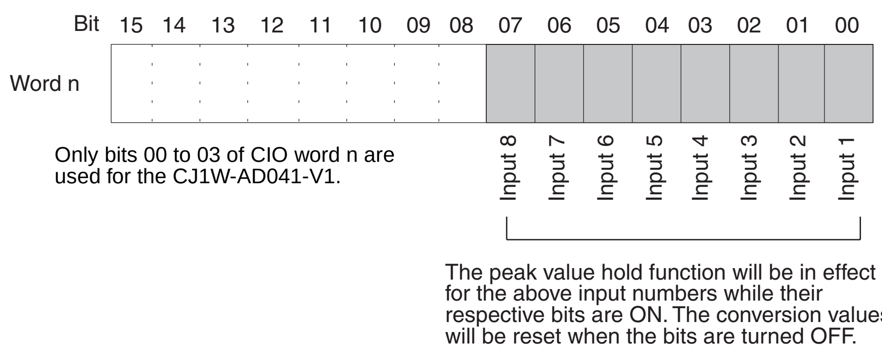
- Response time for input 1: t = {(64 – 2) x 2 + 10.5} x 1/4 = 34 (ms)
- Response time for input 1: t = 1 x (2 + 2) x 1/4 = 1 (ms)

3-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.

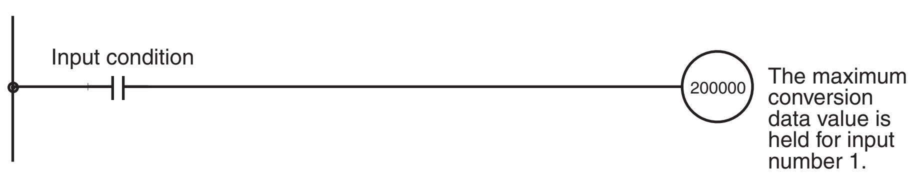


The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (00 to 07) in CIO word n.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 00 to 07 of the word n for CJ1W-AD081(-V1), bits 00 to 03 of the word n for CJ1W-AD041-V1) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

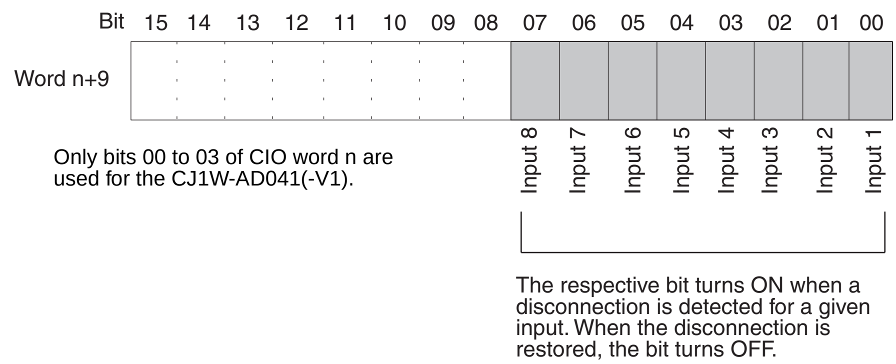
3-6-5 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table. (see note)

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Note The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 00 to 07of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

3-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

3-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input of the connected devices to be calibrated.

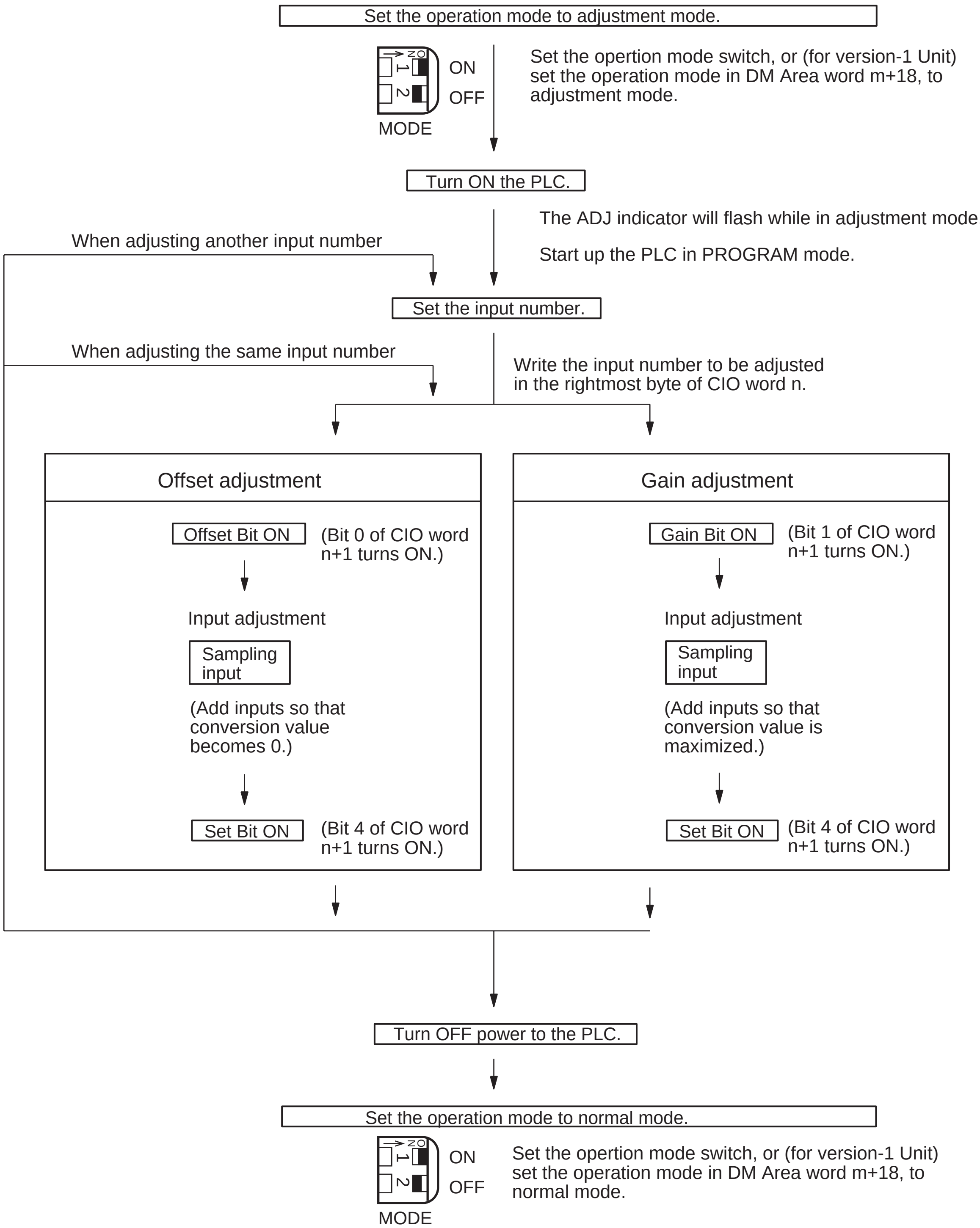
The offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) at the output device are entered as analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ±10 V) respectively for a resolution of 4,000.

For example, when using in the range 1 to 5 V, the actual output may be in the range 0.8 to 4.8 V, even though the specifications range for the external device is 1 to 5 V. In this case, when an offset voltage of 0.8 V is output at the external device, the conversion data at the Analog Input Unit for a resolution of 4,000 will be FF38, and if a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the conversion data will be 0EDA. The offset/gain adjustment function will, for this example, convert 0.8 V and 4.8 V to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively and not to FF38 and 0EDA, as illustrated in the following table.

Offset/gain voltage at the output device	Conversion data before adjustment	Conversion data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

⚠ **Caution** The power must be cycled or the Unit restarted if the operation mode is set in DM word m+18 for version-1 Units.

⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Input Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Input Unit will stop operating, and the input values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

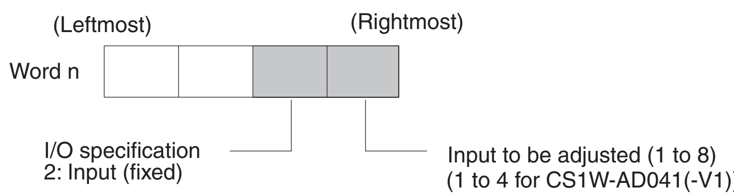
⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

3-7-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

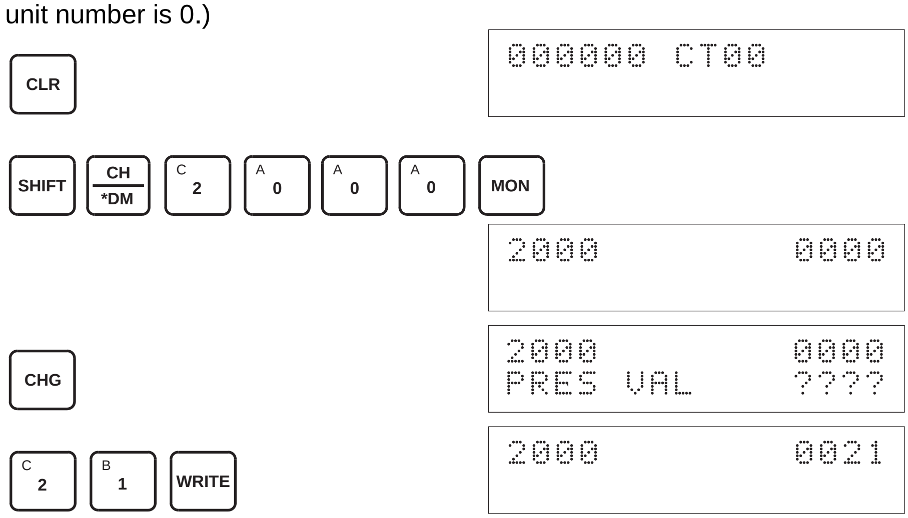
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



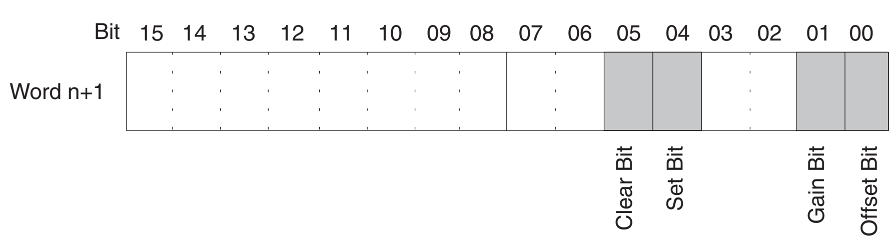
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



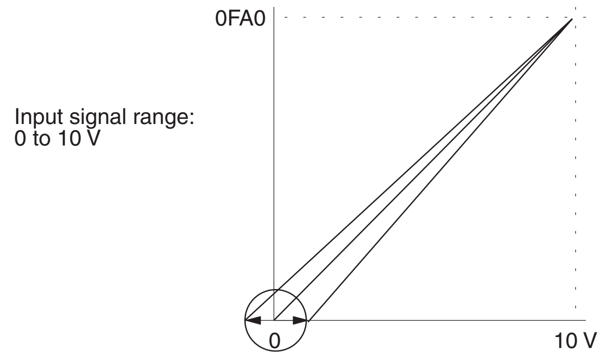
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0.

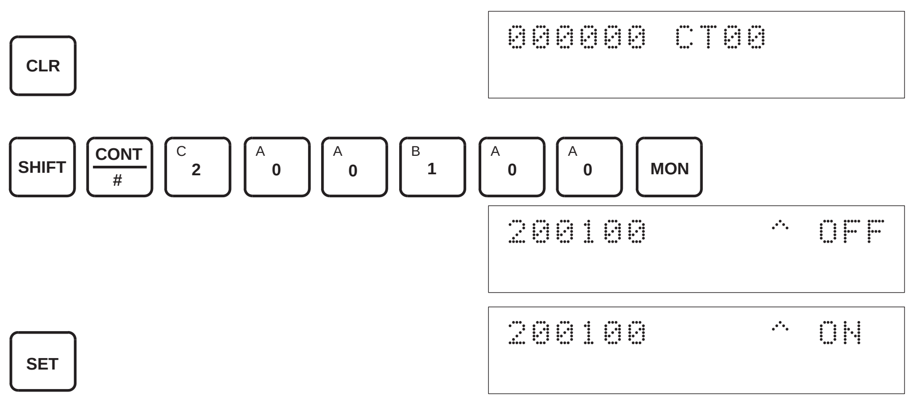


Offset adjustment input range

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

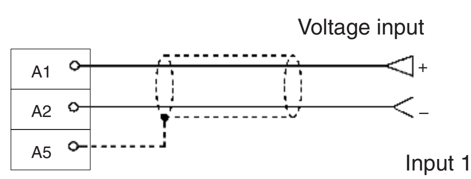
1,2,3...

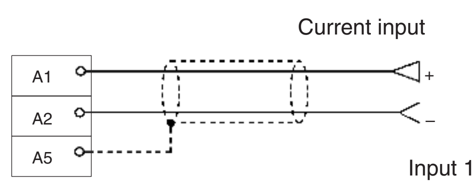
1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





For current input, check that the voltage/
current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (4,000 resolution) FE70 to 0190 (8,000 resolution)
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

4. After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.

SHIFT CONT # 2 0 0 1 0 4 MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT # 2 0 0 1 0 0 MON

```
200100      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200100      ^ OFF
```

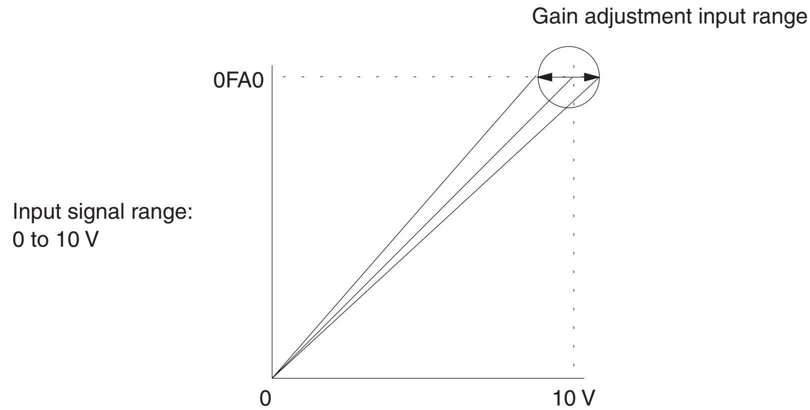
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

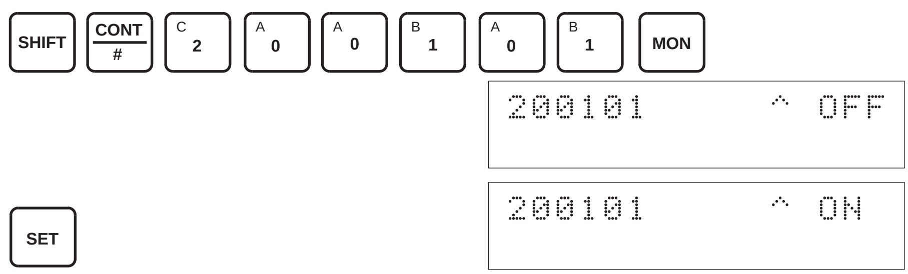
The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

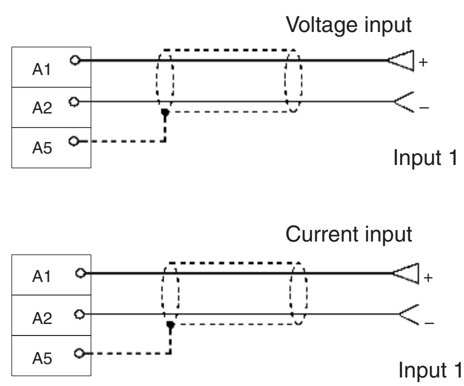
1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 at a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

4. With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog Input Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 for a resolution of 4,000), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

200104 ^ OFF

SET

200104 ^ ON

RESET

200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

200101 ^ ON

RESET

200101 ^ OFF

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

```
200105      ^  OFF
```

SET

```
200105      ^  ON
```

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104      ^  OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^  OFF
```

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

```
200105      ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200105      ^  OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

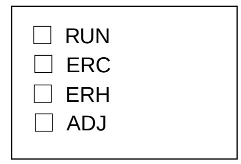
3-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

3-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

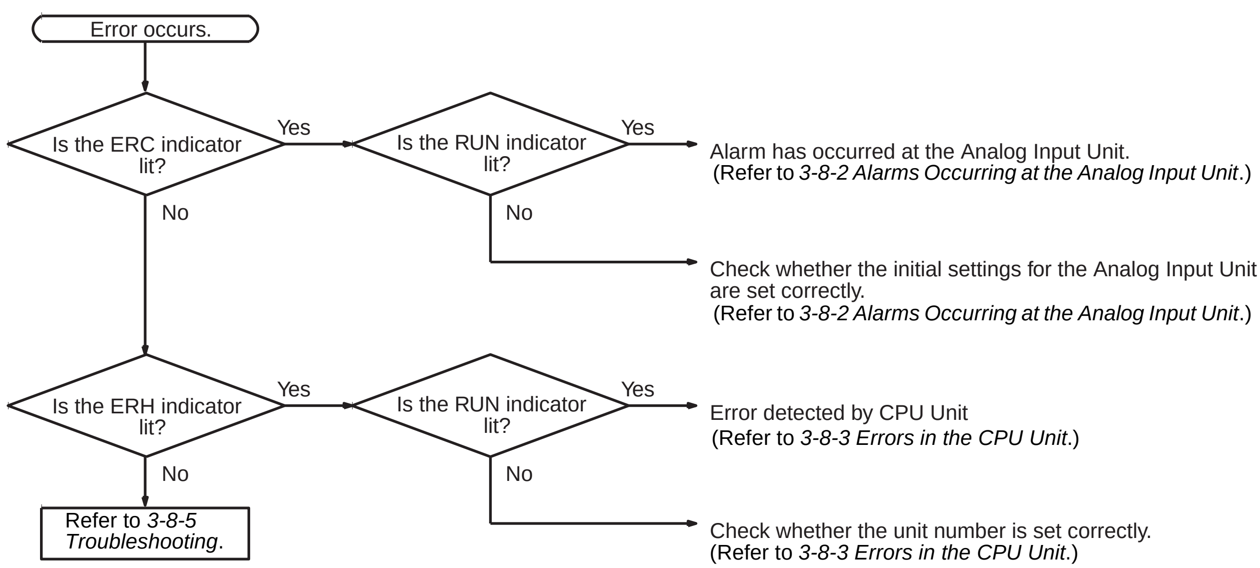
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Input Unit errors.



3-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog Input Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

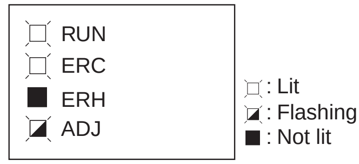
The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 1.)	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note 2.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Input Unit.

Note

1. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, the Disconnection Detection Flags are stored in bits 00 to 03. Bits 04 to 07 are not used (always OFF).
2. Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

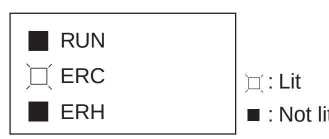


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog Input Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Input Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input number is not set for use or because the wrong input number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input number to be adjusted is set from 21 to 28 (21 to 24 for CJ1W-AD041-V1.) Check whether the input number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error (See note 1.)	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Input Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Switch the front panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode. (See note 2.)

Note
1. When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, the Unit will stop operating. (The input values immediately prior to the error are held.)
2. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1, the operating mode can be set either with the DIP switch or with bits 00 to 07 of D (m+18).

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Input Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.

3-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog Input Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit

The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Input Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CJ-series CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Input status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit

The unit number for the Analog Input Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input status
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

3-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

The conversion data becomes 0000 during restart.

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

3-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	90
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	96
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	107

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog Input Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	64
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	98
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	78

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	82
	Insert a 0.01-µF to 0.1-µF ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (–) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	93

SECTION 4
CS-series Analog Output Units

This section explains how to use the CS1W-DA041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

4-1 Specifications

4-1-1 Specifications

Item		CS1W-DA041	CS1W-DA08V	CS1W-DA08C
Unit type		CS-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation (See note 1.)		Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between individual I/O signals.)		
External terminals		21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Power consumption		130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 180 mA max. at 26 VDC	130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 180 mA max. at 26 VDC	130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 250 mA max. at 26 VDC
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		35 x 130 x 126 (W x H x D)		
Weight		450 g max.		
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS-series Series.		
Mounting position		CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)		
Maximum number of Units (See note 3.)		Depends on the Power Supply Unit.		
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)		
		Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)		
Output specifi-cations	Number of analog out-puts	4	8	8
	Output signal ranges (See note 5.)	1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10V	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA
	Output impedance	0.5 Ω max. (for voltage output)		
	Max. output current (for 1 point)	12 mA (for voltage output)		
	Maximum permissible load resistance	600 Ω (current output) (See note 9.)	---	600 Ω (current output) (See note 8.)
	Resolution	4,000 (full scale)		
	Set data	16-bit binary data		
	Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C: Voltage output: ±0.3% of full scale Current output: ±0.5% of full scale		
		0°C to 55°C: Voltage output: ±0.5% of full scale Current output: ±0.8% of full scale		
	D/A conversion time (See note 7.)	1.0 ms/point max.		
Output func-tions	Output hold function	Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjust-ment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. When the CPU Unit is on standby. When the Load is OFF.		

Note 1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when per-forming withstand voltage test on this Unit.

2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit’s dimensions.
3. Maximum Number of Units

Power Supply Unit	CS1W-DA041/08V	CS1W-DA08C
C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PD204	3 Units max.	2 Units max.
C200HW-PA209R	7 Units max.	5 Units max.

The maximum number of Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack and may be less than the number shown in the above table.

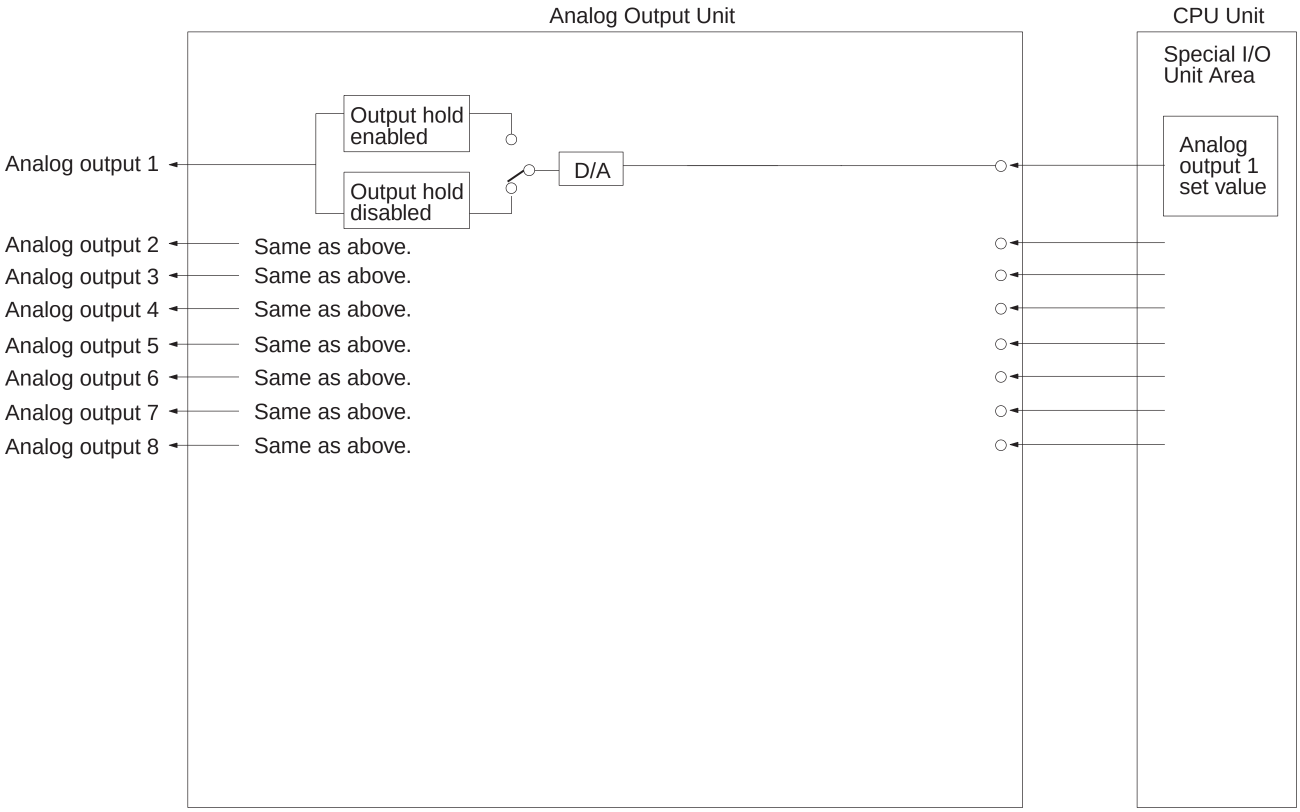
4. Data Exchange with CPU Units

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Special I/O Unit Area
CIO 200000 to CIO 295915
(Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)</td><td rowspan="2">Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit.</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit</td><td>Analog output setting data
Conversion Enable Bit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Analog Output Unit to CPU Unit</td><td>Alarm flags</td></tr>
<tr><td>Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area
(D20000 to D29599)</td><td>Transmits 100 words of data per Unit at power-up or when the Unit is restarted.</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit</td><td>Output signal conversion enable/disable, output signal range setting
Output status for output hold</td></tr>
</table>

5. Output signal ranges can be set for each output.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.3% means a maximum error of ±12 (BCD).
7. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog Output Unit.
8. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
9. The load resistance is adjusted to 250 Ω at the factory. Always adjust the offset gain before application when the load resistance is not 250 Ω.

   The CS1W-DA041 is adjusted for current outputs (load resistance: 250 Ω) at the factory. Adjust the offset gain before application when using voltage outputs.

4-1-2 Output Function Block Diagram

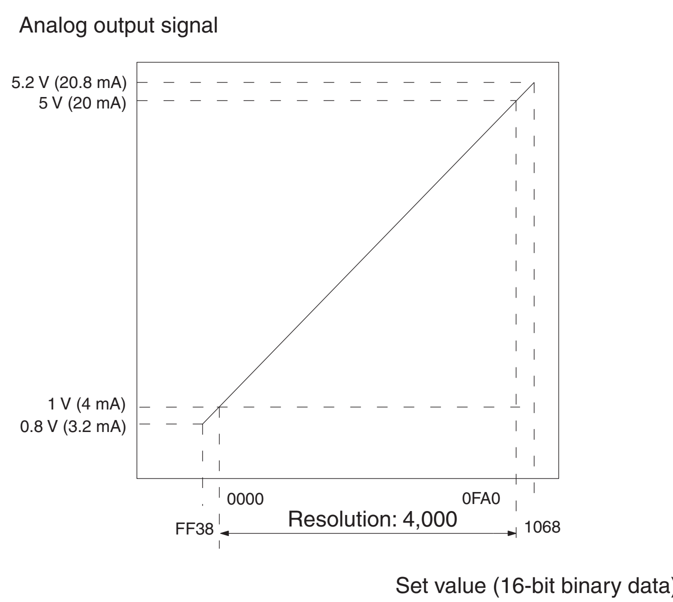


Note There are only four analog outputs for the CS1W-DA041.

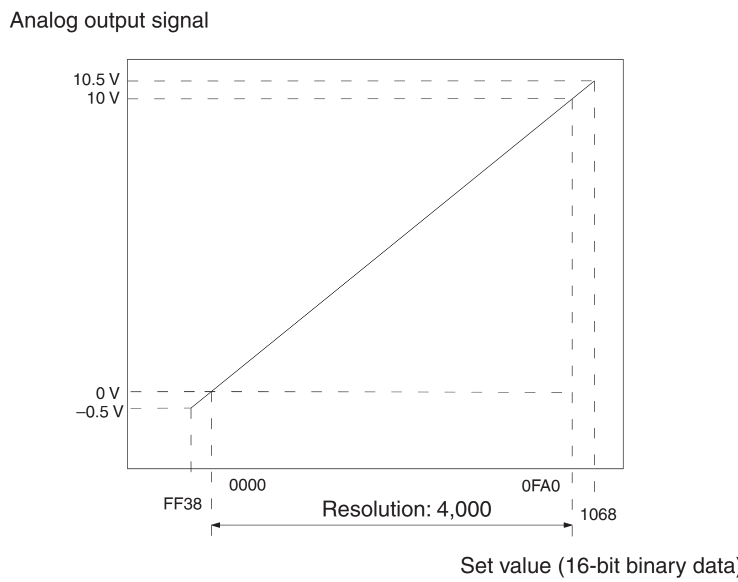
4-1-3 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

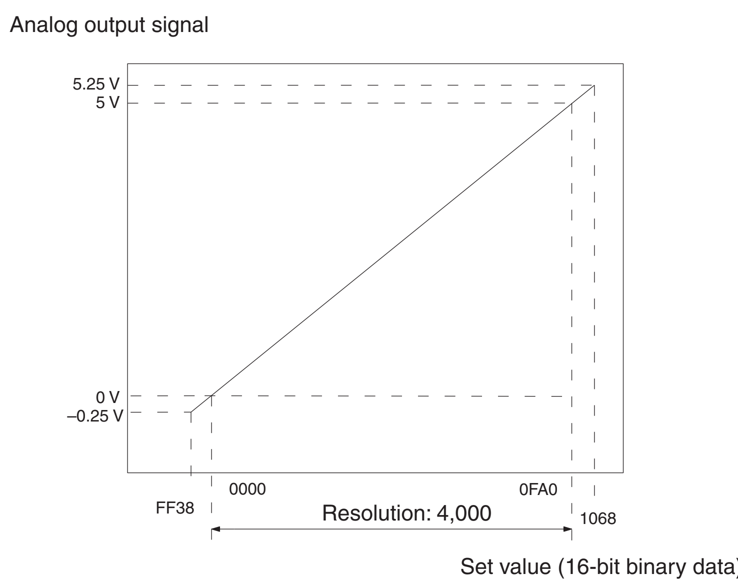
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



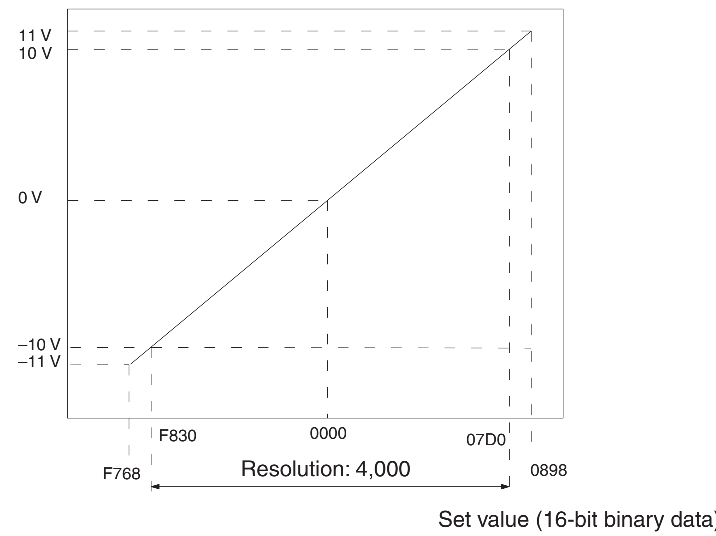
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The set values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

4-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Output Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to normal mode.
2. Wire the Unit.
3. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Create the I/O tables.
6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
   - Set the output numbers to be used.
   - Set the output signal ranges.
   - Set the output hold function.
7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

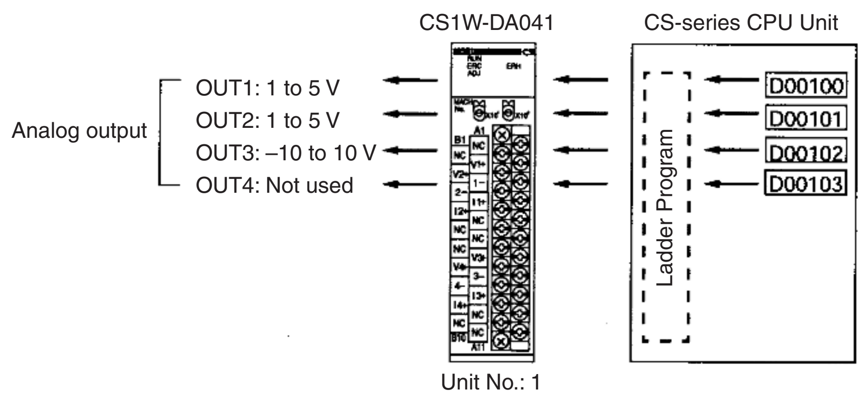
Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...
1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
3. Adjust the offset and gain.
4. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
5. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

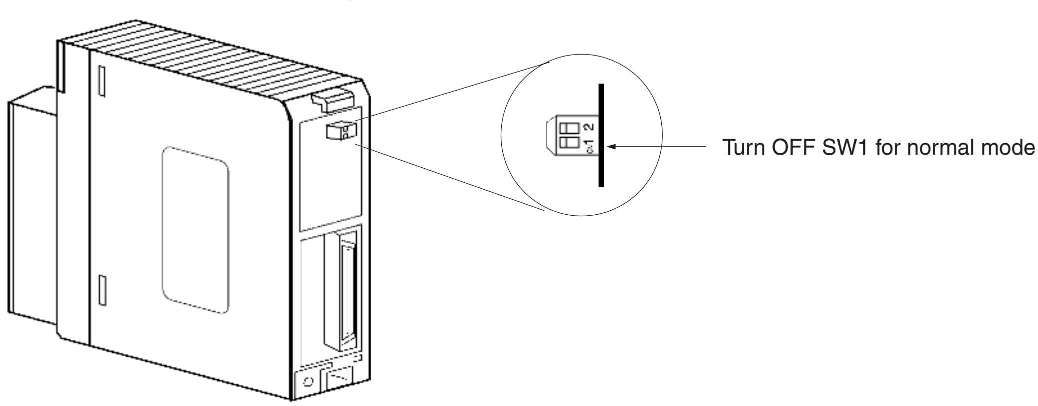
1,2,3...
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Ladder program
   - Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
   - Start and stop conversion output.
   - Obtain error codes.

4-2-1 Procedure Examples

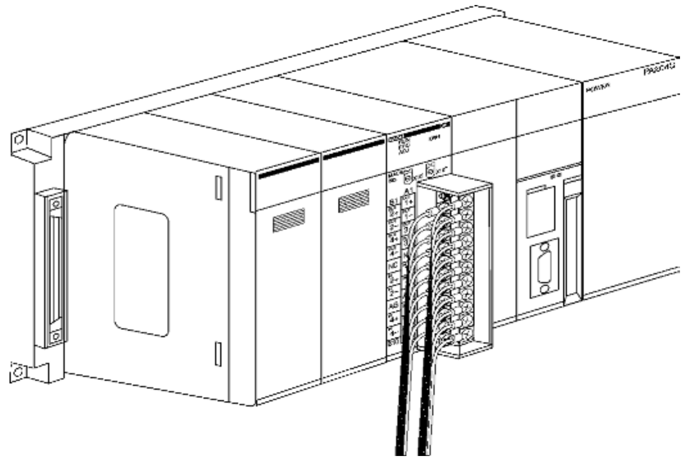


Setting the Analog Output Unit

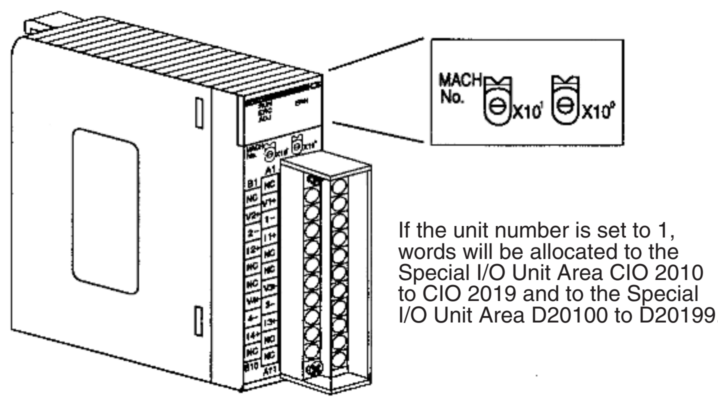
1,2,3...
1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit. Refer to *4-3-3 Operation Mode Switch* for further details.



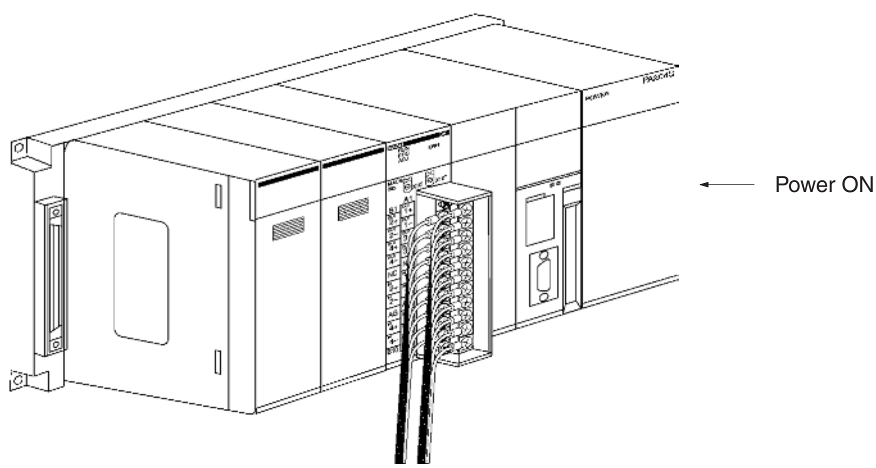
2. Mount and wire the Analog Output Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *4-4 Wiring* or *4-4-3 Output Wiring Example* for further details.



3. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *4-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

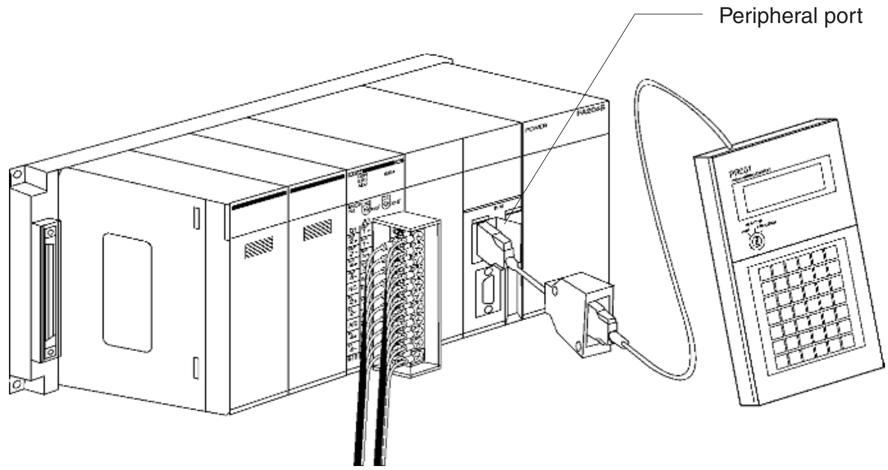


4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



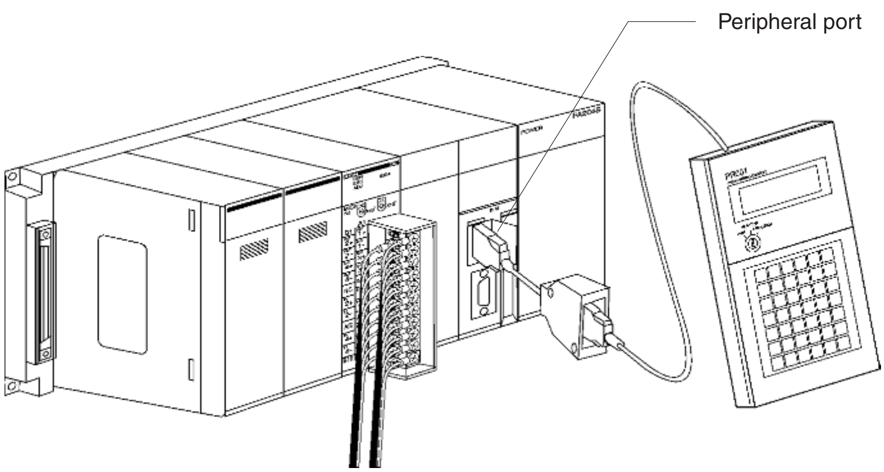
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 131 for further details.



Setting conditions

Unit No. 1

Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 3: –10 to 10 V
Analog output 4: Not used.

- The following diagram shows the output settings used. Refer to *4-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
m: DM20100 (0007 Hex)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

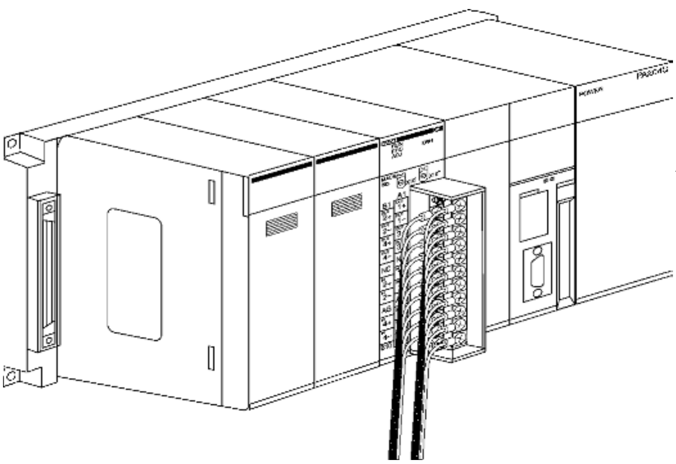
Not used — Output 4 (bit 03)
Used — Output 3 (bit 02)
Used — Output 2 (bit 01)
Used — Output 1 (bit 00)

- The following diagram shows the output range settings. Refer to *4-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.

Output 1: 1 to 5 V. Set to 10.
Output 2: 1 to 5 V. Set to 10.
Output 3: –10 to 10 V. Set to 00.
Output 4: Not used. Set to 00 (disabled).

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
m+1: DM20101 (000A Hex)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

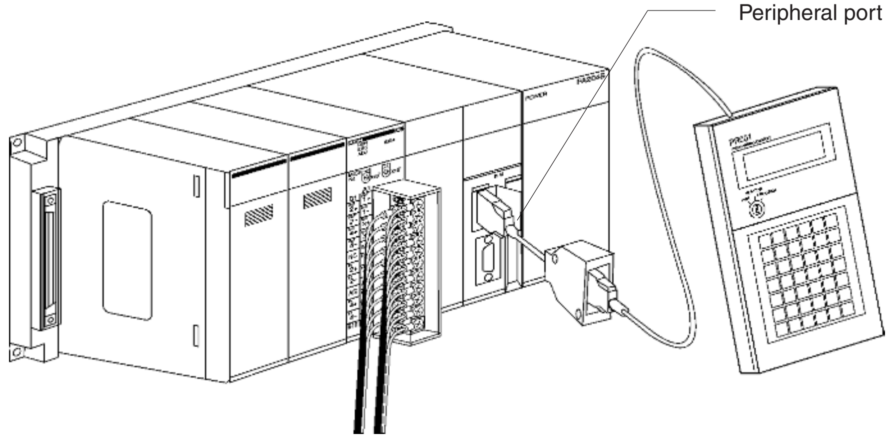
2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Power turned ON again
(or Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON)

Creating Ladder Programs

Peripheral port



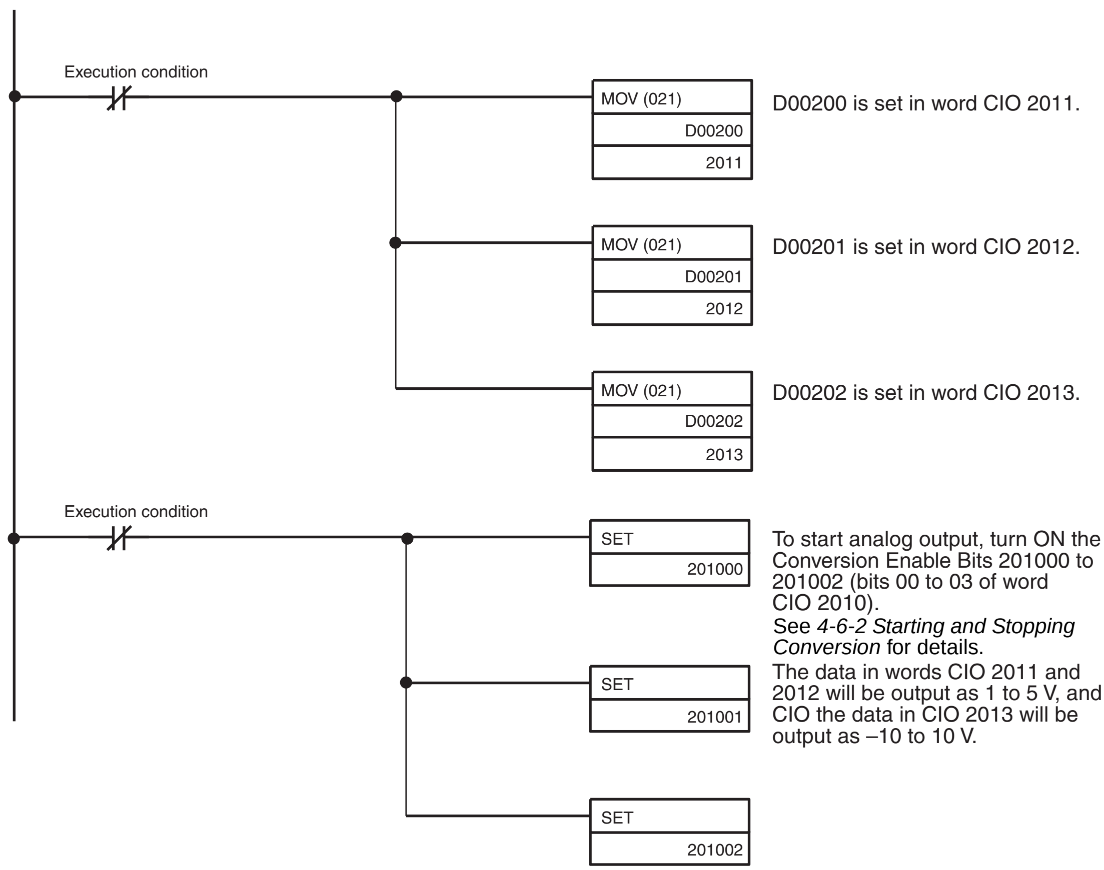
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

Output number	Output signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Original conversion address
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	–10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

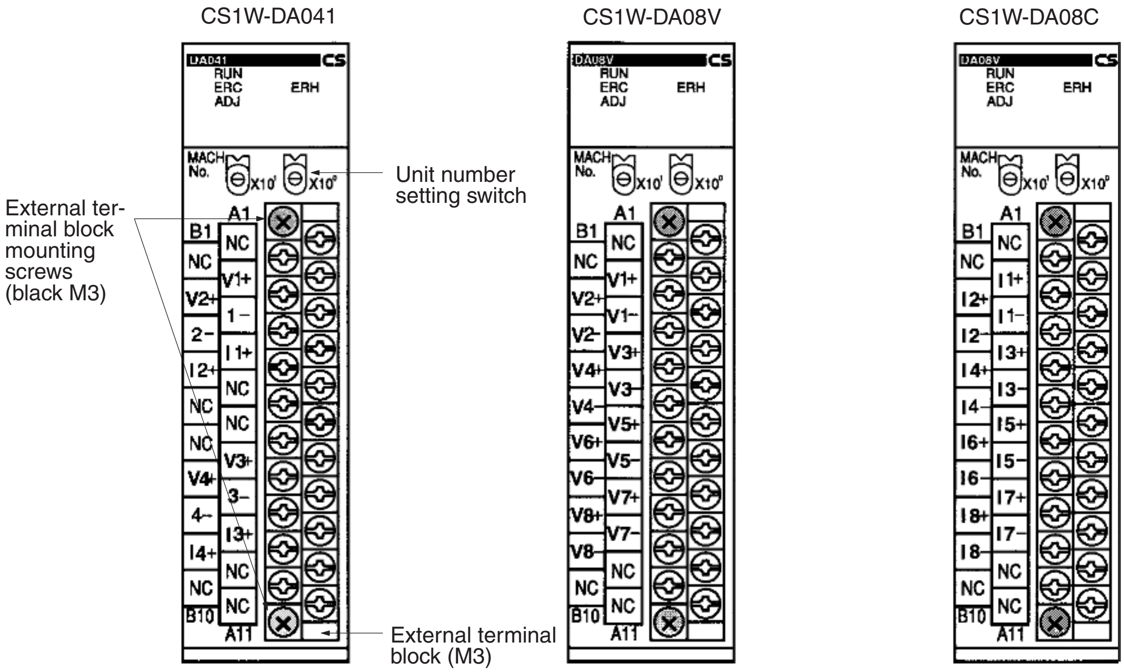
Note 1. The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *4-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

2. Set as required.

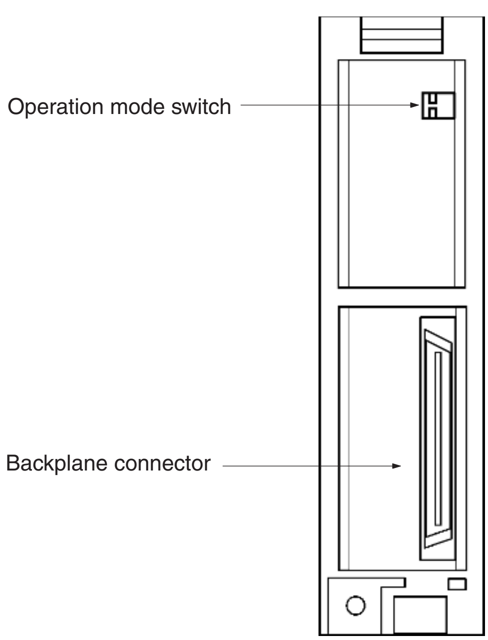


4-3 Components and Switch Settings

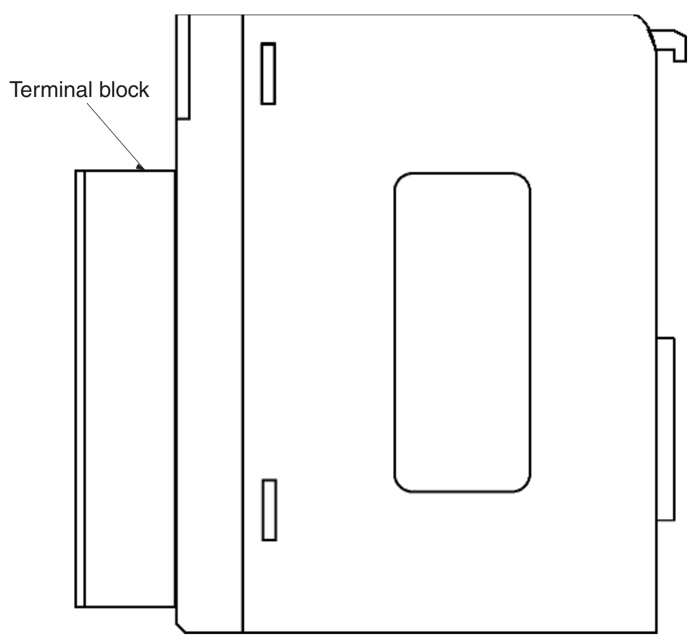
Front



Back

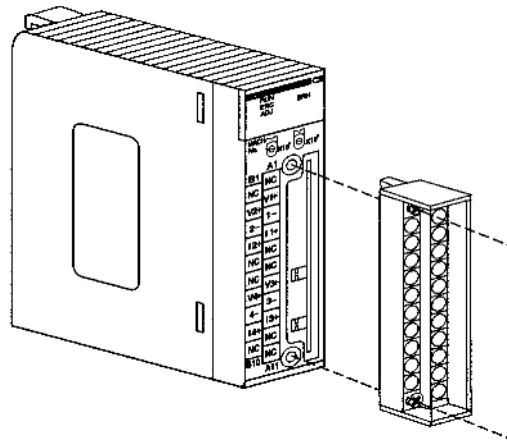


Side



The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



4-3-1 Indicators

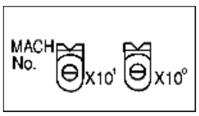
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

4-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog Output Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Output Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

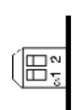


Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

4-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

⚠ **Caution** Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

4-4 Wiring

4-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

N.C.	B1
Output 2 (+)	B2
Output 2 (–)	B3
Output 4 (+)	B4
Output 4 (–)	B5
Output 6 (+)	B6
Output 6 (–)	B7
Output 8 (+)	B8
Output 8 (–)	B9
N.C.	B10

A1	N.C.
A2	Output 1 (+)
A3	Output 1 (–)
A4	Output 3 (+)
A5	Output 3 (–)
A6	Output 5 (+)
A7	Output 5 (–)
A8	Output 7 (+)
A9	Output 7 (–)
A10	N.C.
A11	N.C.

CS1W-DA041

N.C.	B1
Output voltage 2 (+)	B2
Output 2 (–)	B3
Output current 2 (+)	B4
N.C.	B5
N.C.	B6
Output voltage 4 (–)	B7
Output 4 (–)	B8
Output current 4 (+)	B9
N.C.	B10

A1	N.C.
A2	Output voltage 1 (+)
A3	Output 1 (–)
A4	Output current 1 (+)
A5	N.C.
A6	N.C.
A7	Output voltage 3 (+)
A8	Output 3 (–)
A9	Output current 3 (+)
A10	N.C.
A11	N.C.

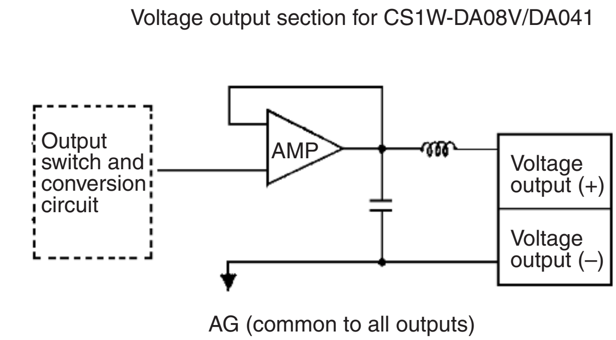
Note

1. The analog output numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The output signal ranges for individual outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of output numbers.
3. The N.C. terminals are not connected to internal circuitry.

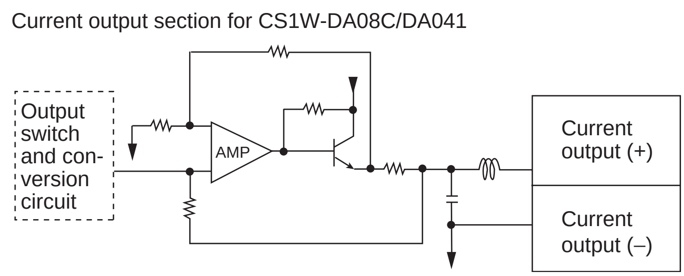
4-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog output section.

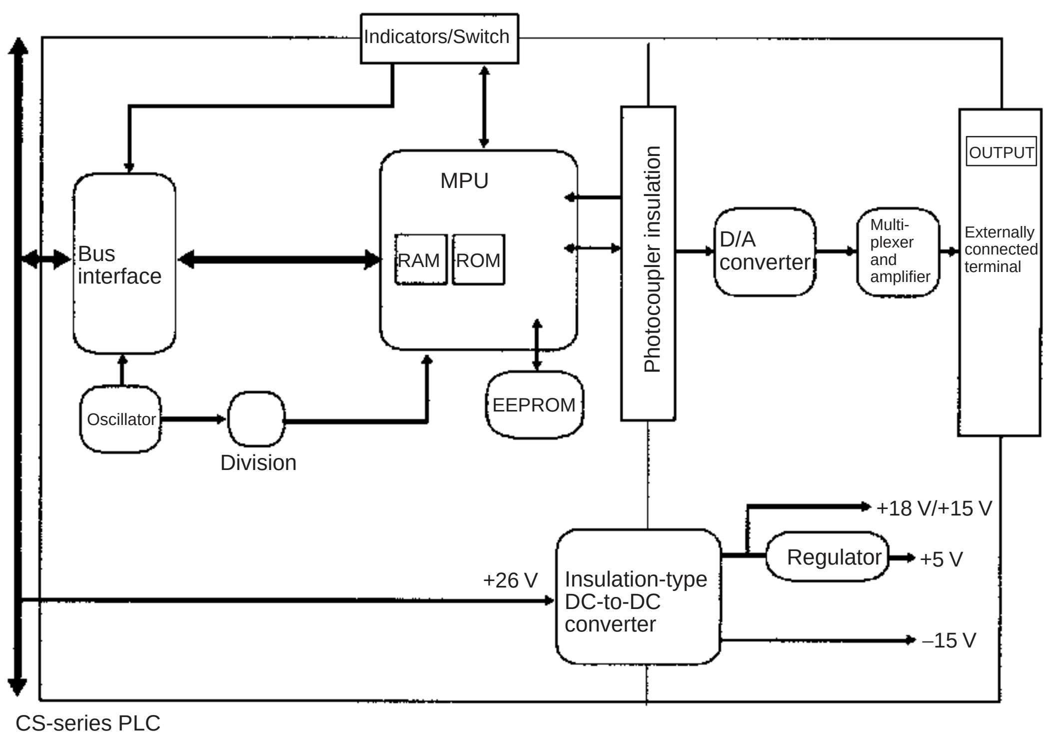
Voltage Output Circuitry



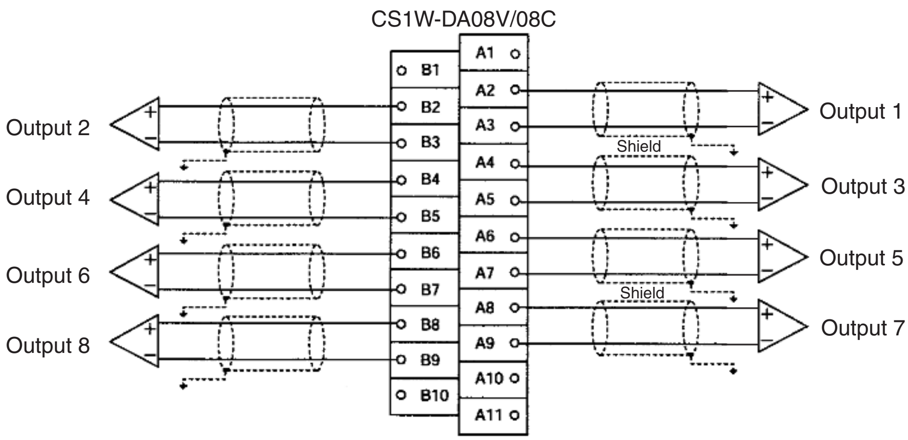
Current Output Circuitry

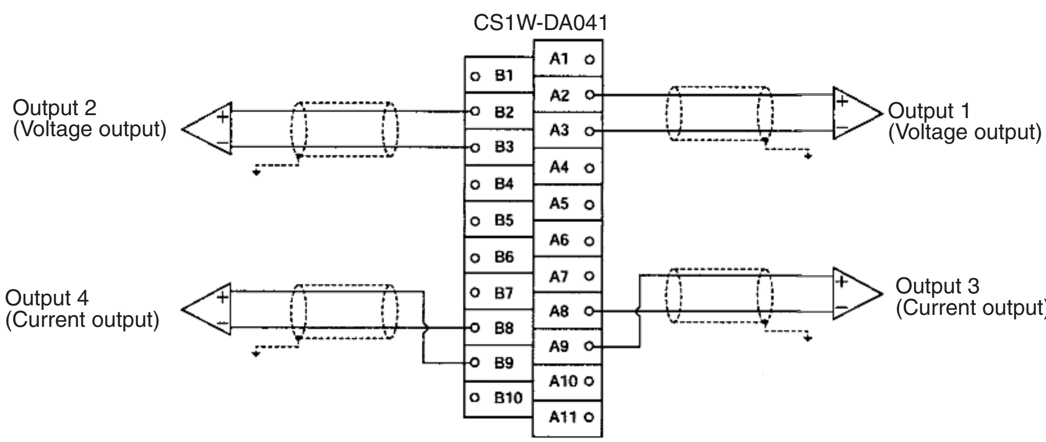


Internal Configuration

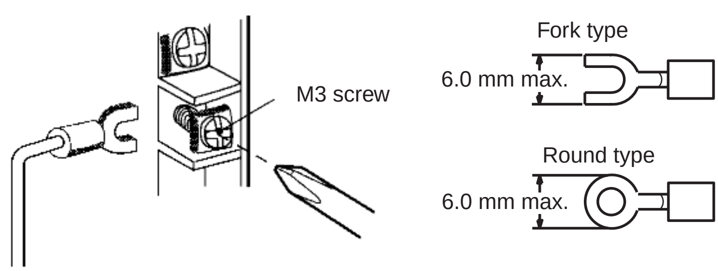


4-4-3 Output Wiring Example





Note Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

4-4-4 Output Wiring Considerations

When wiring outputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Output Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for output connections.
- Route output cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

4-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

4-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

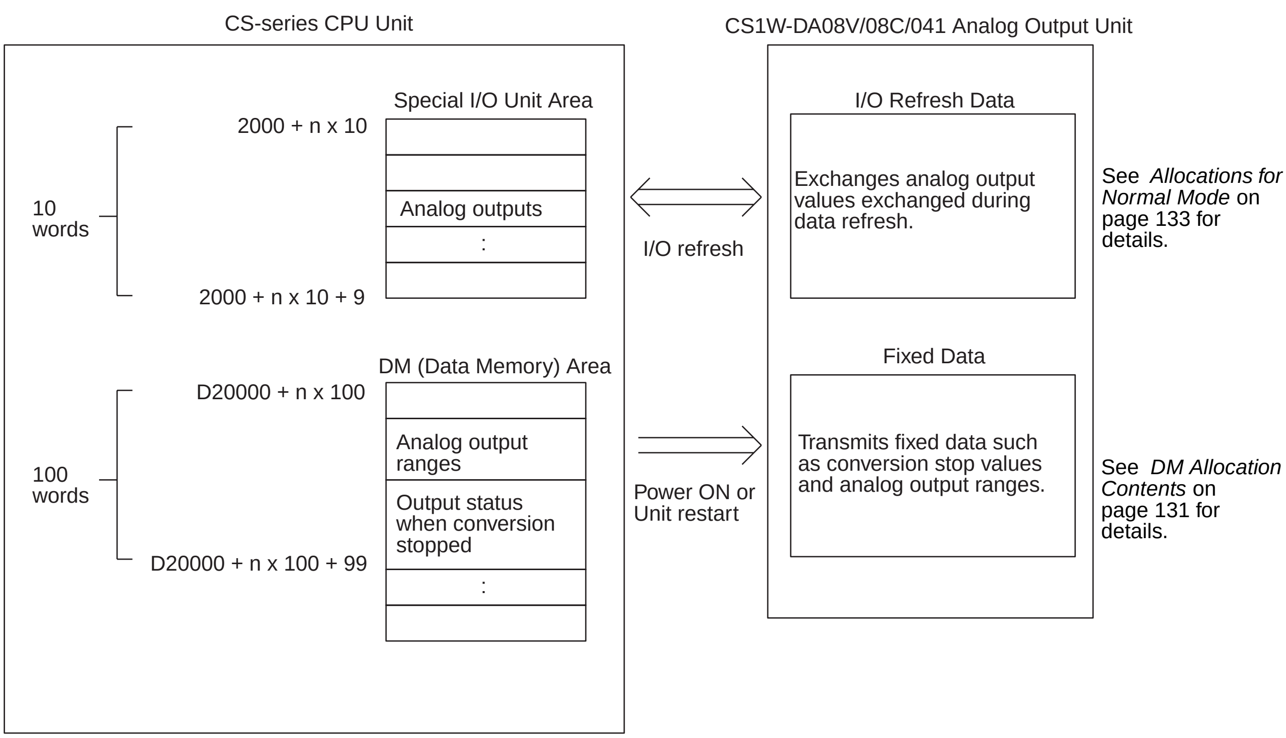
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-DA08V/08C/041 Analog Output Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog output setting values and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

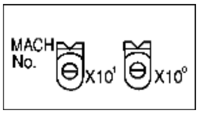
The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog output signal ranges and the output status when conversion is stopped, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



n: Unit number

4-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Output Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

4-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

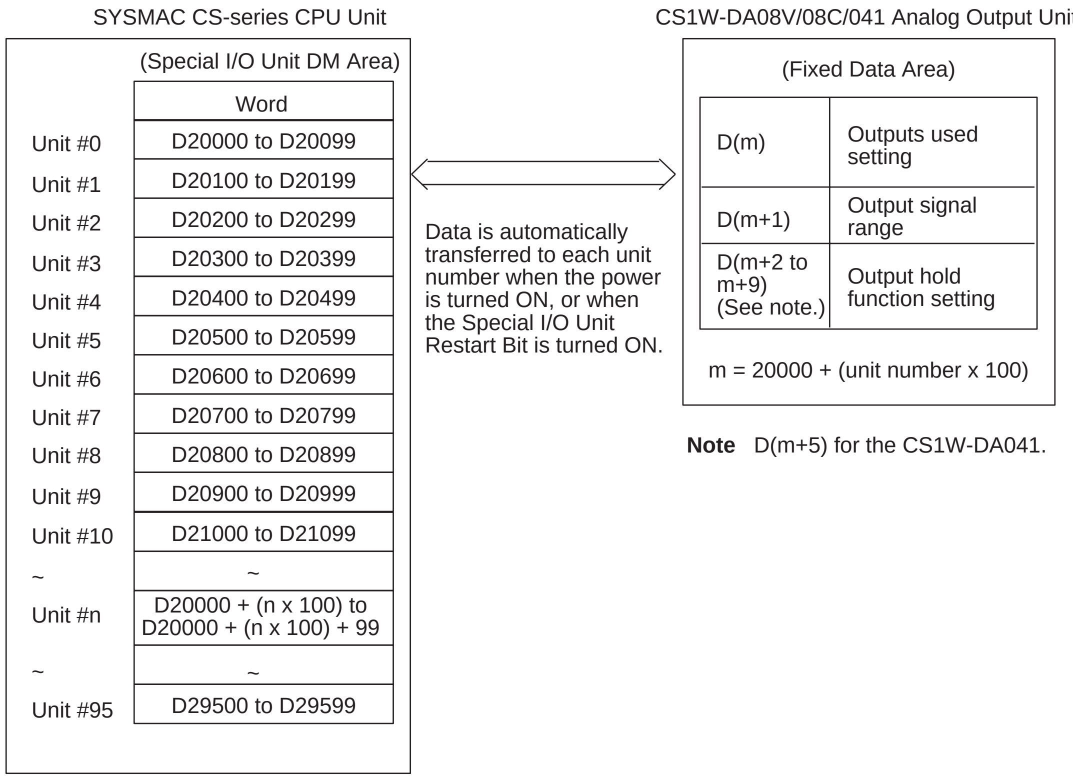
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog Output Unit.

4-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog Output Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the outputs used, and the analog output signal ranges must be set in this area.



Note

1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *4-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

DM word	Bits															
	15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
D(m)	Not used.								Output use setting							
									Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
D(m+1)	Output signal range setting															
	Output 8		Output 7		Output 6		Output 5		Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	
D(m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+6)	Not used.								Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+7)	Not used.								Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+8)	Not used.								Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+9)	Not used.								Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped							

CS1W-DA041

DM word	Bits															
	15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
D(m)	Not used.								Not used.				Output use setting			
													Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
D(m+1)	Not used.								Output signal range setting							
									Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	
D(m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							

Note For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

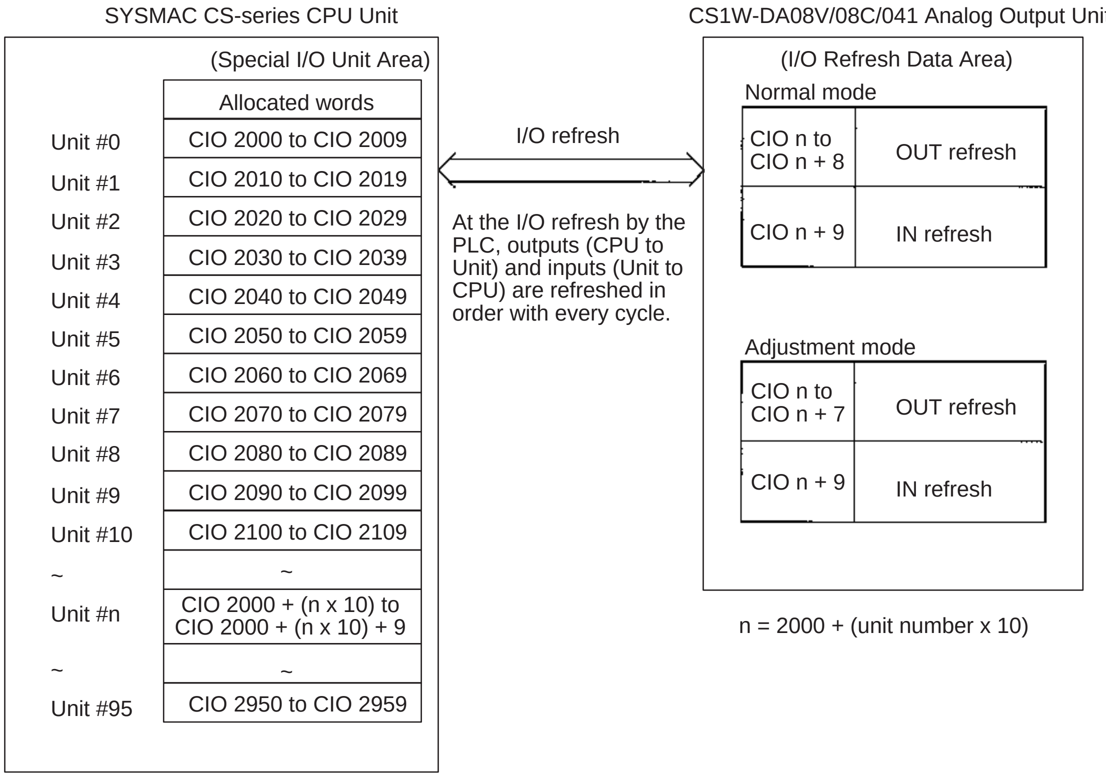
Set Values and Stored Values]

Item		Contents	Page
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	131, 135
	Output signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	131, 135
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	137

Note
1. With the CS1W-DA041, the output signal ranges 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA are switched using the output terminal connections. For details, refer to *4-4-3 Output Wiring Example*. With the CS1W-DA08C, these ranges are invalid. Regardless of the settings made, the output range will be 4 to 20 mA.
2. The values output for the signal ranges will be 0 V for the range of ±10 V, and the minimum value for the other ranges. For details, refer to *4-6-3 Output Hold Function*.

4-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Output Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.

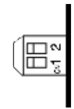


Note

1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *4-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Conversion enable							
										Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Output 5 set value															
	n + 6	Output 6 set value															
	n + 7	Output 7 set value															
	n + 8	Output 8 set value															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Output setting error							
										Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

CS1W-DA041

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
														Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
														Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

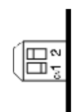
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Output	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	137
	Set value	16-bit binary data	136
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	139
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 09: Not used Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Not used Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	133, 150

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Outputs to be adjusted							
										2 (fixed)				1 to 8 (See note 2.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.							

Note 1. For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

2. The range is 1 to 4 for the CS1W-DA04.

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *4-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain* or *4-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit* for further details.

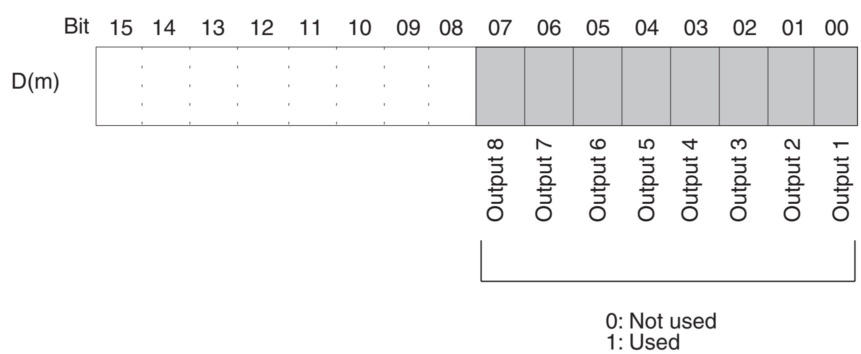
Item	Contents
Output to be adjusted	Sets output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CS1W-DA041)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset deviation.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain deviation.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Not used Bit 13: Output number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

4-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

4-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Output Numbers

The Analog Output Unit converts only analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 8 (output numbers 1 to 4 for CS1W-DA041). To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four outputs (1 to 4) for the CS1W-DA041.

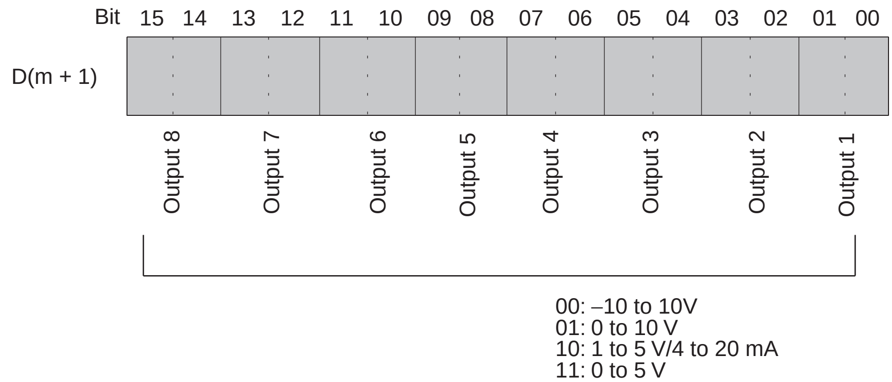
The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

Conversion cycle = (1 ms) x (Number of outputs used)

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs. To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note

1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. With the CS1W-DA041, the 1 to 5 V output range and the 4 to 20 mA output range are switched by changing the terminal connections.
3. There is no 4 to 20 mA output range for the CS1W-DA08V.
4. Output setting range settings for the CS1W-DA08C are invalid. The output signal range will be 4 to 20 mA, regardless of the settings.
5. When data memory settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either turn the power supply for the PLC OFF and then ON again, or set the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON. The contents of the data memory settings will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is ON.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+8). For the CS1W-DA041, they are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+4).

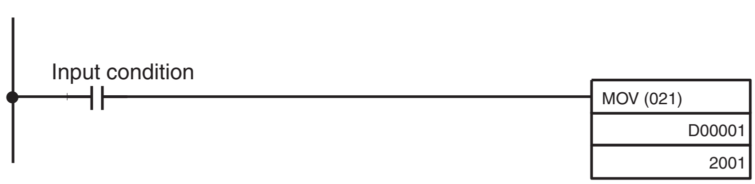
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	
n+5	Output 5 set value	
n+6	Output 6 set value	
n+7	Output 7 set value	
n+8	Output 8 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

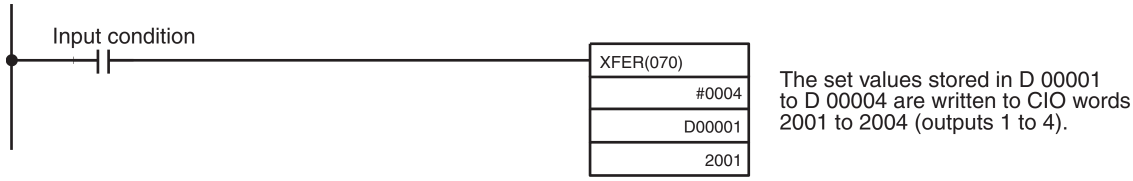
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one output is written. (The unit number is 0.)



The set value stored in D 00001 is written to CIO word 2001 (output number 1).

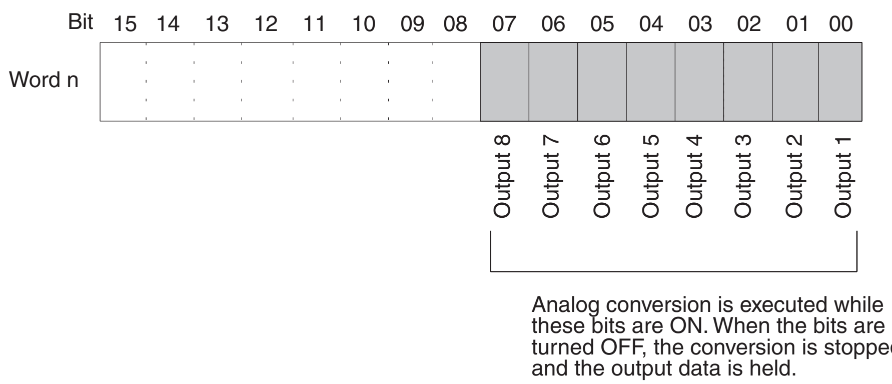
Example 2 In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

4-6-2 Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 07 for the CS1W-DA08V and CS1W-DA08C; word n, bits 00 to 03 for the CS1W-DA041) from the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *4-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* and *4-6-3 Output Hold Function*.

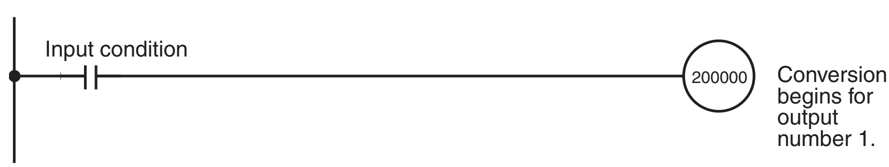
Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *4-6-3 Output Hold Function*.

1,2,3...

1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
2. When there is an output setting error.
3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



4-6-3 Output Hold Function

The Analog Output Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

1,2,3...
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 133 and *4-6-2 Starting and Stopping Conversion*.
2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *Allocation for Adjustment Mode* on page 134.
3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 133 and *4-6-4 Output Setting Errors*.
4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
5. When there is an I/O bus error.
6. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
7. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	–0.5 V (Min.–5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max.+5% of full scale)
–10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max.+5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min.–5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max.+5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	–0.25 V (Min.–5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max.+5% of full scale)
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. –5% of full scale)	Current that was output just prior to stop.	20.8 mA (Max.+5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+5)for the CS1W-DA041.)

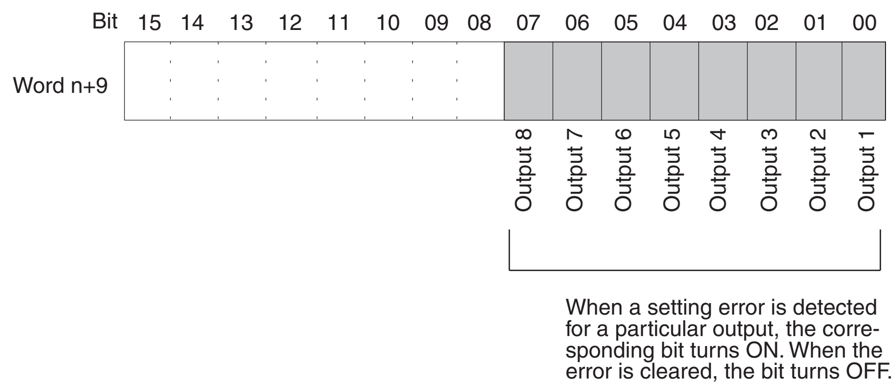
DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Output 1: Output status when conversion is stopped	xx00:CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (–5%). xx01:HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D(m+3)	Output 2: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+4)	Output 3: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+5)	Output 4: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+6)	Output 5: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+7)	Output 6: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+8)	Output 7: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+9)	Output 8: Output status when conversion is stopped	

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Note After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

4-6-4 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9, bits 00 to 07. (Bits 00 to 03 for the CS1W-DA041.)



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

4-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

4-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the output of the connected devices to be calibrated.

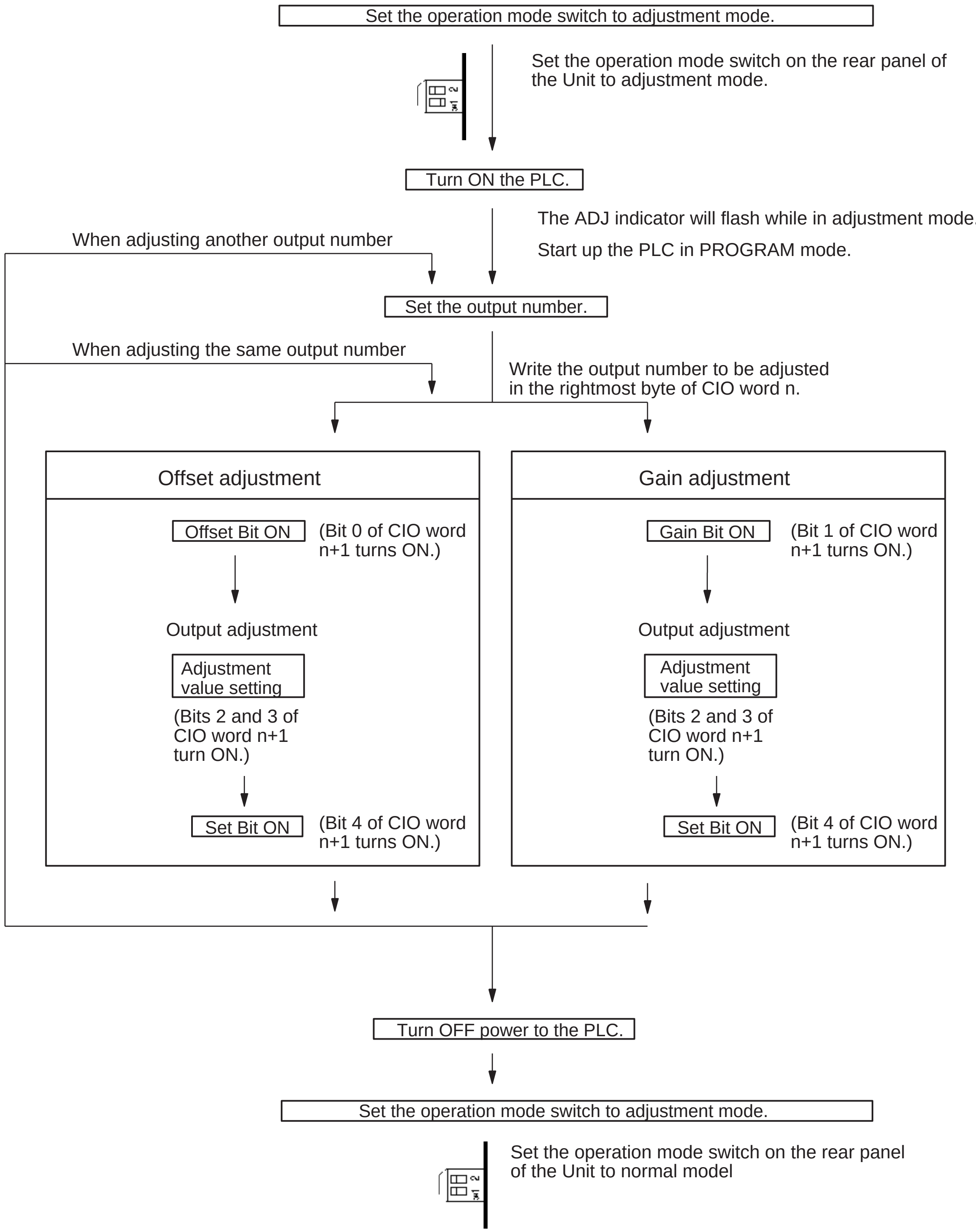
This function adjusts the output voltage according to the offset value and gain value at the input device, and sets the settings values at the Unit at that time to 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ±10 V) respectively.

For example, suppose that the specifications range for the external input device (e.g., indicator, etc.) is 100.0 to 500.0 when using in the range 1 to 5 V. Also, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, the external input device actually displays 100.5 and not 100.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (making it smaller in this case) so that 100.0 is displayed and to make 0000 (not FFFB as in this case) the set value for which 100.0 is displayed.

Similarly for gain values, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0FA0, the external input device actually displays 500.5 and not 500.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (make it smaller in this case) so that 500.0 is displayed and to make 0FA0 (not 0F9B as in this case) the set value for which 500.0 is displayed.

External input device display	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB	0000
500.0	0F9B	0FA0

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

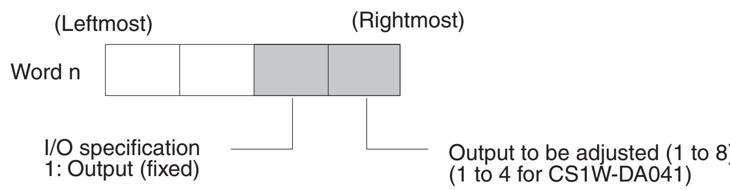
⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

4-7-2 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

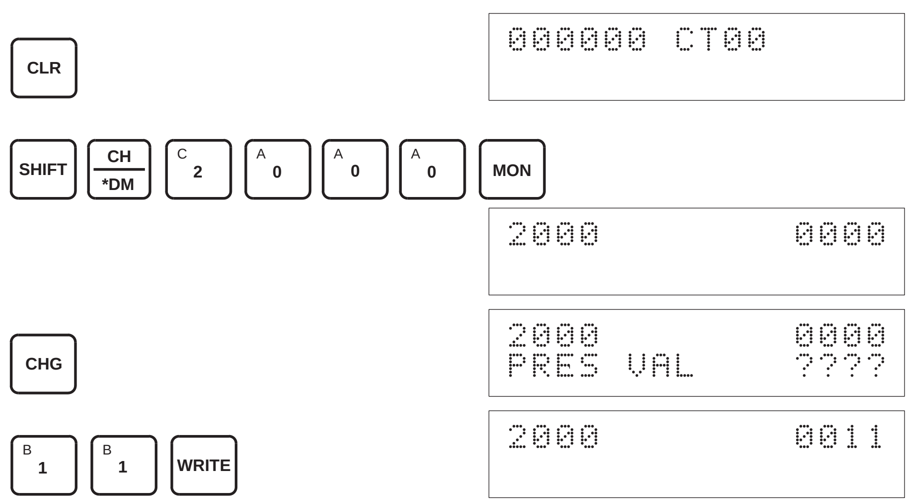
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



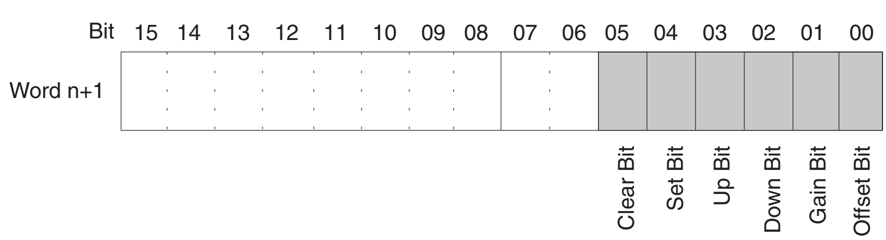
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



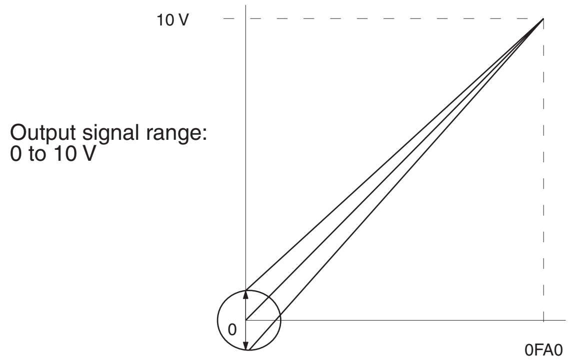
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

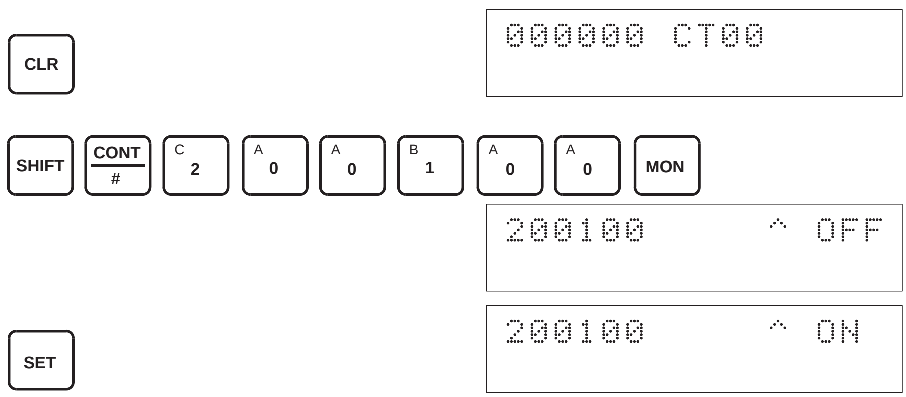
The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0 V/1 V/4 mA).



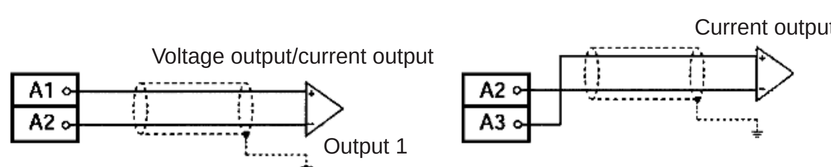
Offset adjustment output range

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



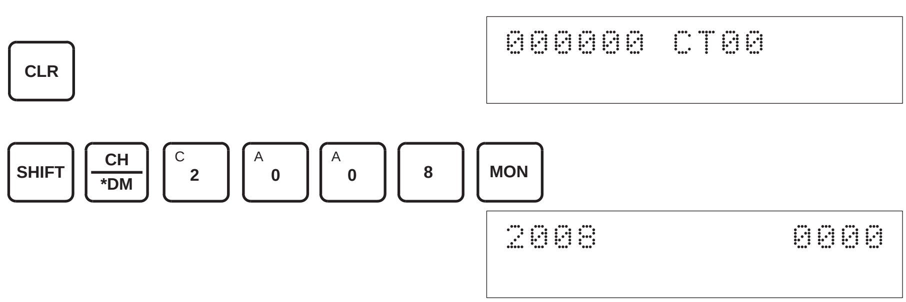
2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



CS1W-DA08V/08C
CS1W-DA041 (voltage output)

CS1W-DA041 (current output)

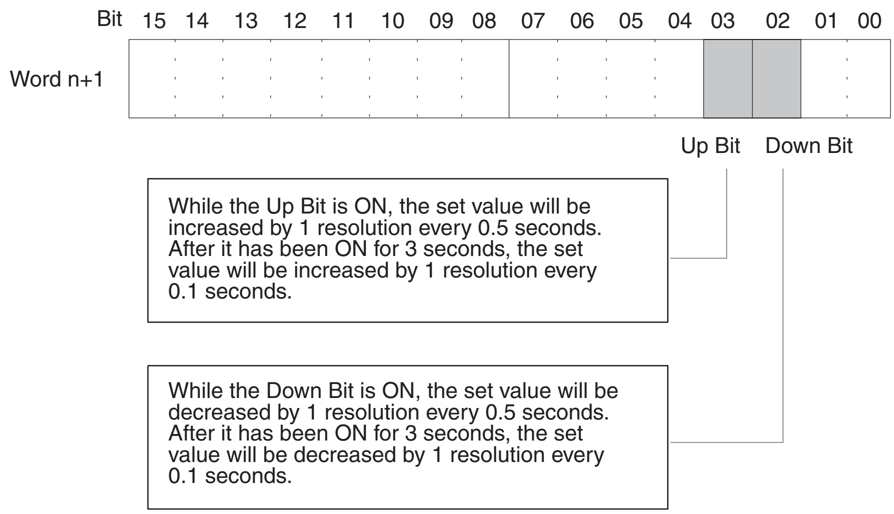
3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.



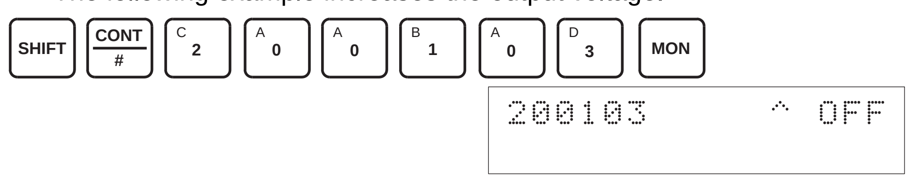
4. Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

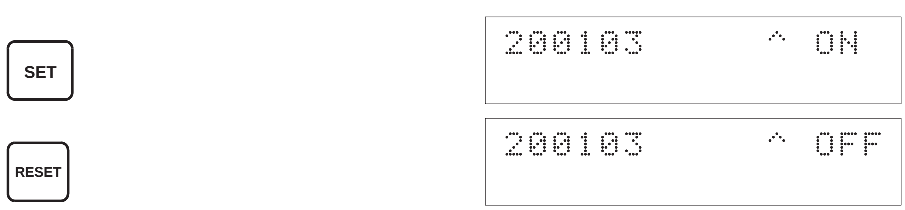
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



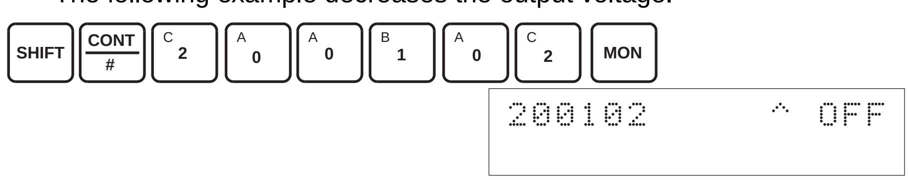
• The following example increases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.



• The following example decreases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102       ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102       ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 0-V/1-V/4-mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 E 4 MON

```
200104       ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104       ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104       ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EE-PROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

```
200100       ^ ON
```

SET

```
200100       ^ OFF
```

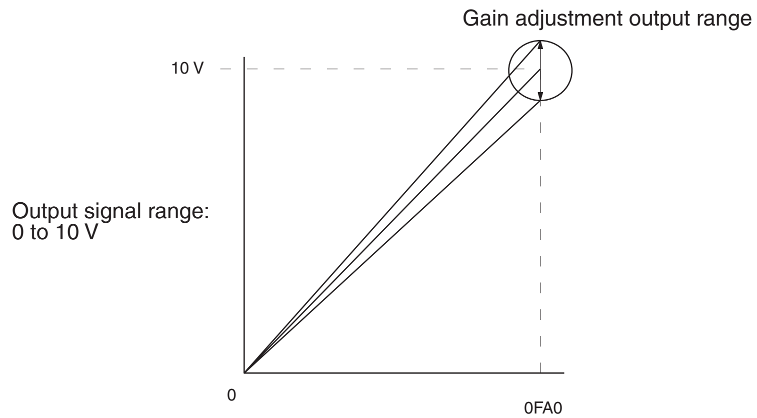
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V/20 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

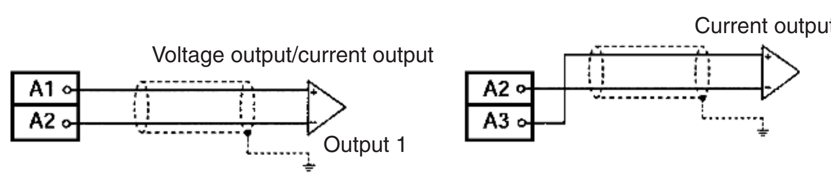
1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR → `000000 CT00`

SHIFT, CONT/#, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, B 1, MON → `200101 ^ OFF`

SET → `200101 ^ ON`

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



CS1W-DA08V/08C
CS1W-DA041 (voltage output)

CS1W-DA041 (current output)

3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

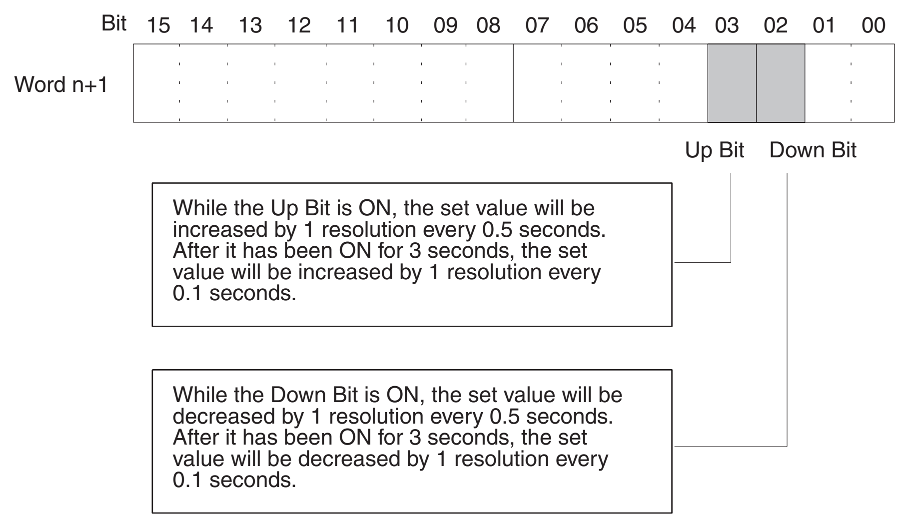
CLR → `000000 CT00`

SHIFT, CH/*DM, C 2, A 0, A 0, 8, MON → `2008 0000`

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
–10 to 10 V	9 to 11 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



• The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | D 3 | MON

```
200103        ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200103        ^ OFF
```

• The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | C 2 | MON

```
200102        ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102      ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 10V/5V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
10104       ^ OFF
```

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

```
200101      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200101      ^ OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

   SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   `200105 ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200105 ^ ON`

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

   SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

   `200104 ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200104 ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200104 ^ OFF`

   While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

   SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   `200105 ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200105 ^ OFF`

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

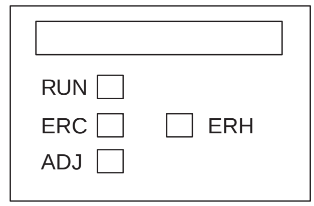
4-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

4-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Output Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

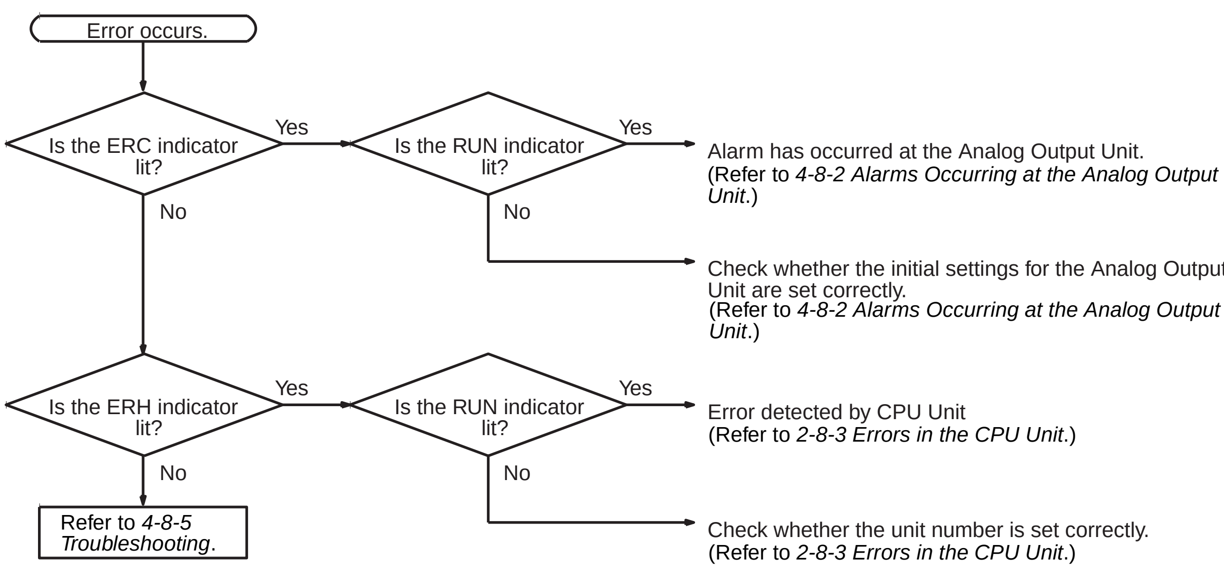
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

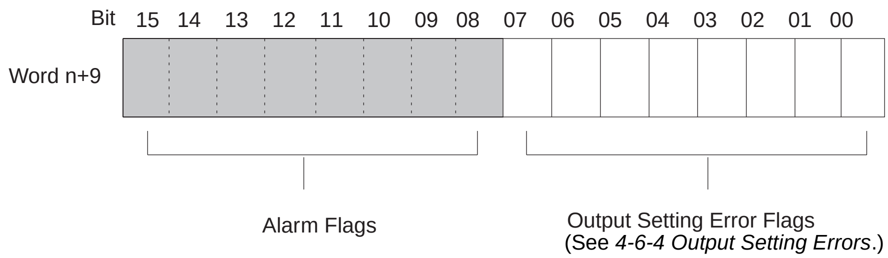
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Output Unit errors.



4-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit

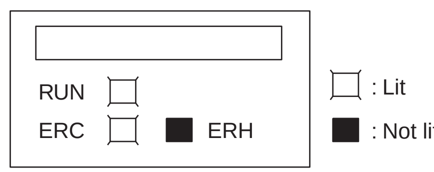
When an alarm occurs at the Analog Output Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



Note With the CS1W-DA041, the Output Setting Error Flags are bits 00 to 03.

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

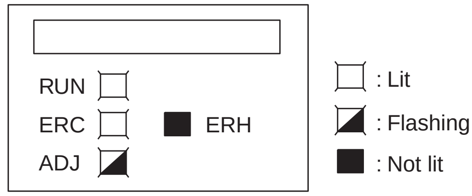


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 1.)	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Output Unit.

Note
1. n = 2000 + (unit number $\times$ 10).
2. The Output Setting Error Flags for the CS1W-DA041 are bits 00 to 03. Bits 04 to 07 are not used (always OFF).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

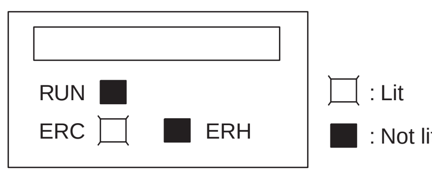


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Output Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified output number is not set for use or because the wrong output number is specified.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Check whether the word n output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14. Check whether the output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Output Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Detach the Unit. Switch the rear panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Output Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

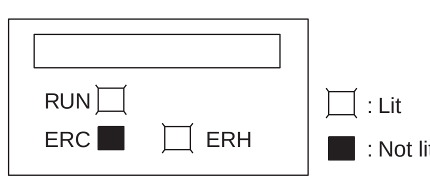
Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.

Note Bit 15 is normally turned OFF (i.e., set to 0).

4-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog Output Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



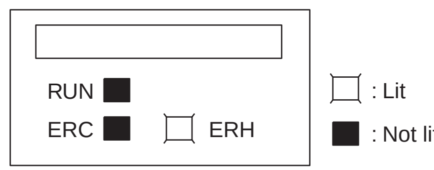
The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Output Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-E Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition just before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Output Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

4-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

The output becomes 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

4-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output for being used.	135
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	138
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	114

Output Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	136
The specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog Output Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	113
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	139

Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	128

SECTION 5
CJ-series Analog Output Unit

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

5-1 Specifications

5-1-1 Specifications

Item	CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C
Unit type	CJ-series Special I/O Unit			
Isolation (See note 1.)	Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between individual I/O signals.)			
External terminals	18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)			
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time	0.2 ms			
Power consumption	5 VDC, 120 mA max.		5 VDC, 140 mA max.	
External power supply	24 VDC +10%, –15% (inrush current: 20 A max., pulse width: 1 ms max.)			
	140 mA max.	200 mA max.	140 mA max.	170 mA max.
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)	31 x 90 x 65 (W x H x D)			
Weight	150 g max.			
General specifications	Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ-series Series.			
Mounting position	CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack			
Maximum number of Units	Units per Rack (CPU Rack or Expansion Rack): 10 Units max. (See note 3.)			
Data exchange with CPU Unit	Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO 295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)			
	Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)			

Output Specifications and Functions

Item		CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C
Number of analog outputs		2	4	8	8
Output signal range (See note 4.)		1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to +10 V		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to +10 V	4 to 20 mA
Output impedance		0.5 Ω max. (for voltage output)			
Max. output current (for 1 point)		12 mA (for voltage output)		2.4 mA (for voltage output)	---
Maximum permissible load resistance		600 Ω (current output)		---	350 Ω
Resolution		4,000 (full scale)		4,000/8,000 (See note 9.)	
Set data		16-bit binary data			
Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C	Voltage output: ±0.3% of full scale Current output: ±0.5% of full scale		±0.3% of full scale	±0.3% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C	Voltage output: ±0.5% of full scale Current output: ±0.8% of full scale		±0.5% of full scale	±0.6% of full scale
D/A conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/point max.		1.0 ms or 250 μs max. per point	

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Item</th><th>CJ1W-DA021</th><th>CJ1W-DA041</th><th>CJ1W-DA08V</th><th>CJ1W-DA08C</th></tr>
<tr><td>Output hold function</td><td colspan="5">Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances.
When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.)
In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment.
When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. (See note 10.)
When the CPU Unit is on standby.
When the Load is OFF.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Scaling function</td><td colspan="5">Setting values in any specified unit within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows D/A conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output with these values as full scale.
(With the CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C, this function is enabled only for a conversion time of 1.0 s and a resolution of 4,000.)</td></tr>
</table>

Note

1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit.
2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit's dimensions.
3. The maximum number of Analog Output Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.

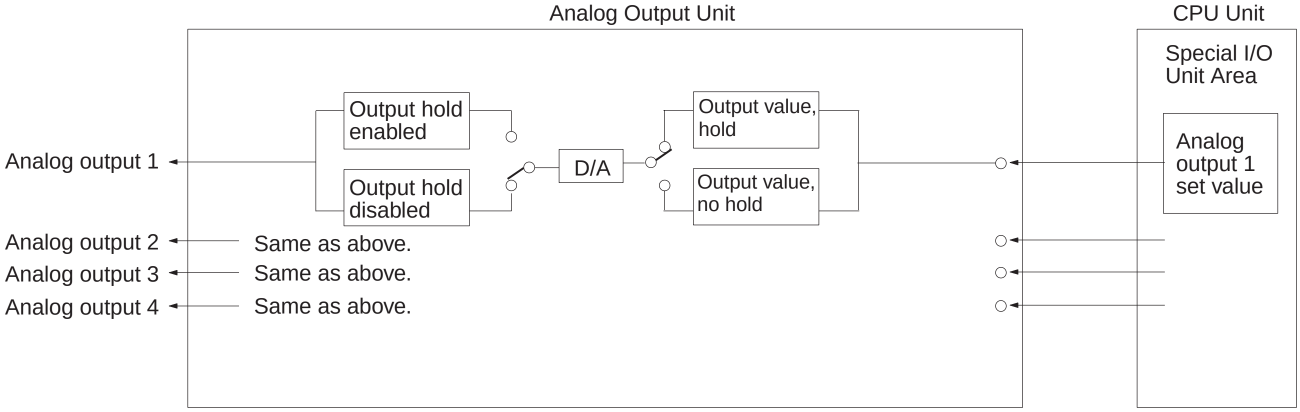
   Select a 24-VDC power supply based on the surge current. The following OMRON power supplies are recommended.

   S82K-05024: 100 VAC, 50 W
   S82K-10024: 100 VAC, 100 W
   S82J-5524: 100 VAC, 50 W
   S82J-5024: 100 VAC, 100 W
4. Data exchange methods with the CPU Unit are as follows:

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area
CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 (CIO 200000 to CIO 295915</td><td rowspan="2">10 words per Unit
Refreshed cyclically</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit</td><td>Analog output values
Conversion enable bits</td></tr>
<tr><td>Analog I/O Unit to CPU Unit</td><td>Alarm flags</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
D20000 to D29599</td><td>100 words per Unit
Refreshed at power ON and restarts</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit</td><td>Output signal conversion settings and signal ranges
Output status when holding outputs</td></tr>
</table>

5. Output signal ranges can be set for each output.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.3% means a maximum error of ±12 (BCD) at a resolution of 4,000. For the CJ1W-DA021/041, the accuracy is at the factory setting for a current output. When using a voltage output, adjust the offset gain as required.
7. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog Output Unit.
8. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
9. The CJ1W-DA08V/08C can be set to a conversion cycle of 250 µs and a resolution of 8,000 using the setting in D(m+18).

5-1-2 Output Function Block Diagram

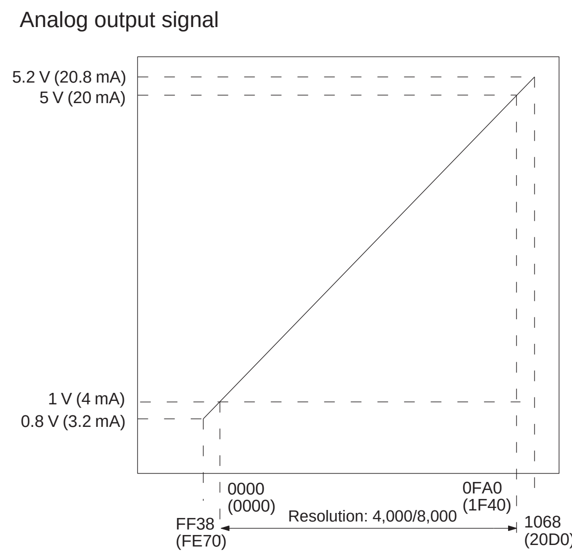


Only analog outputs 1 and 2 are used by the CJ1W-DA021.

5-1-3 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

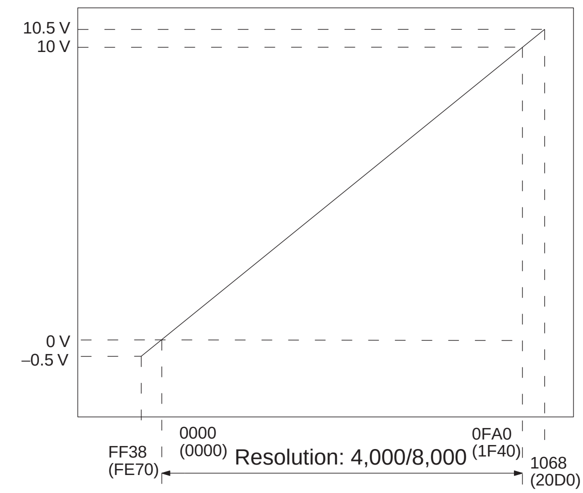
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



Set value (16-bit binary data)
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 10 V

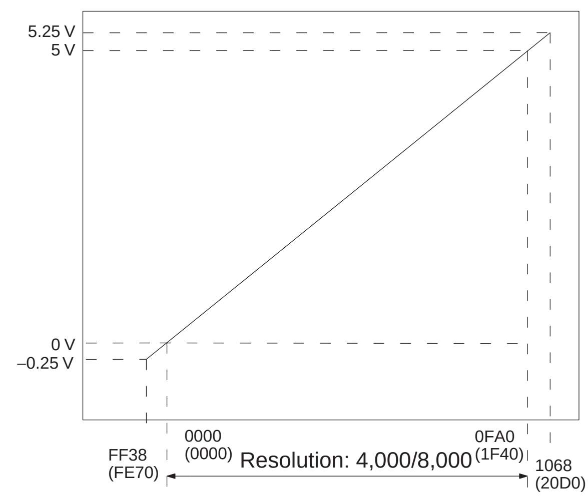
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

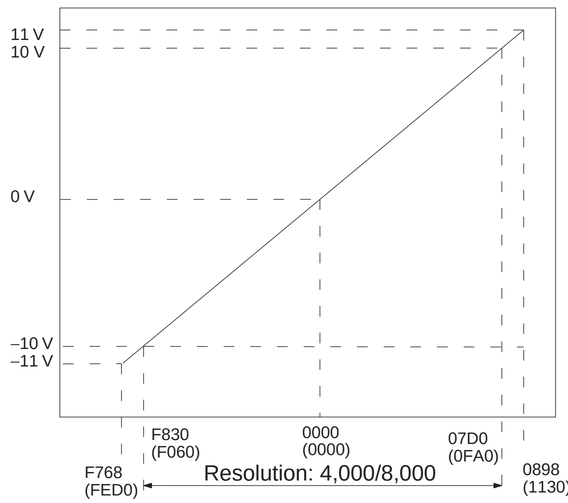
Range: 0 to 5 V

Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The set values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data (when resolution is 4,000)	BCD
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

5-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedures outlined below when using CJ1W-DA021/041 and CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Units.

Installation and Settings

CJ1W-DA021/041

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit to normal mode.
2. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
3. Wire the Unit.
4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
6. Create the I/O tables.
7. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
    - Set the output numbers to be used.
    - Set the output signal ranges.

• Set the output hold function.

8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...
1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
   Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
3. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
4. Adjust the offset and gain.
5. Turn OFF the power to the external devices.
6. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
7. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

1,2,3...
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
3. Ladder program
   • Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
   • Start and stop conversion output.
   • Obtain error codes.

Note Turn the external power supply ON and OFF while power is supplied to the CPU Unit or simultaneously with the CPU Unit. Do not turn the external power supply ON or OFF when power is not supplied to the CPU Unit.

Installation and Settings

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

1,2,3...
1. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
2. Wire the Unit.
3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
4. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
5. Create the I/O tables.
6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
   • Set the output numbers to be used.
   • Set the output signal ranges. (Not required for the CJ1W-DA08C.)
   • Set the output hold function.
   • Set the conversion time and resolution.
   • Set the scaling function
7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
   Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
2. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
3. Set the mode to adjustment mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
4. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.
5. Adjust the offset and gain.
6. Set the mode to normal mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
7. Restart the Analog Output Unit using its Special I/O Unit Restart Bit or turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON.

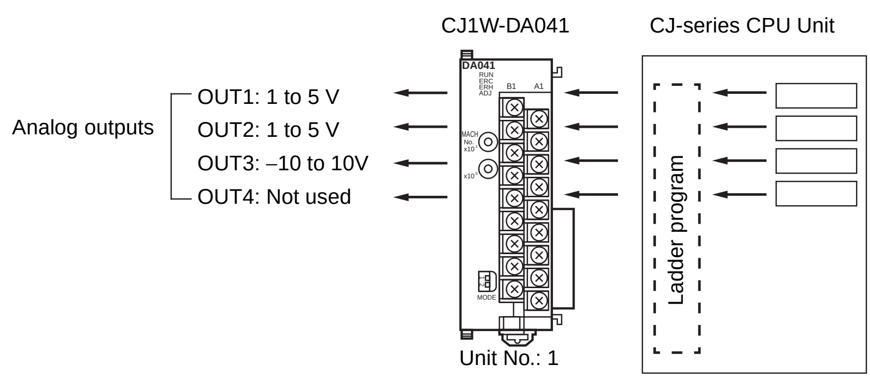
Operation

Ladder program

- Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
- Start and stop conversion output.
- Obtain error codes.

Note Turn the external power supply ON and OFF while power is supplied to the CPU Unit or simultaneously with the CPU Unit. Do not turn the external power supply ON or OFF when power is not supplied to the CPU Unit.

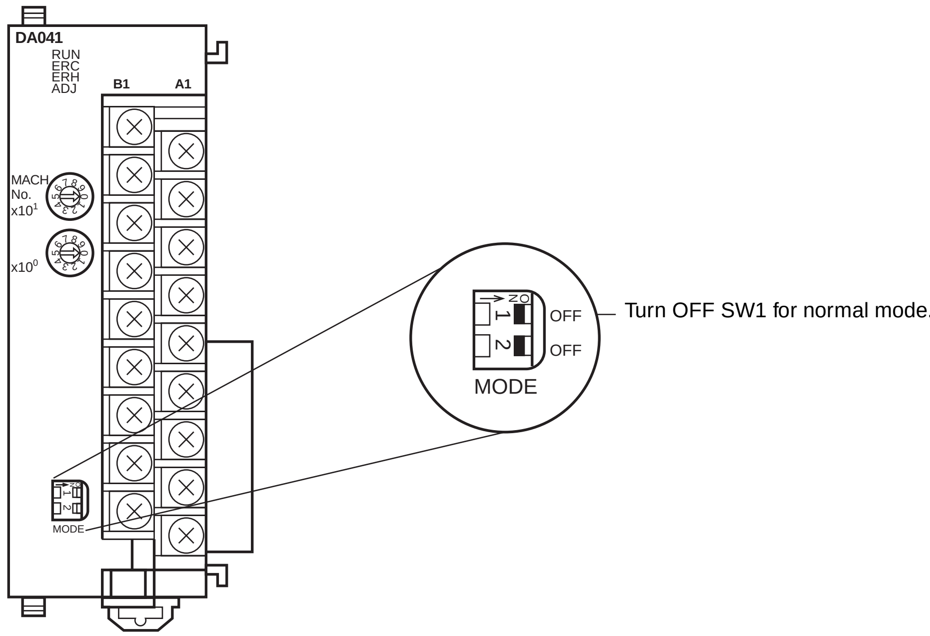
5-2-1 Procedure Examples



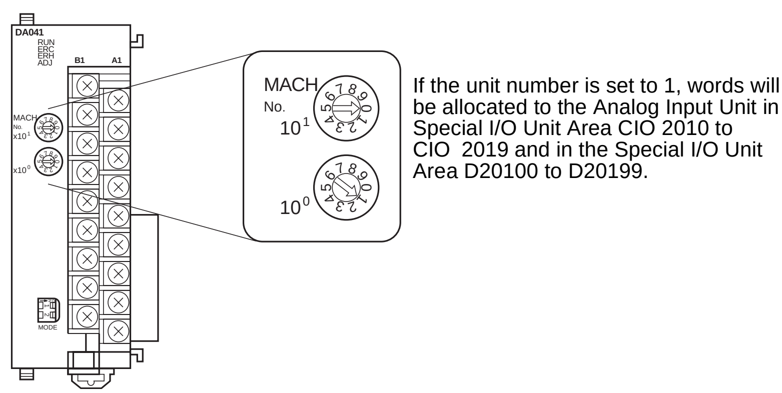
Setting the Analog Output Unit

1,2,3...

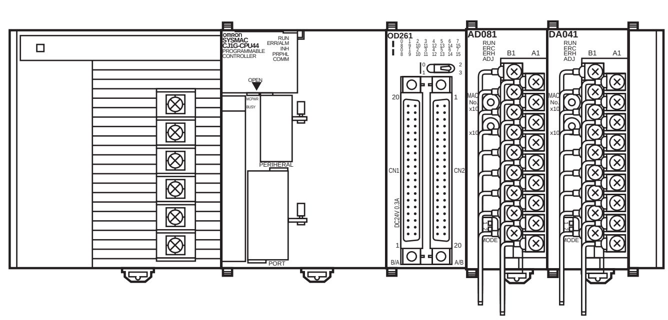
1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *5-3-3 Operation Mode Switch (DA021/041)* for further details.
   The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by making the setting in D(m+18).



2. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *5-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.



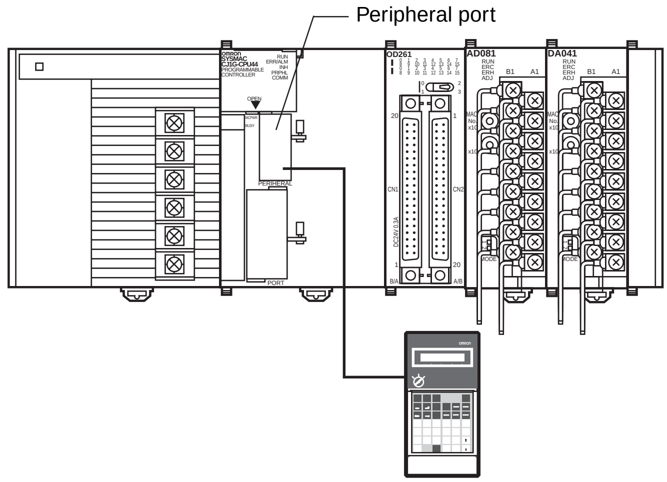
3. Connect and wire the Analog Output Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *Note The CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit has a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.* or *5-4-3 Output Wiring Example* for further details.



4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Turn ON the power to the external devices. (Can be turned ON at the same time as the PLC.)

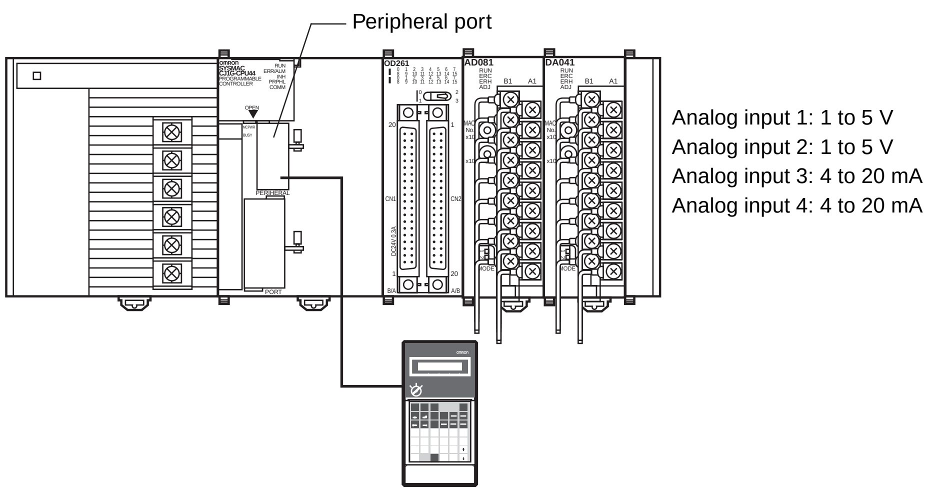
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.

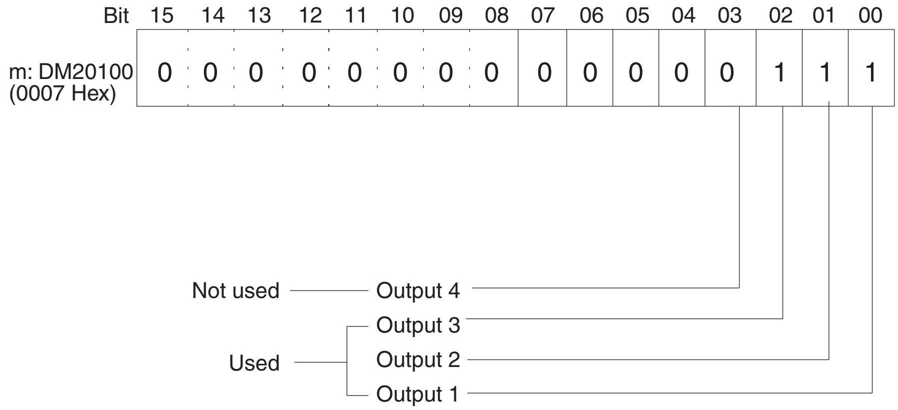


Initial Data Settings

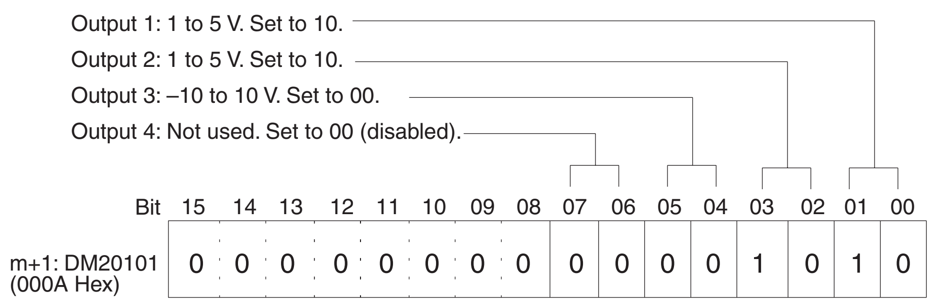
1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 176 for further details.



- The following diagram shows the output settings used. Refer to *5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.

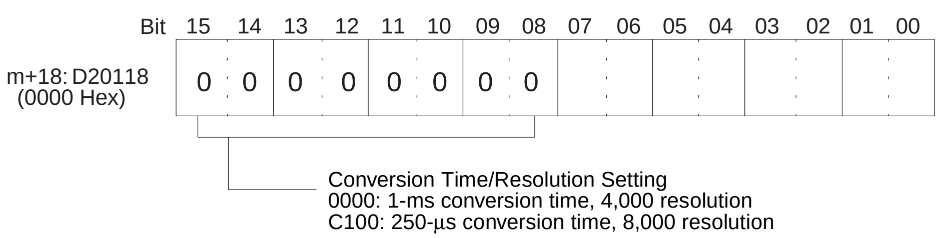


- The following diagram shows the output range settings. Refer to *5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



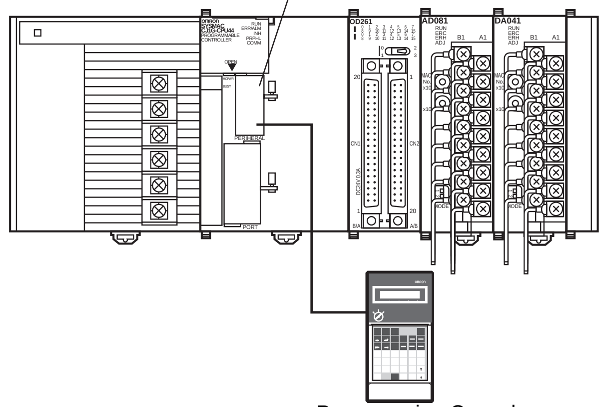
Note The output range setting is not required for the CJ1W-DA08C.

- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting for the DA08V. (Refer to *5-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)*.)



2. Turn OFF the external power supply.
3. Restart the CPU Unit.
4. Turn ON the external power supply.

Creating Ladder Programs



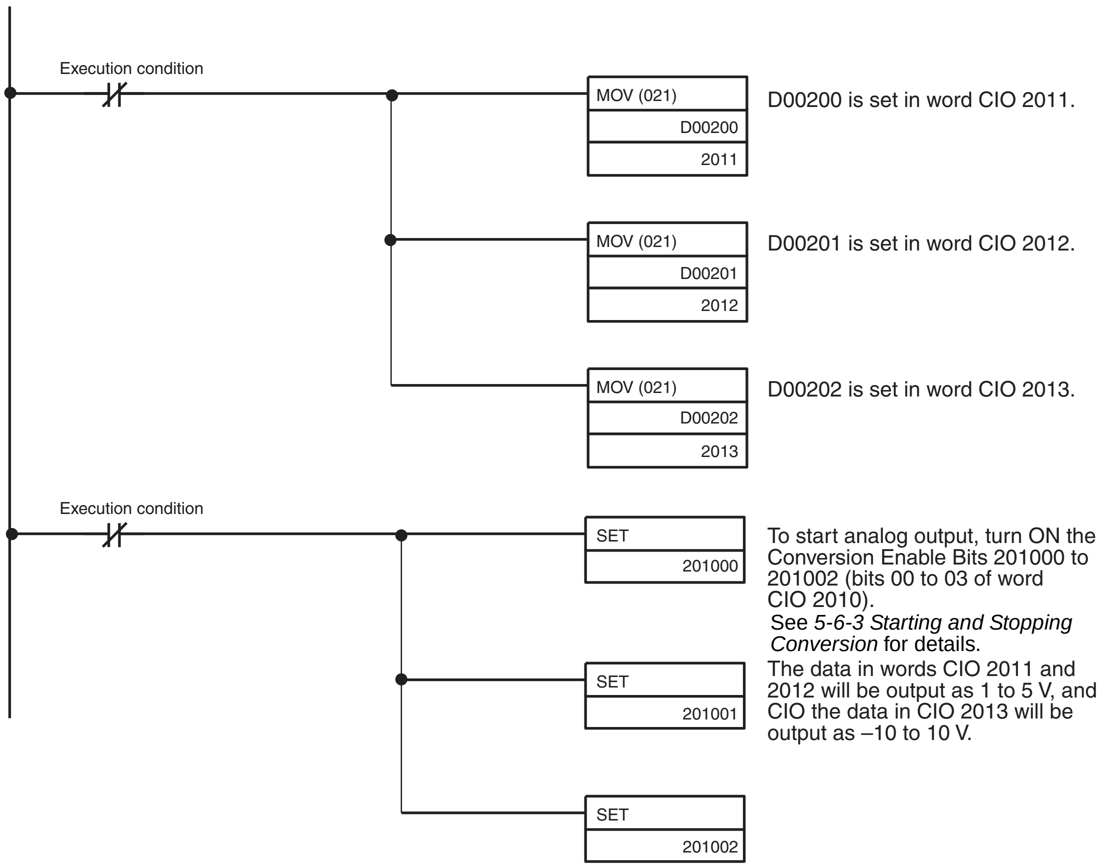
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

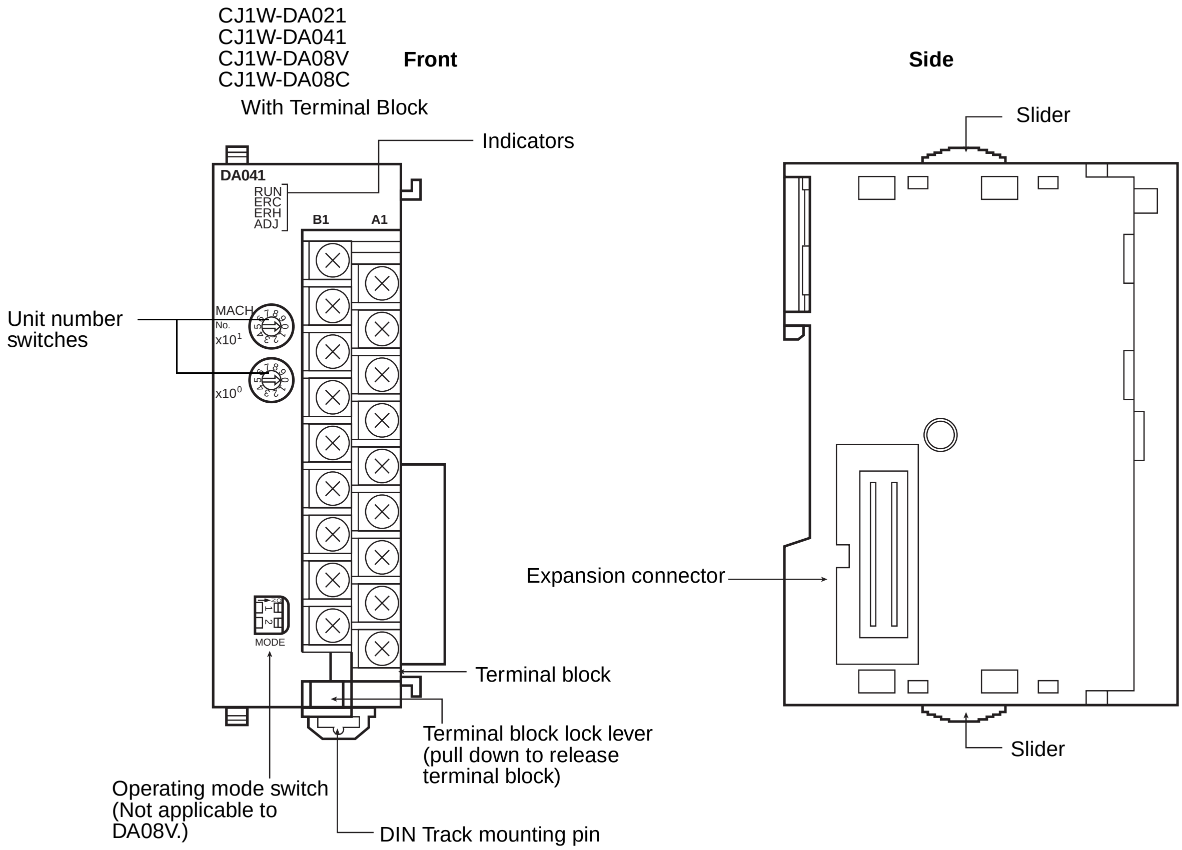
Output number	Output signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Original conversion address
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	–10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

Note 1. The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *5-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

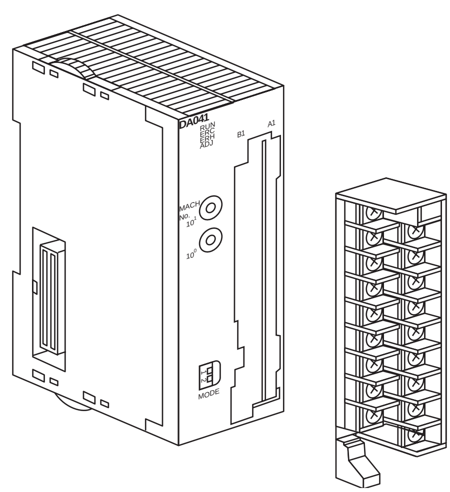
2. Set as required.



5-3 Components and Switch Settings



The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by pressing down on the lever at the bottom of the terminal block. Be sure that this lever is raised during normal operation.



5-3-1 Indicators

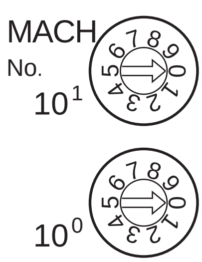
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

5-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog Output Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Output Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

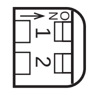


Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

5-3-3 Operation Mode Switch (DA021/041)

The operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).
(The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by making the setting in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. Set 00 for adjustment mode or 01 for normal mode.)



MODE

Pin number		Mode
1	**2**	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

⚠ Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

⚠ Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

Note The CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit has a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

m: 20000 + (unit number x 100)

5-4 Wiring

5-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CJ1W-DA021

Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (–)	B2	A2	Output 1 (–)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
N.C.	B4	A4	N.C.
N.C.	B5	A5	N.C.
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

CJ1W-DA041

Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (–)	B2	A2	Output 1 (–)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
Voltage output 4 (+)	B4	A4	Voltage output 3 (+)
Output 4 (–)	B5	A5	Output 3 (–)
Current output 4 (+)	B6	A6	Current output 3 (+)
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

CJ1W-DA08V (Voltage Output) and CJ1W-DA08C (Current Output)

Output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (–)	B2	A2	Output 1 (–)
Output 4 (+)	B3	A3	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (–)	B4	A4	Output 3 (–)
Output 6 (+)	B5	A5	Output 5 (+)
Output 6 (–)	B6	A6	Output 5 (–)
Output 8 (+)	B7	A7	Output 7 (+)
Output 8 (–)	B8	A8	Output 7 (–)
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

1. The analog output numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The output signal ranges for individual outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of output numbers.
3. The N.C. terminals are not connected to internal circuitry.
4. We recommend the following external power supplies.

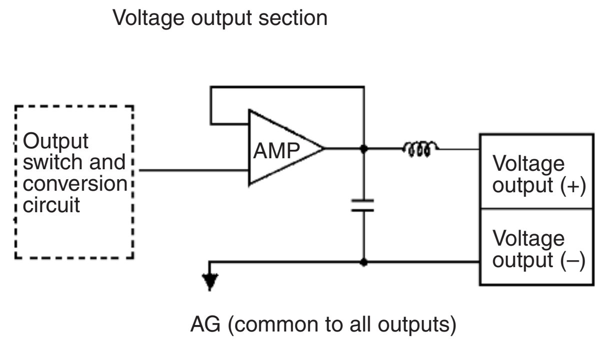
Maker	Model number	Specifications
OMRON	S82K-05024	100 VAC, 50 W
	S82K-10024	100 VAC, 100 W
	S82J-5524	100 VAC, 50 W
	S82J-5024	100 VAC, 100 W

⚠ **Caution** Use a separate power supply from the one used for Basic I/O Units. Faulty Unit operation may be caused by noise if power is supplied from the same source.

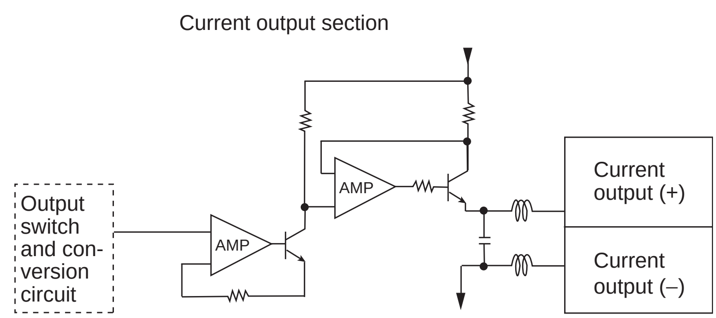
5-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog output section.

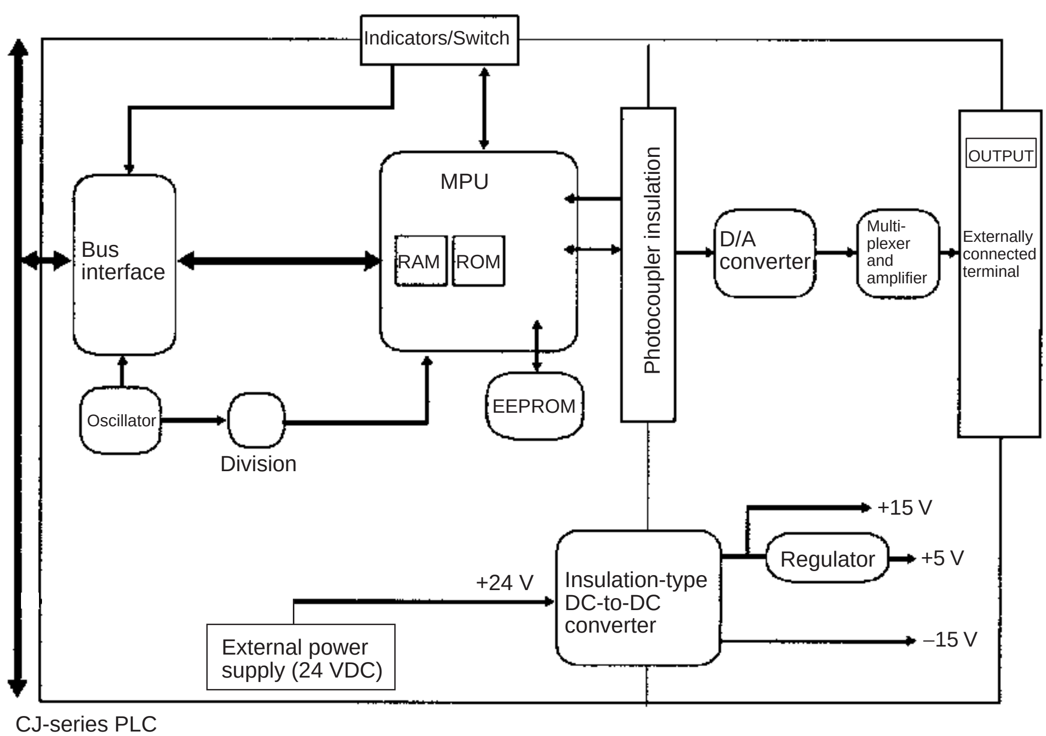
Voltage Output Circuitry



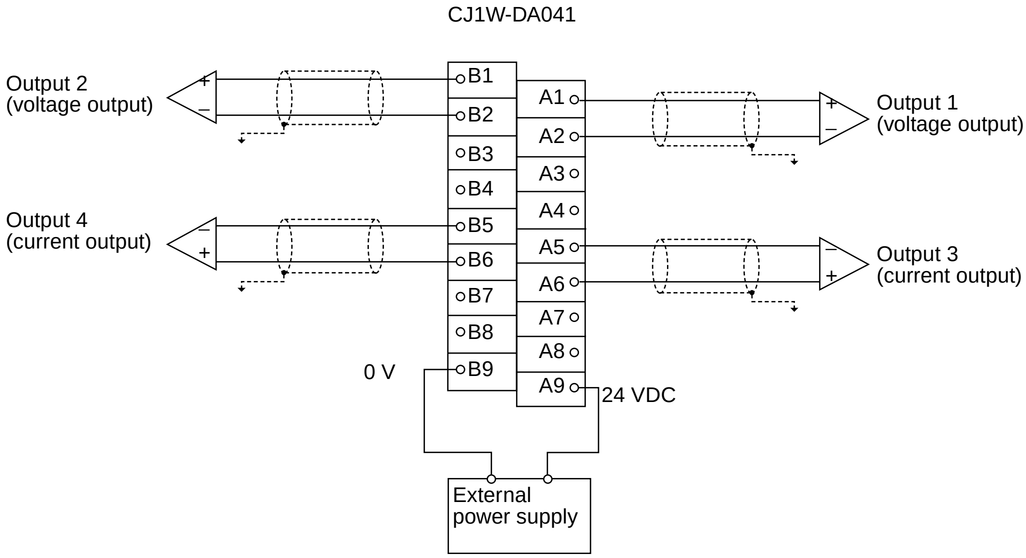
Current Output Circuitry



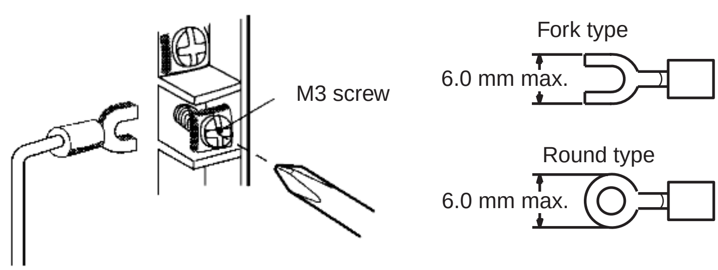
Internal Configuration



5-4-3 Output Wiring Example



Note Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

5-4-4 Output Wiring Considerations

When wiring outputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Output Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for output connections.
- Route output cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit’s cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.
- Use a separate power supply for the external power supply from the one used for Basic I/O Units. If the same power supply is used, noise may cause Units to malfunction.

5-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

5-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

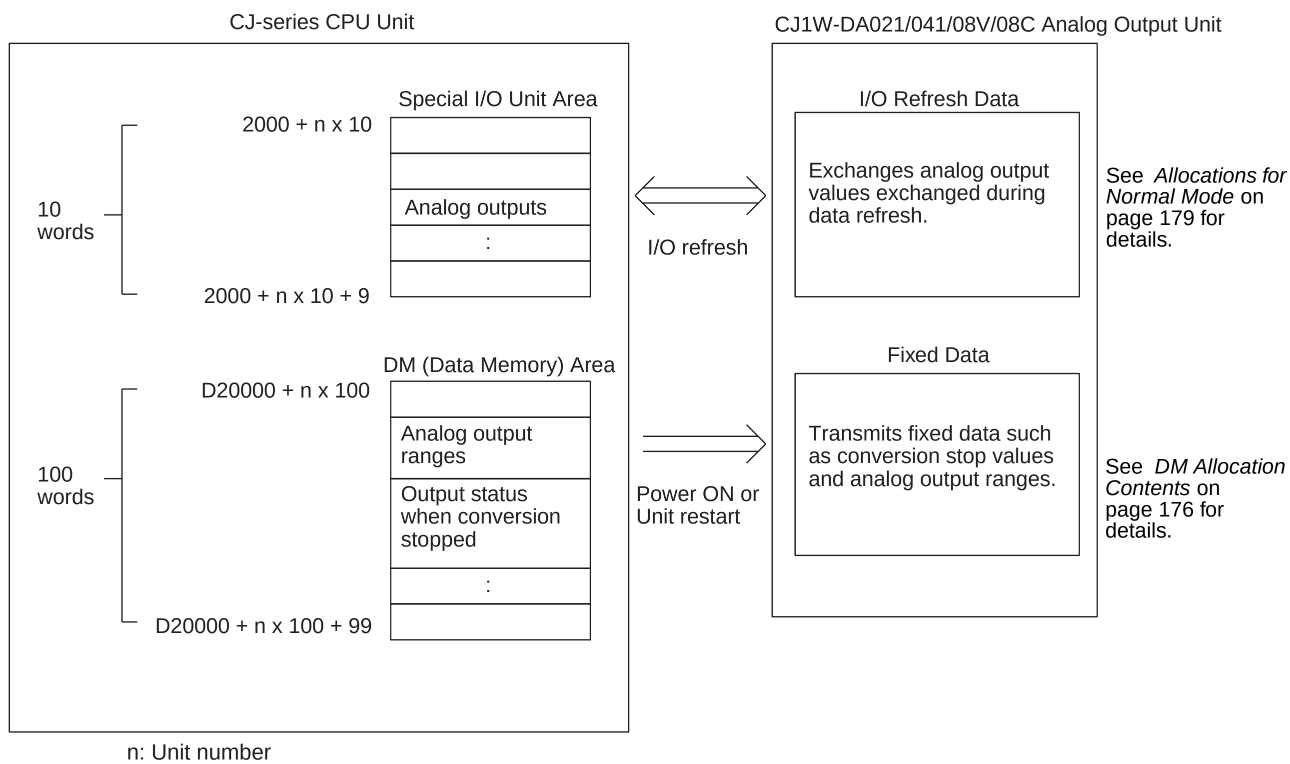
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the Analog Output Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

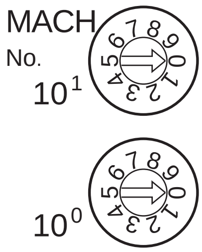
Analog output setting values and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog output signal ranges and the output status when conversion is stopped, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



5-5-2 Unit Number Settings



The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Output Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

5-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

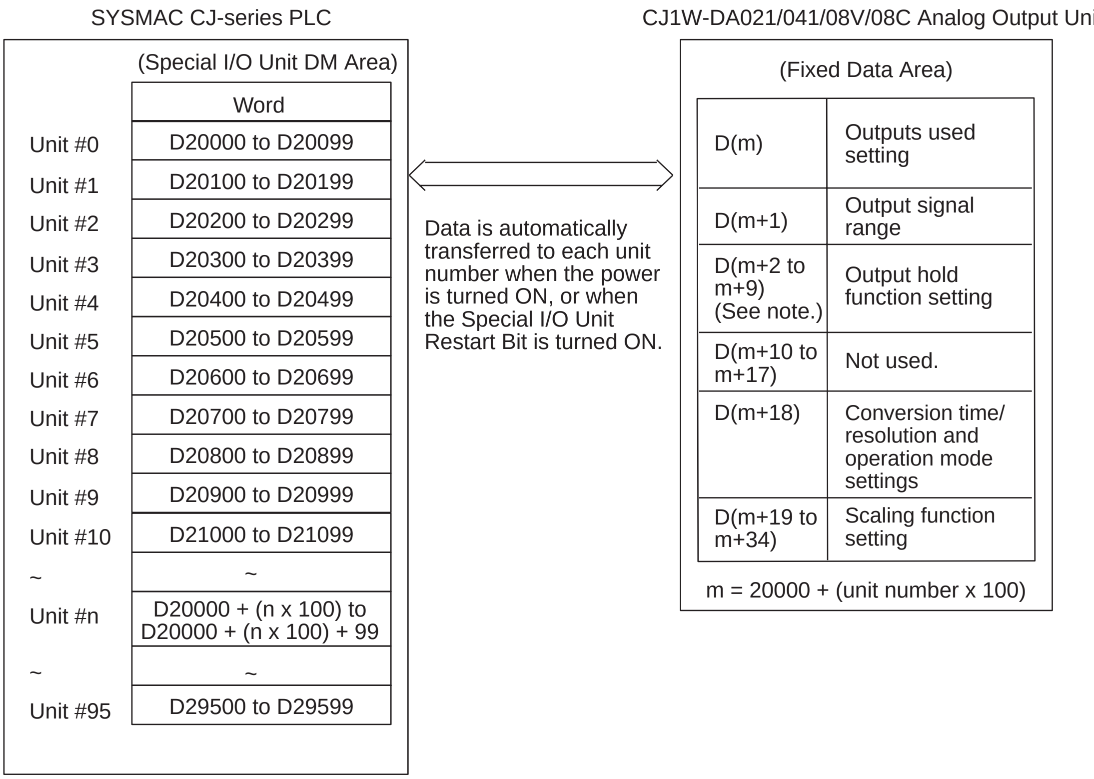
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog Output Unit.

5-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog Output Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the outputs used, and the analog output signal ranges must be set in this area.



Note

1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *5-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CJ1W-DA021

DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m)	Not used.								Not used.						Output use setting	
															Output 2	Output 1
D(m+1)	Not used.								Not used.				Output signal range setting			
													Output 2		Output 1	
D(m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							

CJ1W-DA041

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="4">Output use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Out-put 4</td><td>Out-put 3</td><td>Out-put 2</td><td>Out-put 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output signal range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Output 4</td><td colspan="2">Output 3</td><td colspan="2">Output 2</td><td colspan="2">Output 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
</table>

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Out-put 8</td><td>Out-put 7</td><td>Out-put 6</td><td>Out-put 5</td><td>Out-put 4</td><td>Out-put 3</td><td>Out-put 2</td><td>Out-put 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="16">Output signal range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Output 8</td><td colspan="2">Output 7</td><td colspan="2">Output 6</td><td colspan="2">Output 5</td><td colspan="2">Output 4</td><td colspan="2">Output 3</td><td colspan="2">Output 2</td><td colspan="2">Output 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+6)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+7)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+8)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+9)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+10 to m+17)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+18)</td><td colspan="8">Conversion time/resolution setting</td><td colspan="8">Operation mode setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+19)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+20)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+21)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+22)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+23)</td><td colspan="16">Output 3 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+24)</td><td colspan="16">Output 3 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+25)</td><td colspan="16">Output 4 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+26)</td><td colspan="16">Output 4 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+27)</td><td colspan="16">Output 5 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+28)</td><td colspan="16">Output 5 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+29)</td><td colspan="16">Output 6 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+30)</td><td colspan="16">Output 6 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+31)</td><td colspan="16">Output 7 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+32)</td><td colspan="16">Output 7 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+33)</td><td colspan="16">Output 8 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+34)</td><td colspan="16">Output 8 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
</table>

Note For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Set Values and Stored Values

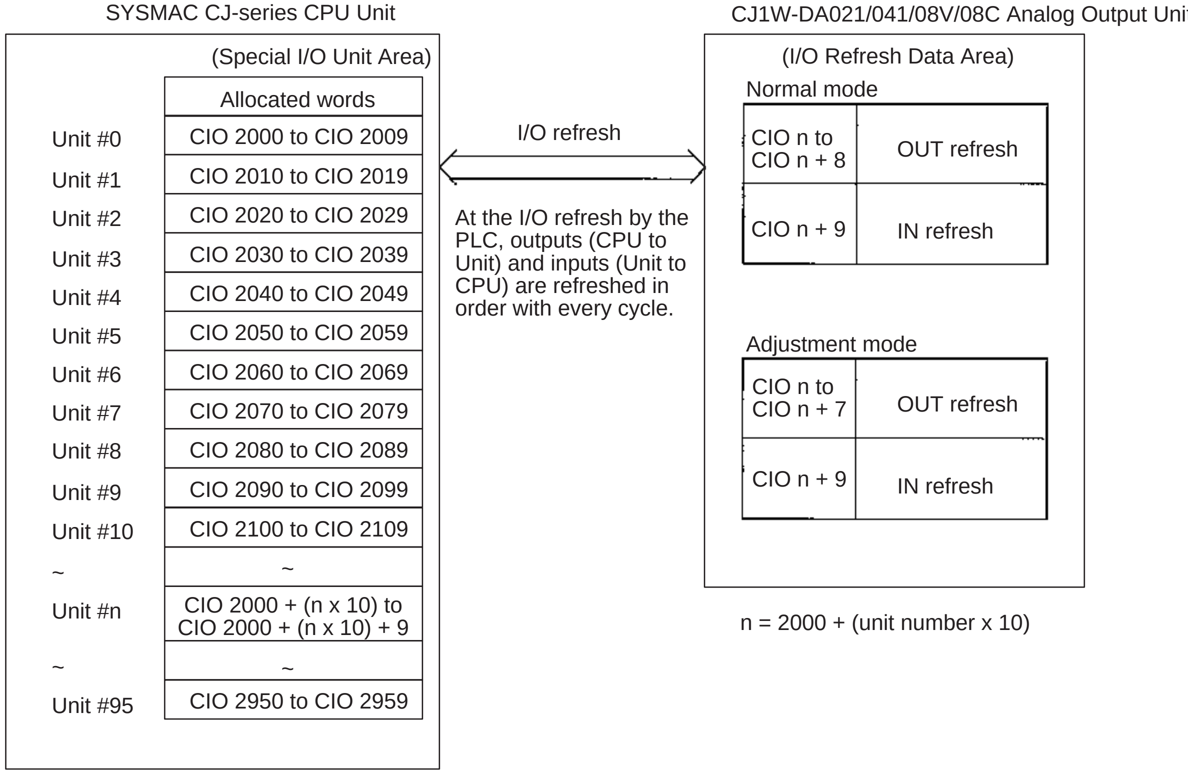
Item		Contents	Page
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	176, 182
	Output signal range (See note 1.)	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 2.) 11: 0 to 5 V	176, 182
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 3.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	185
	Conversion time/resolution setting	00: Conversion time: 1 ms; resolution: 4,000 01: Conversion time: 250 µs; resolution: 8,000	185
	Operation mode setting	00: Normal mode 01: Adjustment mode	170
	Scaling settings	Any value other than 0 within range of ±32,000 (8300 hex to 7D00 hex) as long as the upper limit is not equal to the lower limit.	187

Note

1. When using a CJ1W-DA08C, these output signal range settings are invalid and the contents will be ignored. The output signal range for the CJ1W-DA08C is fixed at 4 to 20 mA.
2. The output signal ranges 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA are switched using the output terminal connections. For details, refer to *5-4 Wiring*. (The CJ1W-DA08V supports only voltage outputs.)
3. The values output for the signal ranges will be 0 V for the range of ±10 V, and the minimum value for the other ranges. For details, refer to *5-6-4 Output Hold Function*.

5-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Output Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.

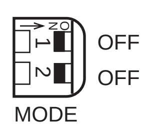


Note 1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *5-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.

2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, with CJ1W-DA021/041 Units, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. (The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by setting bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to 00 hex.)



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CJ1W-DA021

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
														---	---	Output 2	Output 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
														---	---	Output 2	Output 1

CJ1W-DA041

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
														Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
														Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Conversion enable							
		---								Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Output 5 set value															
	n + 6	Output 6 set value															
	n + 7	Output 7 set value															
	n + 8	Output 8 set value															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Output setting error							
										Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

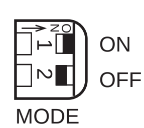
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Output	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	185
	Set value	16-bit binary data	184
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	189
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output setting error Bits 04 to 07: Not used. Bit 08: Scaling data setting error Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Not used. Bit 12: Conversion time/resolution or operation mode setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (Always 0 in normal mode.)	179, 202

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.
(The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by setting bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to C1 hex.)



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">I/O</th><th rowspan="2">Word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">Output (CPU to Unit)</td><td rowspan="2">n</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Outputs to be adjusted</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">1 (fixed)</td><td colspan="4">1 to 8 (1 and 2 for CJ1W-DA021, 1 to 4 for CJ1W-DA041)</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 1</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td>Clr</td><td>Set</td><td>Up</td><td>Down</td><td>Gain</td><td>Off-set</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 2</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 3</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 4</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 5</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 6</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 7</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Input (Unit to CPU)</td><td rowspan="2">n + 8</td><td colspan="16">Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">16^3</td><td colspan="4">16^2</td><td colspan="4">16^1</td><td colspan="4">16^0</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n + 9</td><td colspan="8">Alarm Flags</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *5-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain* or *5-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit* for further details.

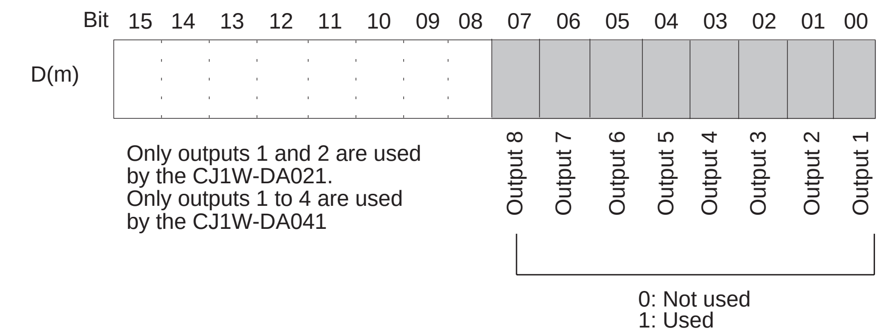
Item	Contents
Output to be adjusted	Sets output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 (DA041), 1 and 2 (DA021))
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset deviation.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain deviation.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Not used Bit 13: Output number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

5-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Output Numbers

The Analog Output Unit converts only analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for the CJ1W-DA041, and 1 and 2 for the CJ1W-DA021). To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



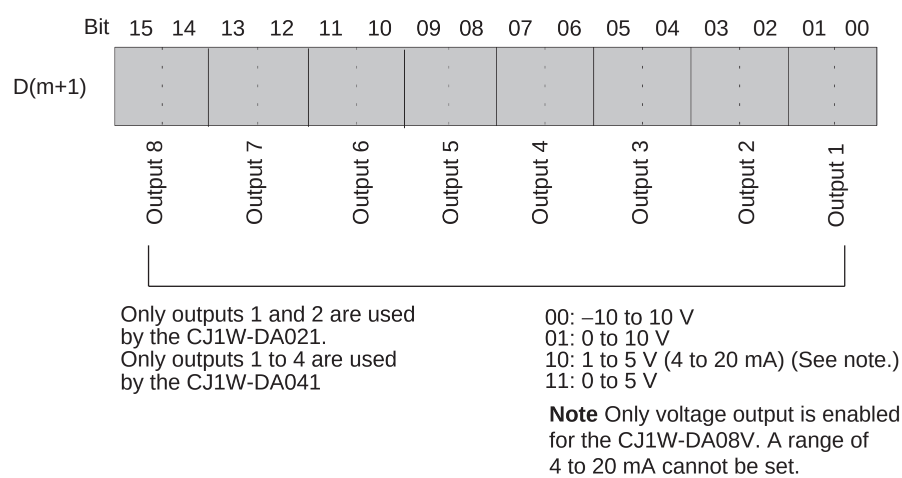
The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

Conversion cycle = (1 ms) (See note 3.) x (Number of outputs used)

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.
3. With the CJ1W-DA08V, the value will be 250 µs when set for a conversion time of 250 µs and a resolution of 8,000.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (only voltage output for the CJ1W-DA08V). (The output signal range for the CJ1W-DA08C is 4 to 20 mA only.) To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. The 1 to 5 V output range and the 4 to 20 mA output range are switched by changing the terminal connections.
3. When data memory settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either turn the power supply for the PLC OFF and then

ON again, or set the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON. The contents of the data memory settings will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is ON.

4. The CJ1W-DA08C provides current output (4 to 20 mA) only. The CJ1W-DA08C cannot be used for voltage output.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words n+1 to n+8 (CIO words n+1 to n+4 for the CJ1W-DA041, n+1 and n+2 for the CJ1W-DA021).

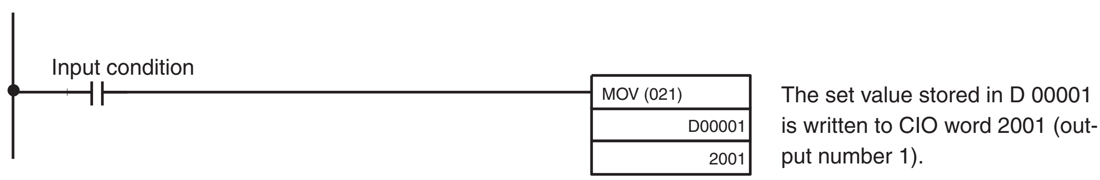
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	
n+5	Output 5 set value	
n+6	Output 6 set value	
n+7	Output 7 set value	
n+8	Output 8 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

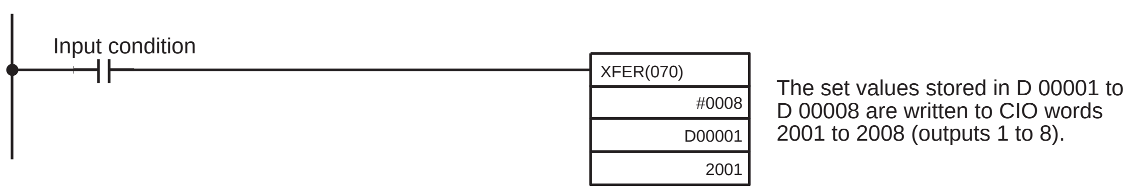
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one output is written. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



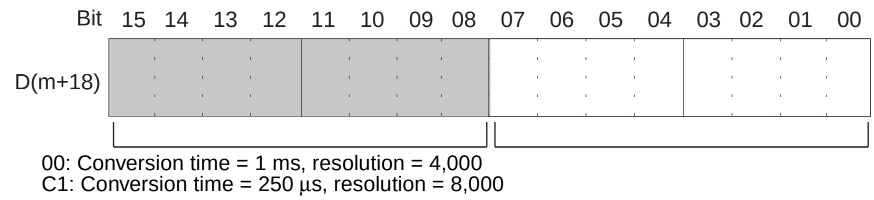
Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

5-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)

This setting is supported only by version-1 Units.

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-AD08V/08C to increase speed and accuracy.

This setting applies to analog outputs 1 to 8, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.

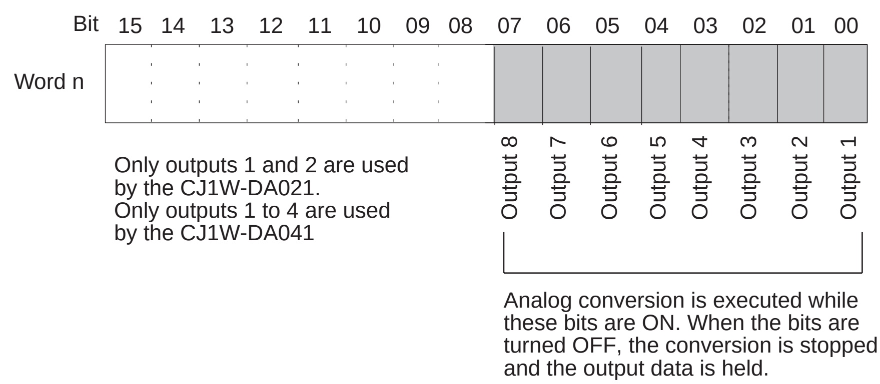


(m = 20000 + unit number x 100)

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

5-6-3 Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 03) from the user's program.



Note

1. For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).
2. The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* and *5-6-4 Output Hold Function*.
3. Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *5-6-4 Output Hold Function*.
   - In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
   - When there is an output setting error.
   - When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
4. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

5-6-4 Output Hold Function

The Analog Output Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

1,2,3...
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 179 and *5-6-3 Starting and Stopping Conversion*.
2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *Allocation for Adjustment Mode* on page 181.
3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 179 and page 190.
4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
5. When there is an I/O bus error.
6. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
7. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	–0.5 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
–10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	–0.25 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. –5% of full scale)	Current that was output just prior to stop.	20.8 mA (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (See note.)

DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Output 1: Output status when conversion is stopped	xx00:CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (–5%). xx01:HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D(m+3)	Output 2: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+4)	Output 3: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+5)	Output 4: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+6)	Output 5: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+7)	Output 6: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+8)	Output 7: Output status when conversion is stopped	
D(m+9)	Output 8: Output status when conversion is stopped	

Note

1. Only D(m+2) and D(m+3) are used by the CJ1W-DA021, and only D(m+2) to D(m+5) are used by the CJ1W-DA041.
2. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
3. After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

5-6-5 Output Scaling Function (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area within a range of -32,000 to 32,000 decimal (from 8300 to 7D00 hex), analog output set values with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale and are converted from digital to analog. (See notes 1 and 2.) This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion from specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 250 µs and a resolution of 8,000).

Note

1. To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
2. Addresses m = 20000 + unit number X 100 are allocated in the DM Area.
3. Besides upper limit > lower limit, it is also possible to set lower limit < upper limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
4. Actual D/A conversion is executed at up to –5% to +105% of full scale. If values exceeding this range are set, an output setting value error will occur and the output hold function will operate.
5. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement).
6. The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 250 µs and a resolution of 8,000).
7. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of ±32,000, a scaling data setting error is

generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Output Scaling

Set the scaling upper and lower limits for outputs 1 and 2 in words D(m+19) to D(m+22) of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

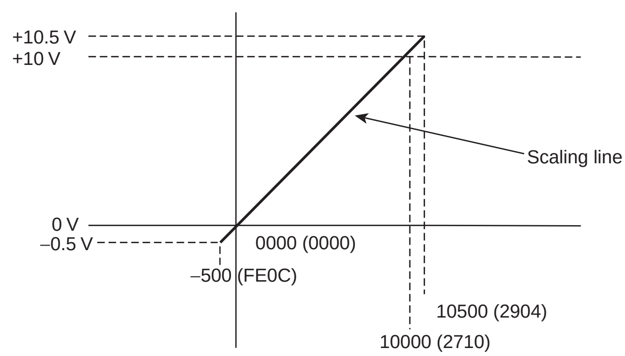
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
D(m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															
D(m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
D(m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D(m+19) to D(m+22). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

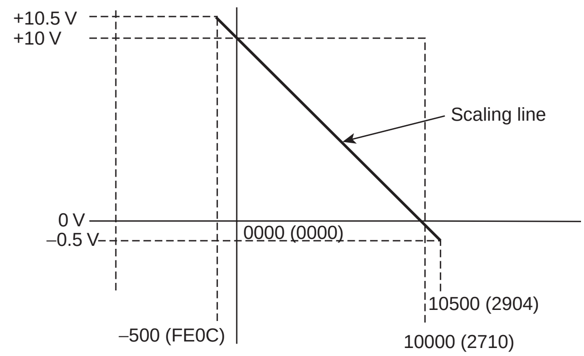
Output set value	Output signal
0000 (0000)	0 V
10,000 (2710)	10 V
–500 (FE0C)	–0.5 V
10,500 (2904)	10.5 V

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D(m+27) to D(m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10,000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V (Reverse Scaling)

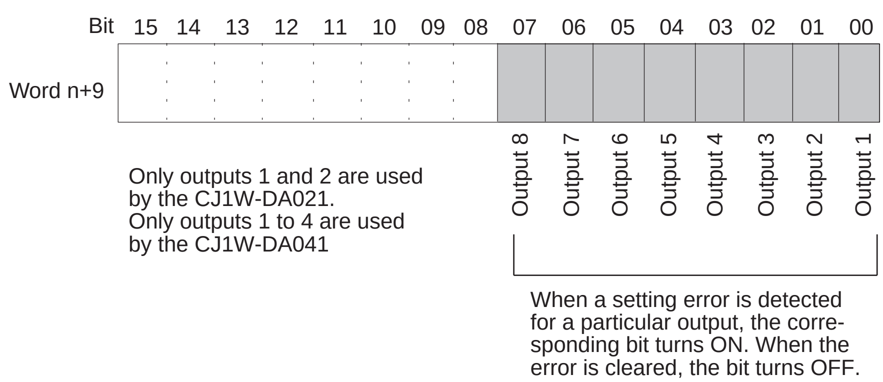


The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

Conversion result	Output signal
10,000 (2710)	0 V
0000 (0000)	10 V
10,500 (2904)	–0.5 V
–500 (FE0C)	10.5 V

5-6-6 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9, bits 00 to 07.



Note
1. For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).
2. The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

5-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

5-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the output of the connected devices to be calibrated.

This function adjusts the output voltage according to the offset value and gain value at the input device, and sets the settings values at the Unit at that time to 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ±10 V) respectively.

For example, suppose that the specifications range for the external input device (e.g., indicator, etc.) is 100.0 to 500.0 when using in the range 1 to 5 V. Also, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, the external input device actually displays 100.5 and not 100.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (making it smaller in this case) so that 100.0 is displayed and to make 0000 (not FFFB as in this case) the set value for which 100.0 is displayed.

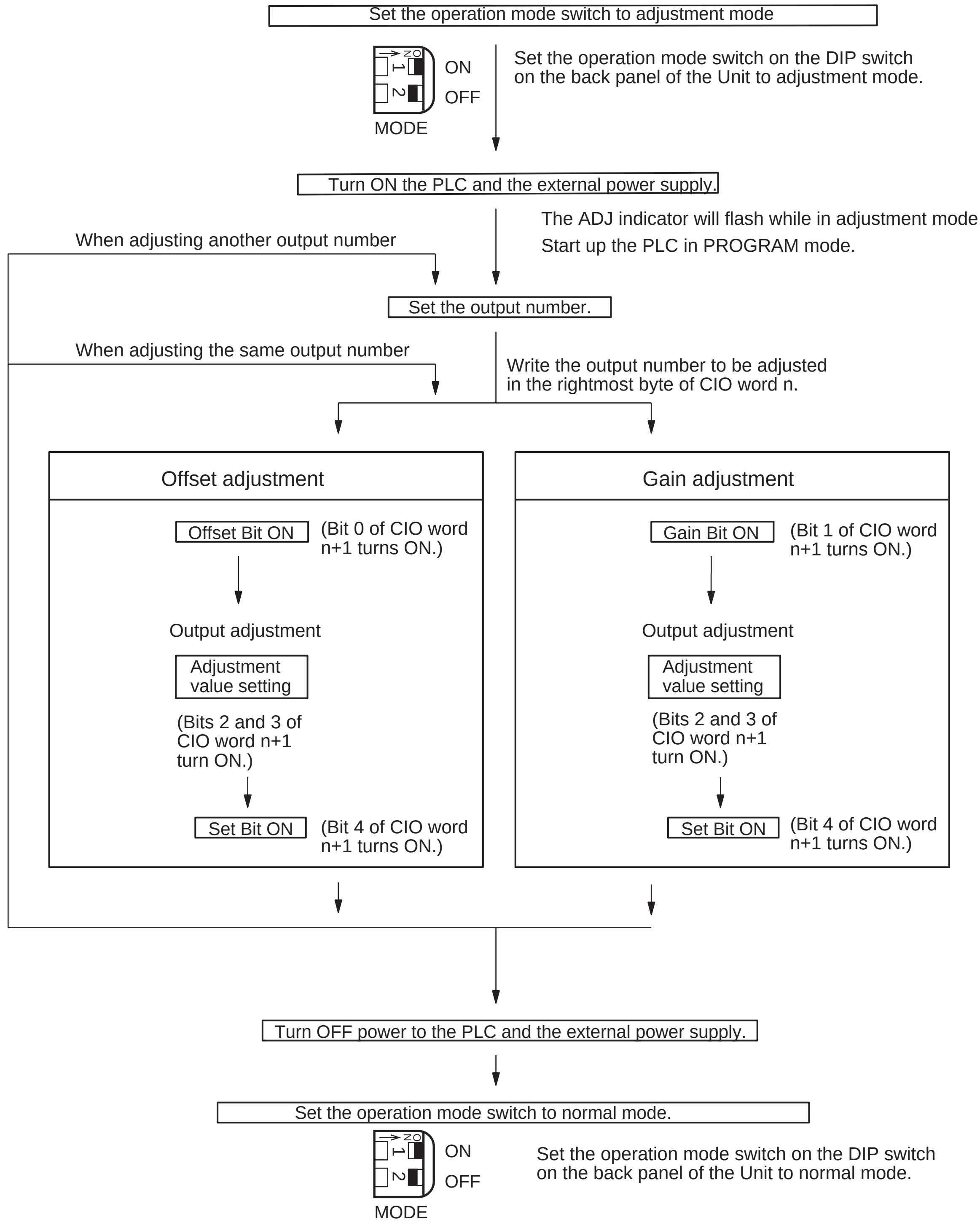
Similarly for gain values, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0FA0, the external input device actually displays 500.5 and not 500.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (make it smaller in this case) so that 500.0 is displayed and to make 0FA0 (not 0F9B as in this case) the set value for which 500.0 is displayed.

External input device display	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB (FFF0)	0000 (0000)
500.0	0F9B (1F36)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

CJ1W-DA021/041

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.

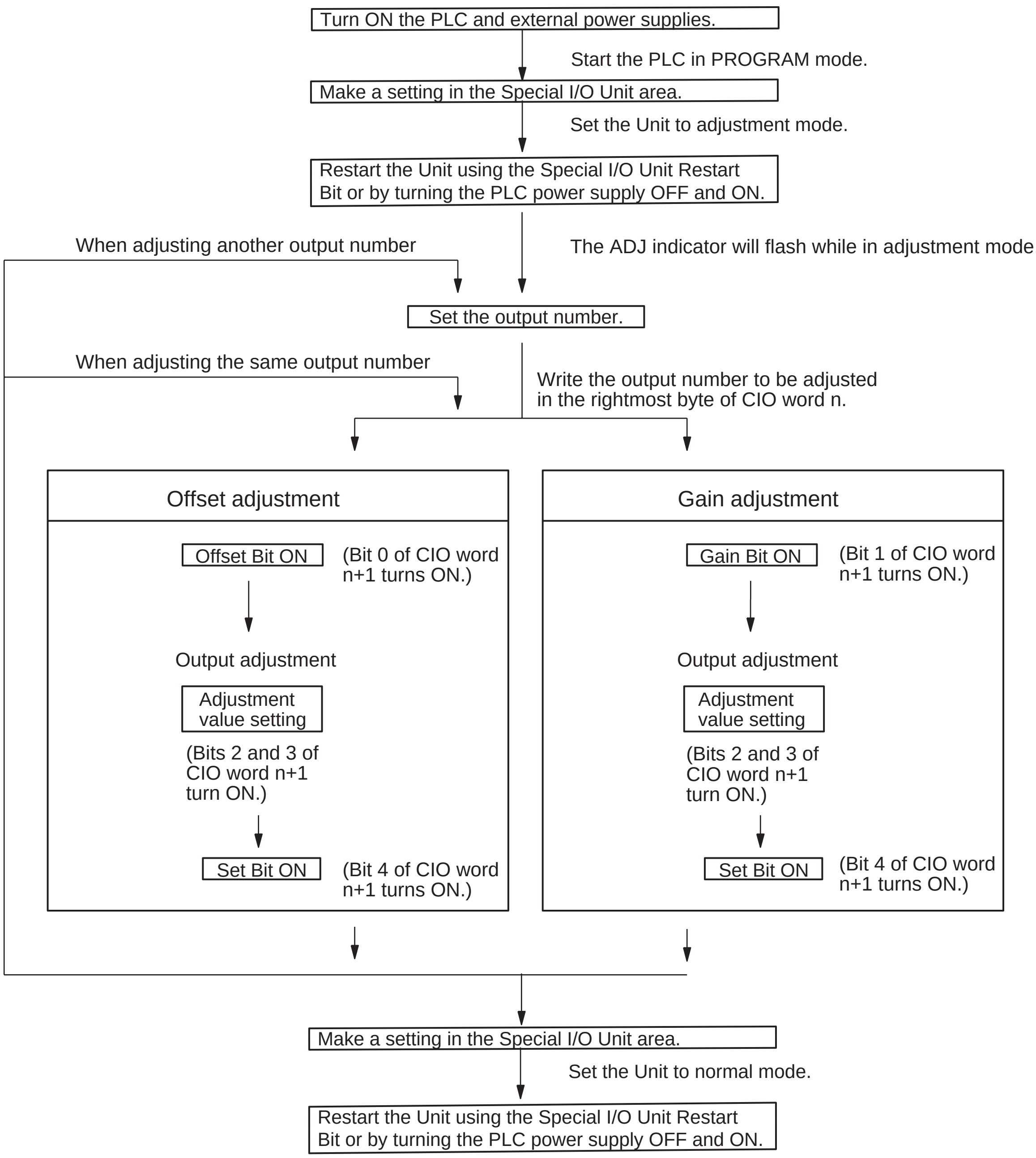


⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

CJ1W-DA08V/08C



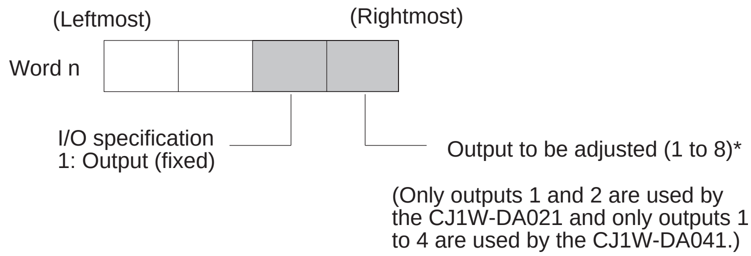
Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

5-7-2 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

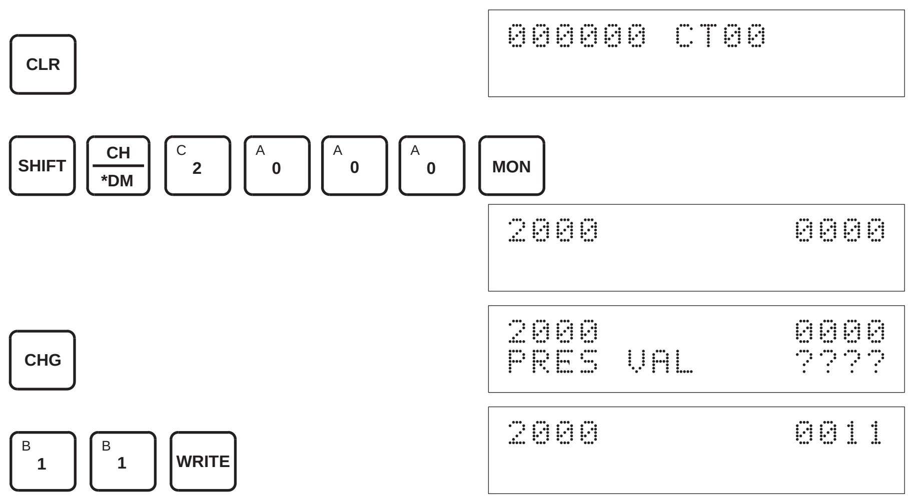
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



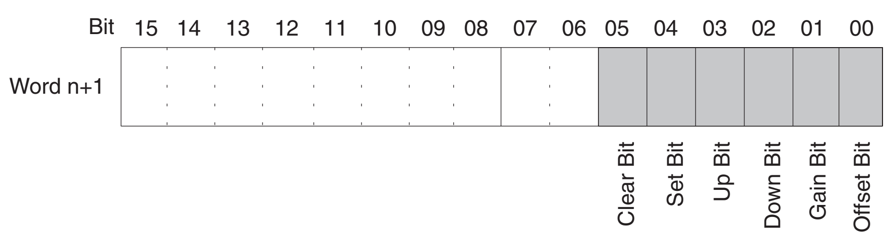
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



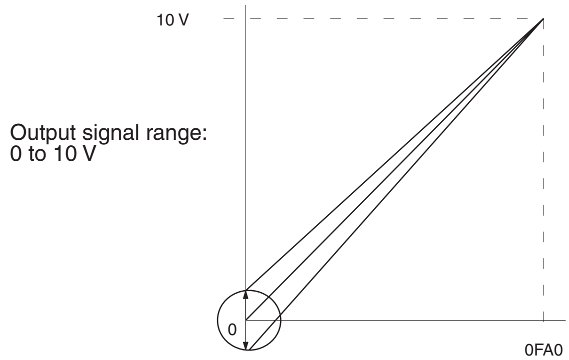
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

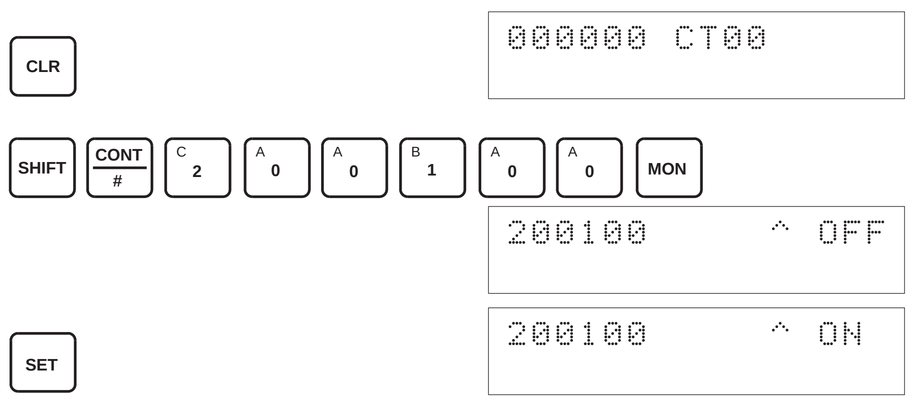
The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0 V/1 V/4 mA).



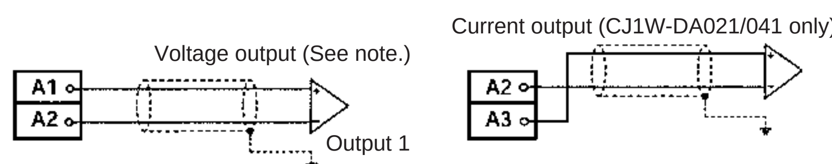
Offset adjustment output range

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

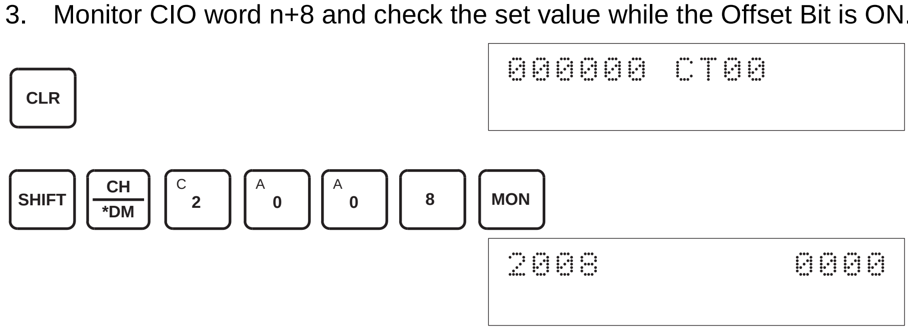


2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



Note The output is current output when using a CJ1W-DA08C.

3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

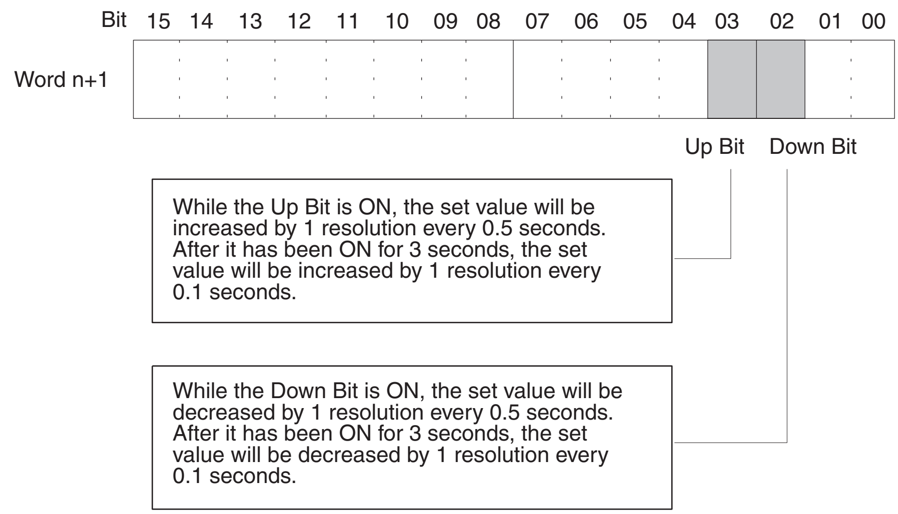


4. Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

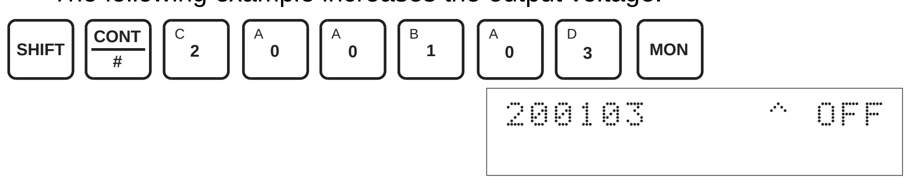
Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

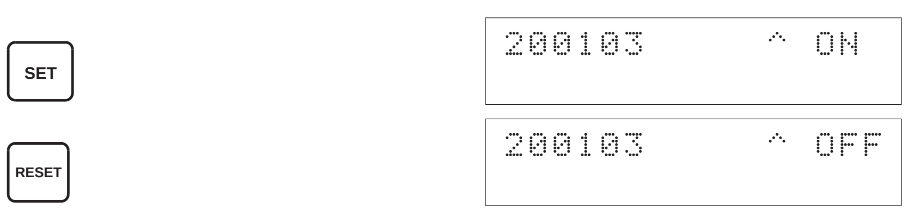
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



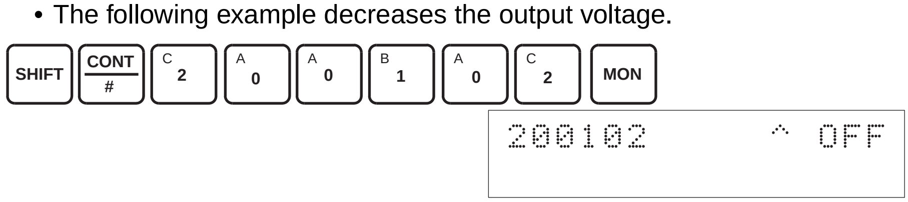
• The following example increases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.



• The following example decreases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102      ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 0-V/1-V/4 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | A 0 | MON

```
200100      ^ ON
```

SET

```
200100      ^ OFF
```

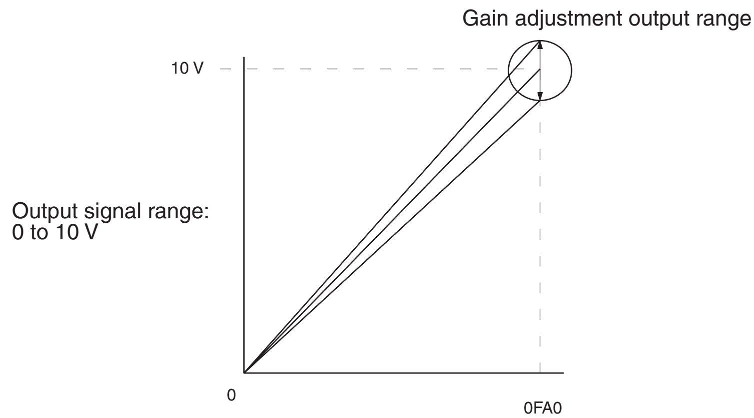
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V/20 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

```
000000 CT00
```

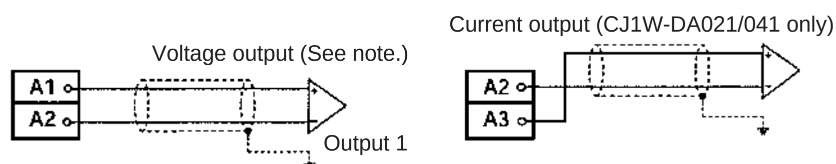
SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

```
200101     ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200101     ^ ON
```

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



Note The output is current output when using a CJ1W-DA08C.

3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR

```
000000 CT00
```

SHIFT CH/*DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

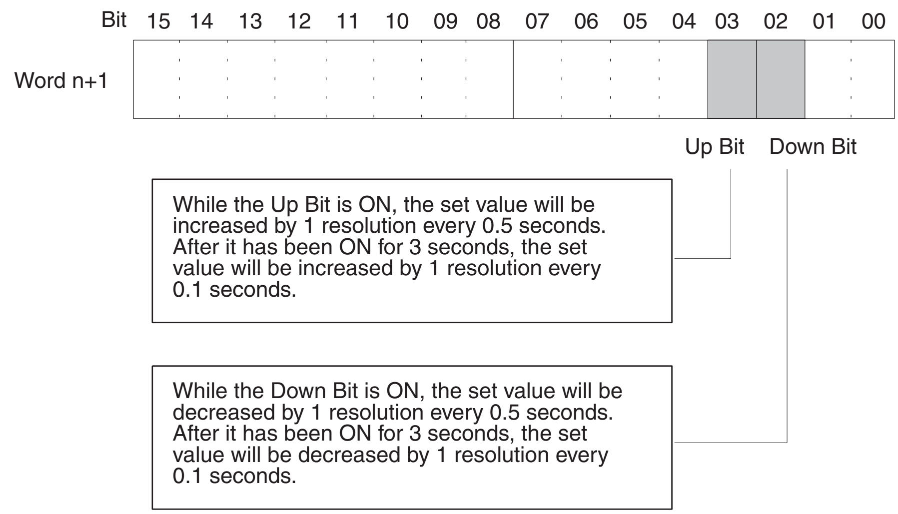
```
2008          0000
```

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
–10 to 10 V	9 to 11 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



• The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 D 3 MON

```
200103        ^  OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103        ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200103        ^  OFF
```

• The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 C 2 MON

```
200102        ^  OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102      ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 10V/5V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
210104      ^ OFF
```

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

```
200101      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200101      ^ OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

   SHIFT, CONT #, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, F 5, MON

   `200105      ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200105      ^ ON`

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

   SHIFT, CONT #, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, E 4, MON

   `200104      ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200104      ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200104      ^ OFF`

   While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

   SHIFT, CONT #, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, F 5, MON

   `200105      ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200105      ^ OFF`

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit’s EEPROM and “EEPROM Errors” may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

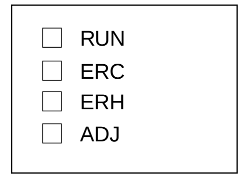
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

5-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

5-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

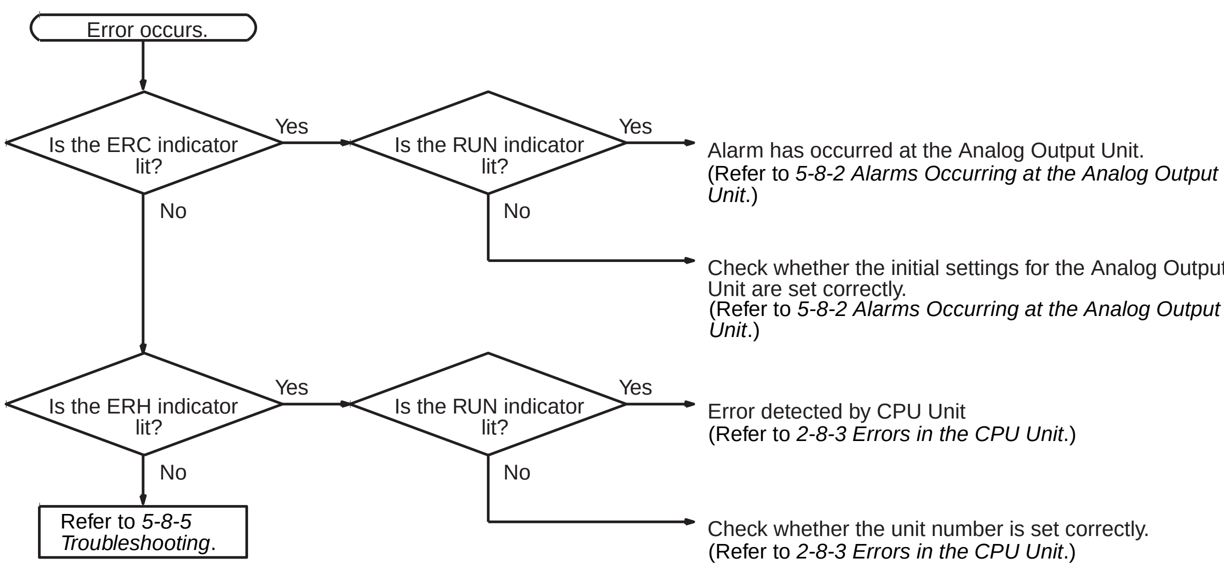
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Output Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

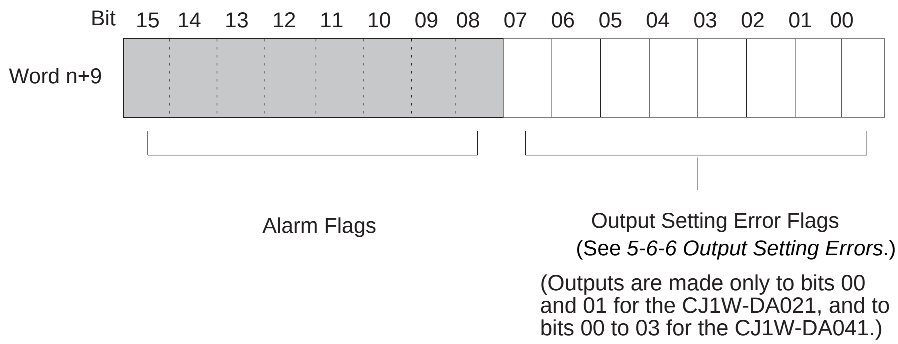
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Output Unit errors.



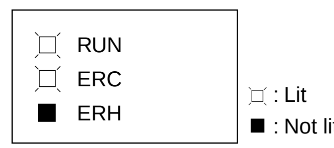
5-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog Output Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

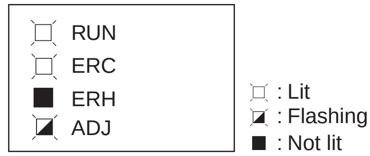


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 2.)	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Output Unit.

Note
1. n = 2000 + (unit number $\times$ 10)
2. Only bits 00 and 01 are used for the CJ1W-DA021 and only bits 00 to 03 are used for the CJ1-DA041.

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

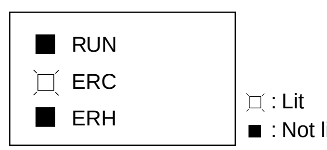


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Output Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified output number is not set for use or because the wrong output number is specified.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Check whether the word n output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14. Check whether the output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Output Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	For the CJ1W-DA021 or CJ1W-DA041, set the operation mode to normal mode and restart. For the CJ1W-DA08V/08C, set bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18) to 00 hex. Then either power up again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Output Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

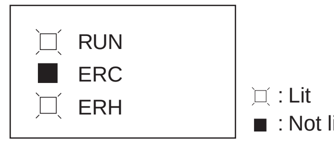
Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Scaling Data Setting Error	There is a mistake in the upper or lower limit setting when scaling is used. The set value is exceeded, the upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000), etc.	Correct the settings.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 12	Conversion Time/Resolution, Operation Mode Setting Error	The conversion time/resolution setting or operation mode setting is incorrect.	Set 00 hex or 01 hex.

Note Bit 15 is normally turned OFF (i.e., set to 0).

5-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog Output Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



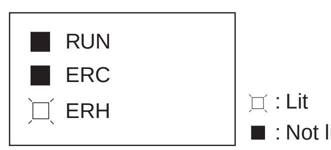
The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Output Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CJ-series CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1G/H CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition just before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Output Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

5-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

The output becomes 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

5-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output for being used.	182
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	186
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	158

Output Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	183
The specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog Output Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	157
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	190

Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	173

SECTION 6
CS-series Analog I/O Unit

This section explains how to use the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit.

6-1 Specifications

6-1-1 Specifications

<table>
<tr><th>Item</th><th colspan="4">CS1W-MAD44</th></tr>
<tr><td>Unit type</td><td colspan="4">CS-series Special I/O Unit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Isolation</td><td colspan="4">Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler
(No isolation between individual I/O signals.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>External terminals</td><td colspan="4">21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power consumption</td><td colspan="4">200 mA max. at 5 VDC, 200 mA max. at 26 VDC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dimensions (mm)
(See note 1.)</td><td colspan="4">35 x 130 x 126 (W x H x D)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Weight</td><td colspan="4">450 g max.</td></tr>
<tr><td>General specifications</td><td colspan="4">Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS-series Series.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mounting position</td><td colspan="4">CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack
(Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Maximum number of Units</td><td rowspan="3">Units per Rack (CPU Rack or Expansion Rack)
(See note 2.)</td><td>Power Supply Unit</td><td colspan="2">Maximum number of Units per Rack</td></tr>
<tr><td>C200HW-PA204
C200HW-PA204S
C200HW-PA204R
C200HW-PD204</td><td colspan="2">3 Units max.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C200HW-PA209R</td><td colspan="2">6 Units max.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Units per basic system</td><td colspan="3">When C200HW-PA209R Power Supply Units only are used:
6 Units max. × 8 Racks = 48 Units max.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Data exchange with CPU Units</td><td rowspan="2">Special I/O Unit Area
CIO 200000 to CIO 295915
(Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)</td><td rowspan="2">Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit.</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit</td><td>Analog output
Peak value hold
Conversion Enable Bit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Analog I/O Unit to CPU Unit</td><td>Analog input
Input disconnection detection
Alarm flags</td></tr>
<tr><td>Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area
(D20000 to D29599)</td><td>Transmits 100 words of data per Unit at power-up or when the Unit is restarted.</td><td>CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit</td><td>Input signal conversion enable/disable, input signal range setting
Output signal conversion enable/disable, output signal range setting
Ratio conversion function setting, constants
Output status for output hold
Mean value function setting</td></tr>
</table>

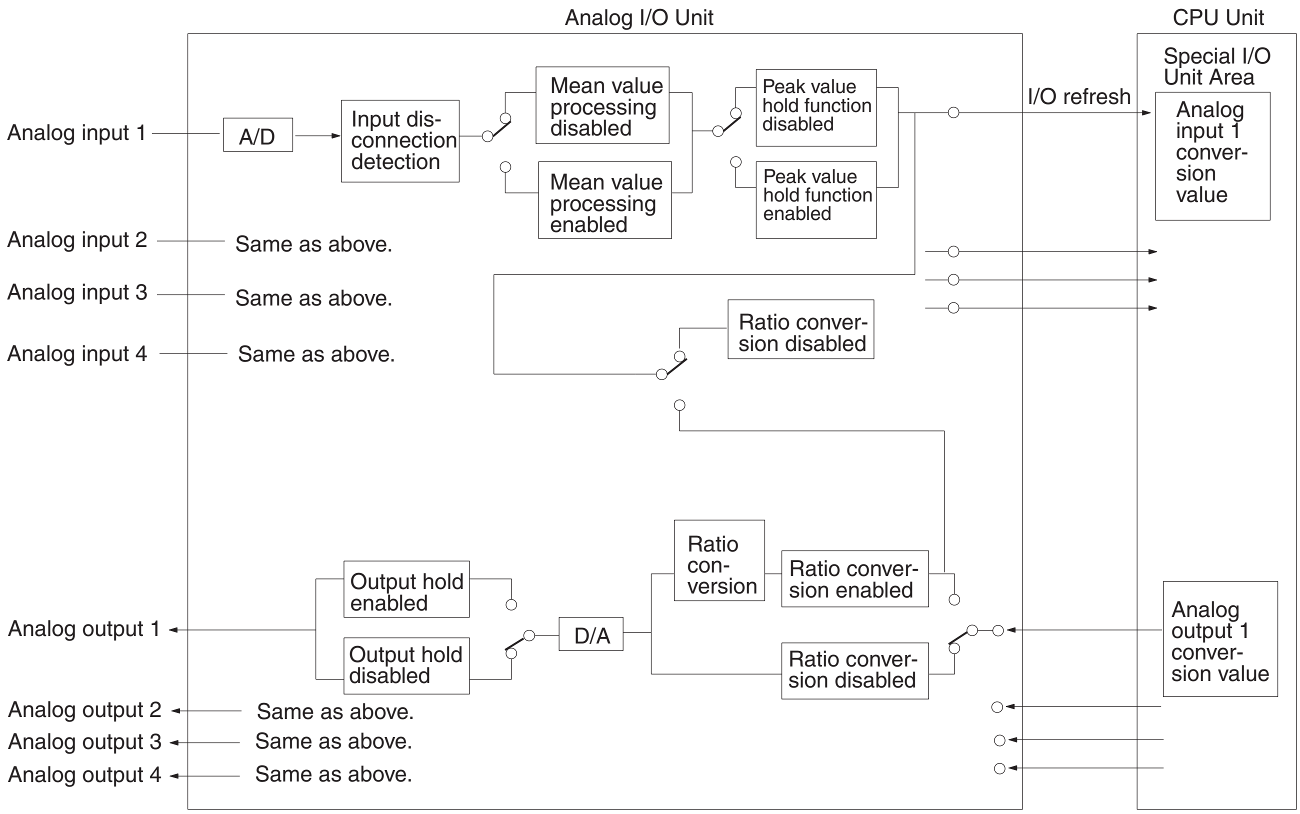
Item				CS1W-MAD44	
Input	Specifications			**Voltage input**	**Current input**
		Number of analog inputs		4	
		Input signal range (See note 3.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA (See note 4.)
		Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 5.)		±15 V	±30 mA
		Input impedance		1 MΩ min.	250 Ω (rated value)
		Resolution		4,000 (full scale)	
		Converted output data		16-bit binary data	
		Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C	±0.2% of full scale	±0.4% of full scale
			0°C to 55°C	±0.4% of full scale	±0.6% of full scale
		A/D conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/point max.	
	Functions	Mean value processing	Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the the mean value of the conversion values. Buffer number: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64		
		Peak value holding	Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.		
		Input disconnection detection (See note 9.)	Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag.		
Output	Specifications			**Voltage output**	
		Number of analog outputs		4	
		Output signal range (See note 3.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V	
		Output impedance (for 1 point)		0.5 Ω max.	
		Max. output current		12 mA	
		Resolution		4,000 (full scale)	
		Set data		16-bit binary data	
		Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C	±0.3% of full scale	
			0°C to 55°C	±0.5% of full scale	
		D/A conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/point max.	
	Functions	Output hold function	Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. When the CPU Unit is on standby. When the Load is OFF.		
Other	Functions	Ratio conversion function	Stores the results of positive and negative gradient analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias as analog output values. Positive gradient: Analog output = A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF Hex) Negative gradient: Analog output = F – A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF Hex, F = output range max. value)		

Note 1. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit’s dimensions.

2. The maximum number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack will varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.
3. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
4. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
5. The Analog I/O Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).

   The default setting is adjusted for voltage input. To use current input, perform the offset and gain adjustments as required.
7. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog I/O Unit.
8. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
9. Input disconnection detection is valid only when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set. If there is no input signal for when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Disconnection Detection Flag will turn ON.

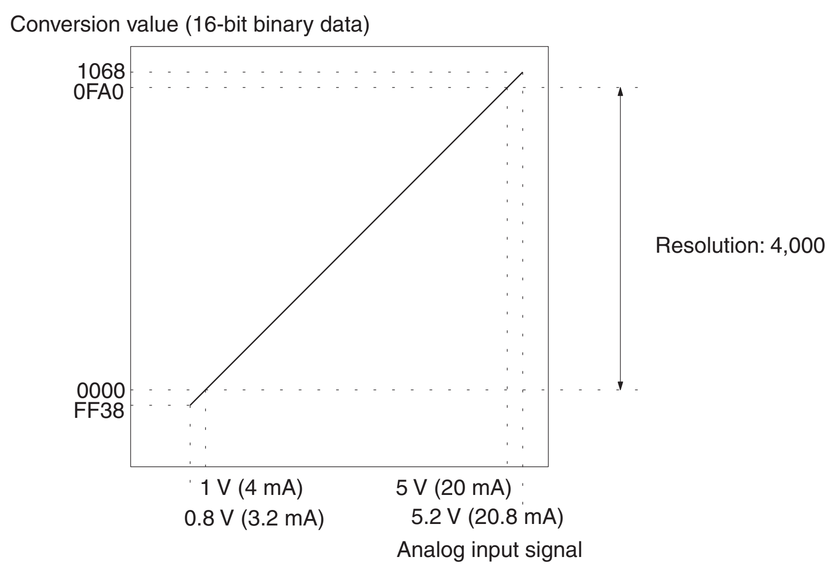
6-1-2 I/O Function Block Diagram



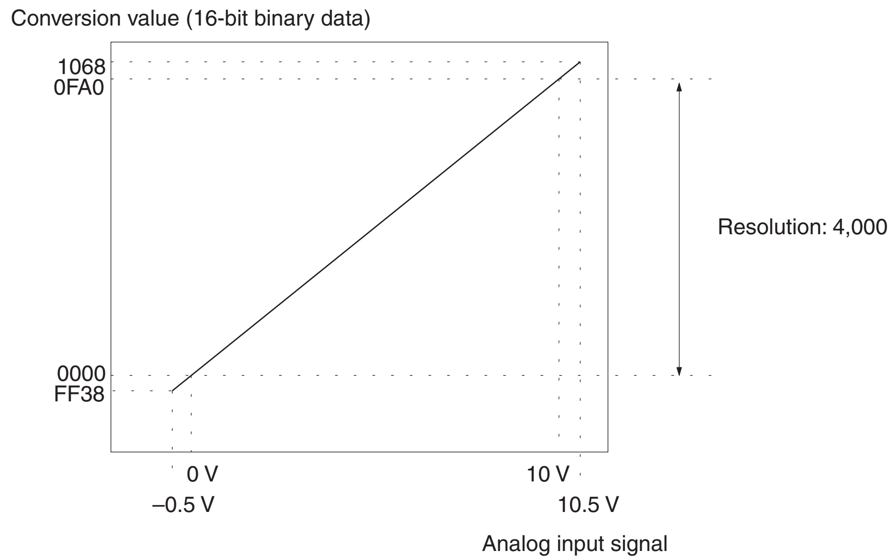
6-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

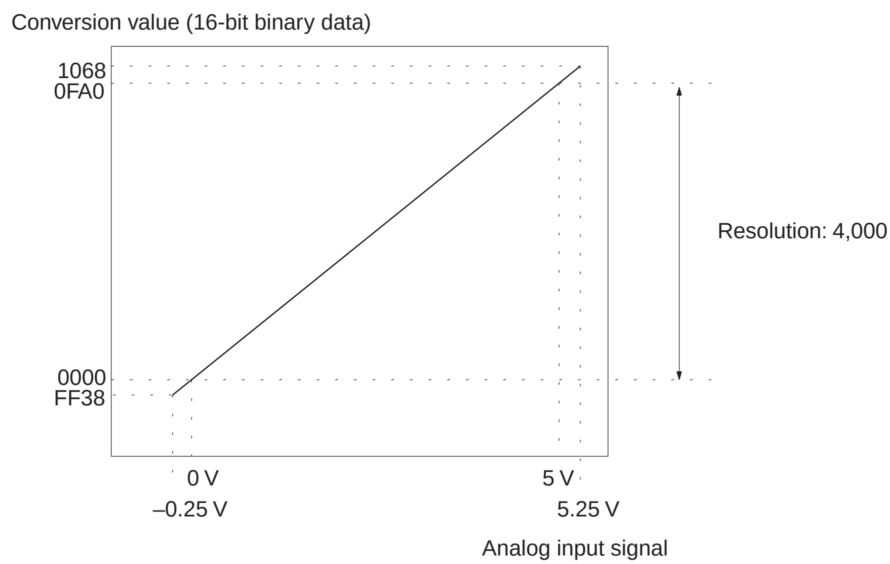
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



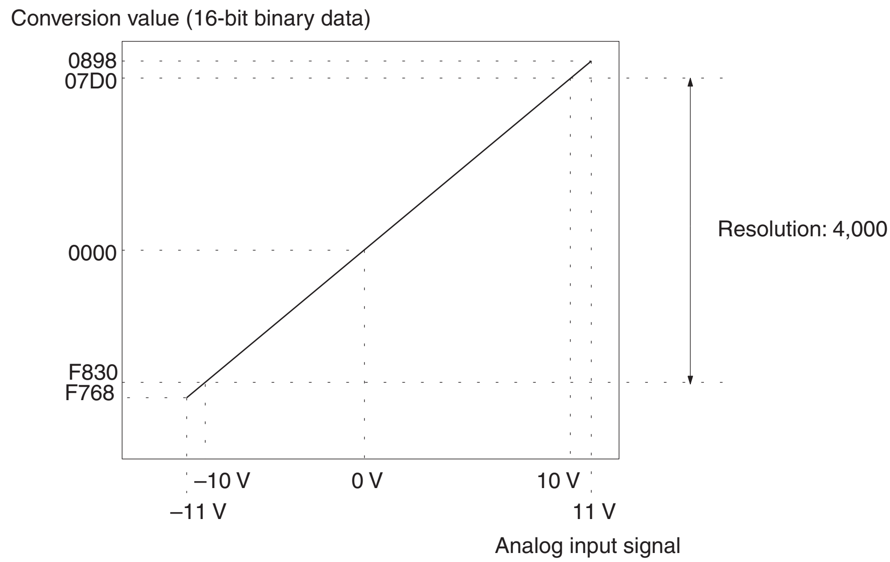
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



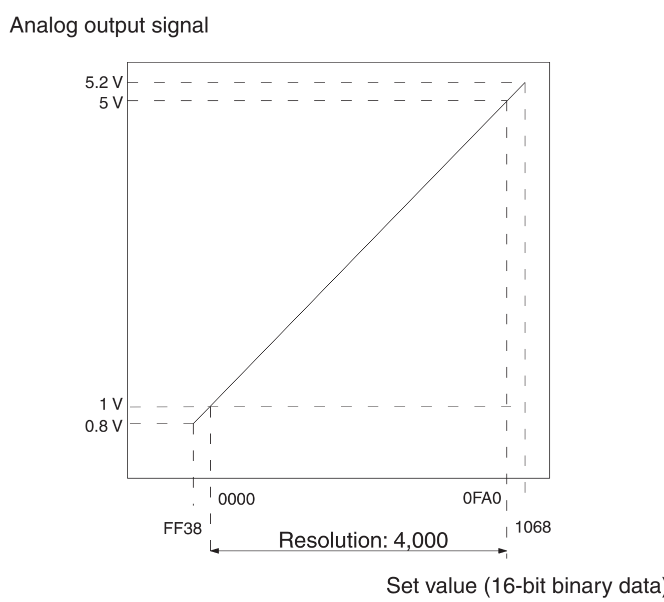
Range: –10 to 10 V



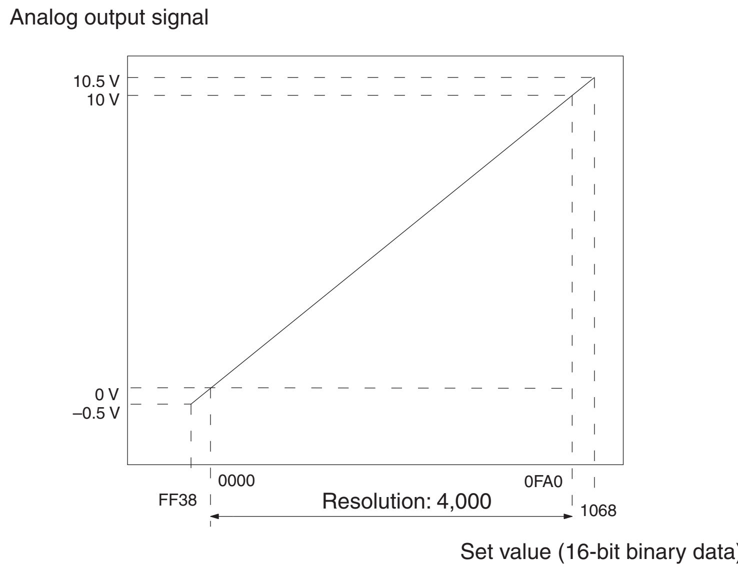
6-1-4 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

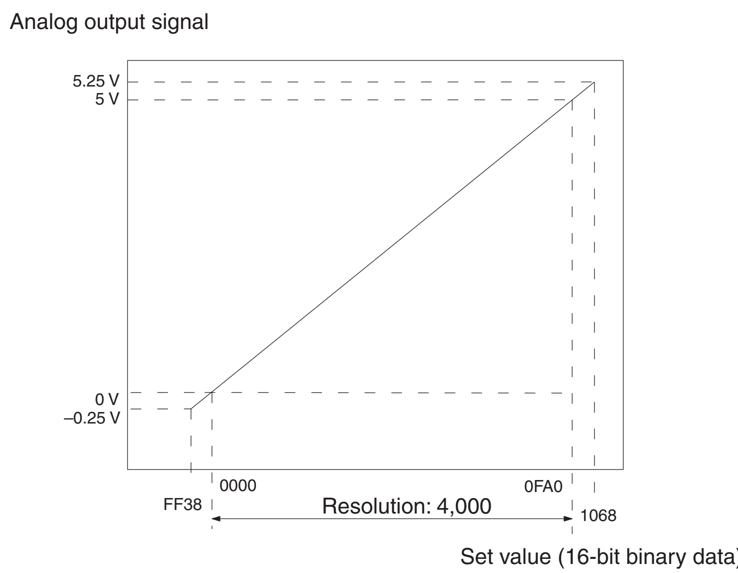
Range: 1 to 5 V



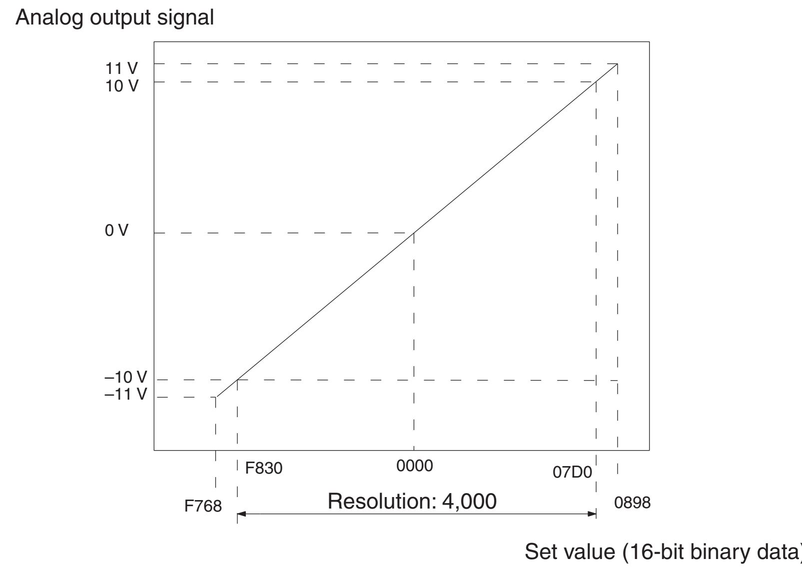
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values and set values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

6-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog I/O Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to normal mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Wire the Unit.
4. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
6. Create the I/O tables.
7. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
    - Set the I/O numbers to be used.
    - Set the input and output signal ranges.
    - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
    - Set the output hold function.
    - Set the ratio conversion usage, the ratio set value, and the bias value.
8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input or output of the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...

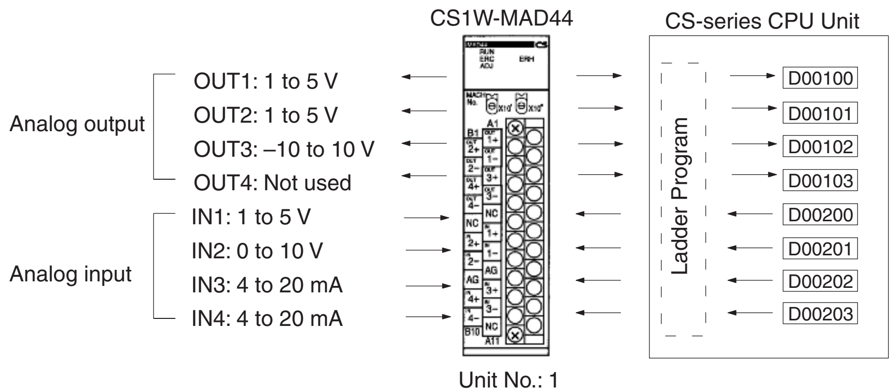
1. Set the operation mode on the rear panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
4. Adjust the offset and gain.
5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
6. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

1,2,3...

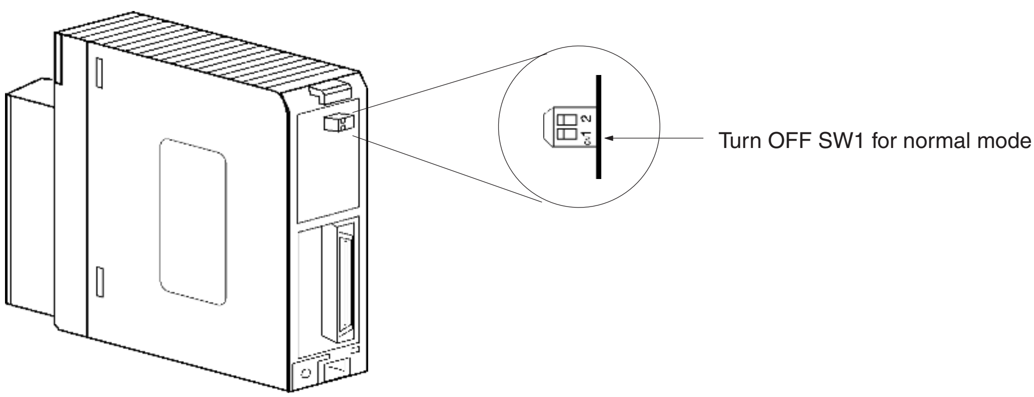
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Ladder program
    - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
    - Start and stop conversion output.
    - Specify the peak hold function.
    - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

6-2-1 Procedure Examples

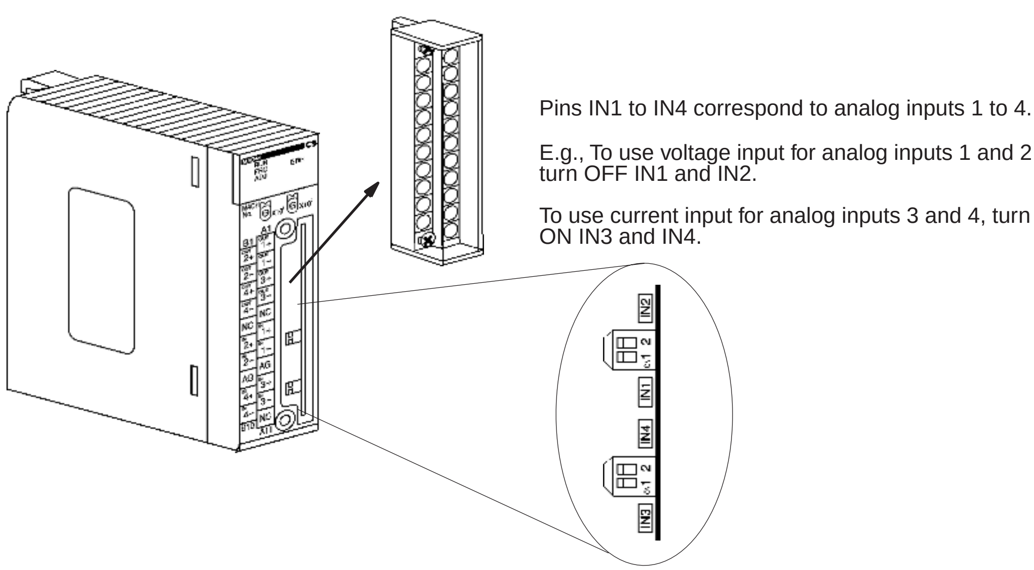


Setting the Analog I/O Unit

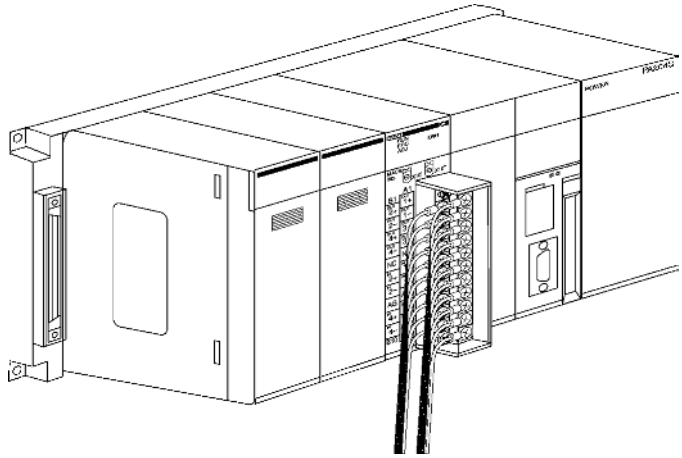
1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit. Refer to *6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.



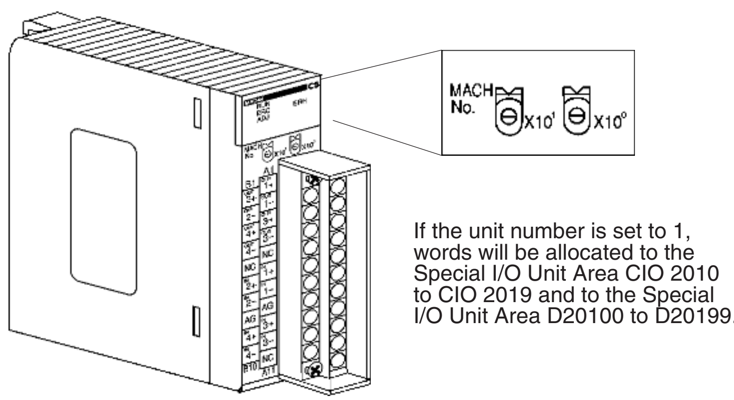
2. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to *6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.



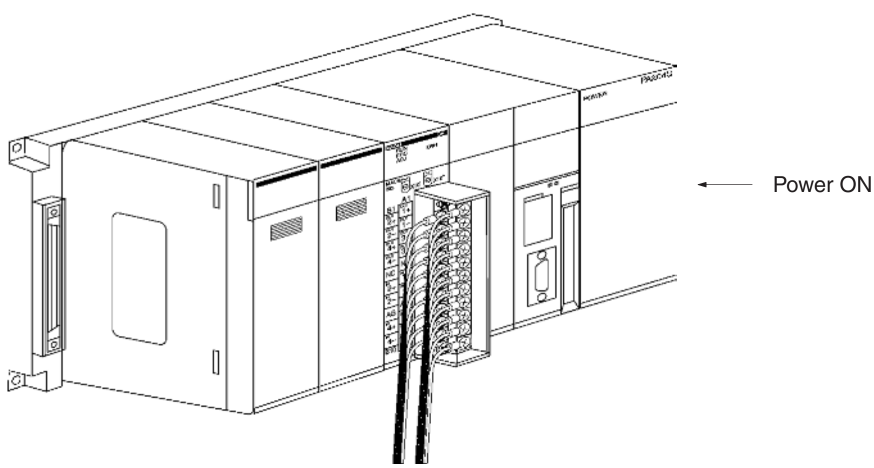
3. Mount and wire the Analog I/O Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *6-4 Wiring* or *6-4-4 I/O Wiring Example* for further details.



4. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *6-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

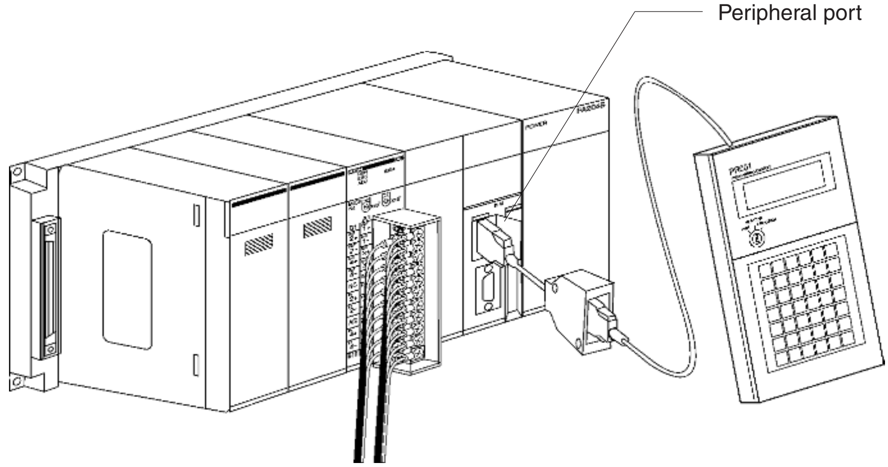


5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



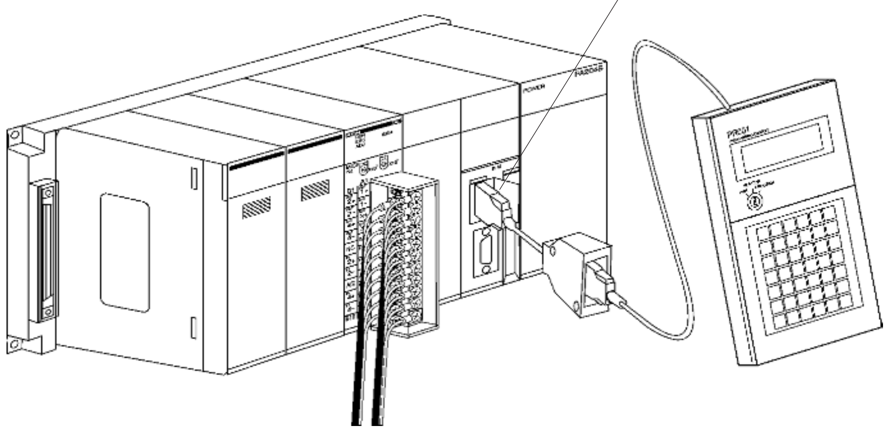
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *DM Allocation and Contents* on page 232 for further details.



Setting conditions

Unit No. 1

Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 2: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA

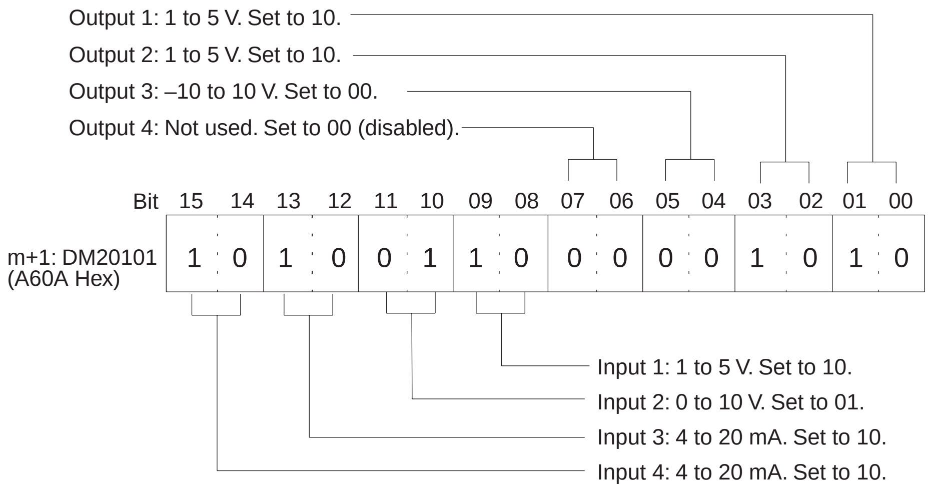
Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 3: –10 to 10 V
Analog output 4: Not used.

- The following diagram shows the input and output settings used. Refer to *6-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* or *6-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.

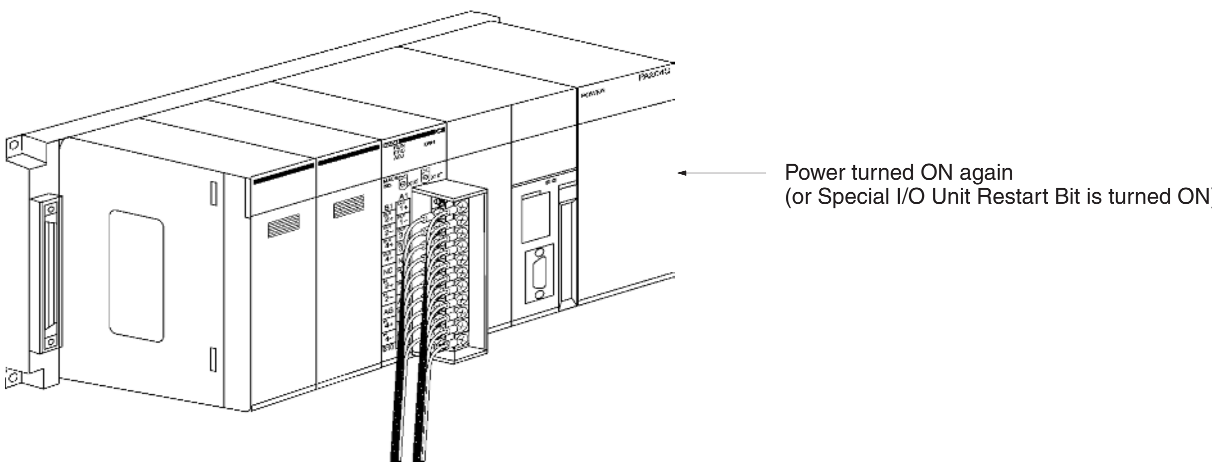
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
m: DM20100 (00F7 Hex)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1

All used: Input 4 (bit 07), Input 3 (bit 06), Input 2 (bit 05), Input 1 (bit 04)
Not used: Output 4 (bit 03)
Used: Output 3 (bit 02), Output 2 (bit 01), Output 1 (bit 00)

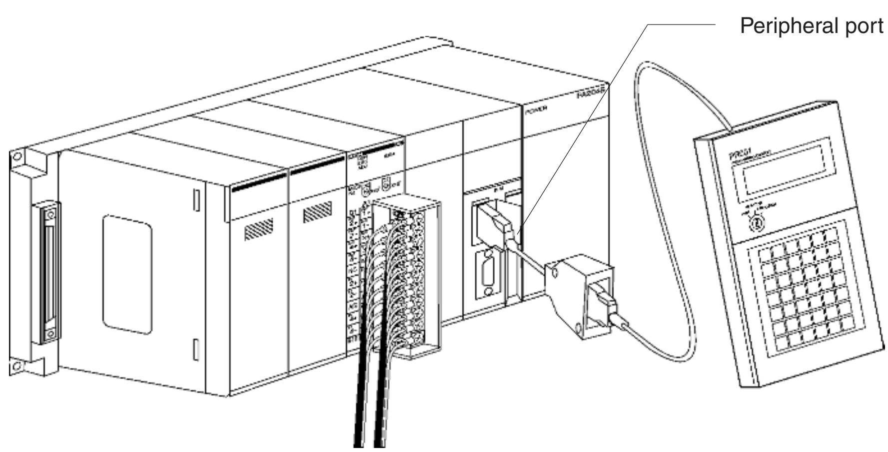
- The following diagram shows the input and output range settings. Refer to *6-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* or *6-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Creating Ladder Programs



1,2,3... 1. The following example describes how to use analog inputs.

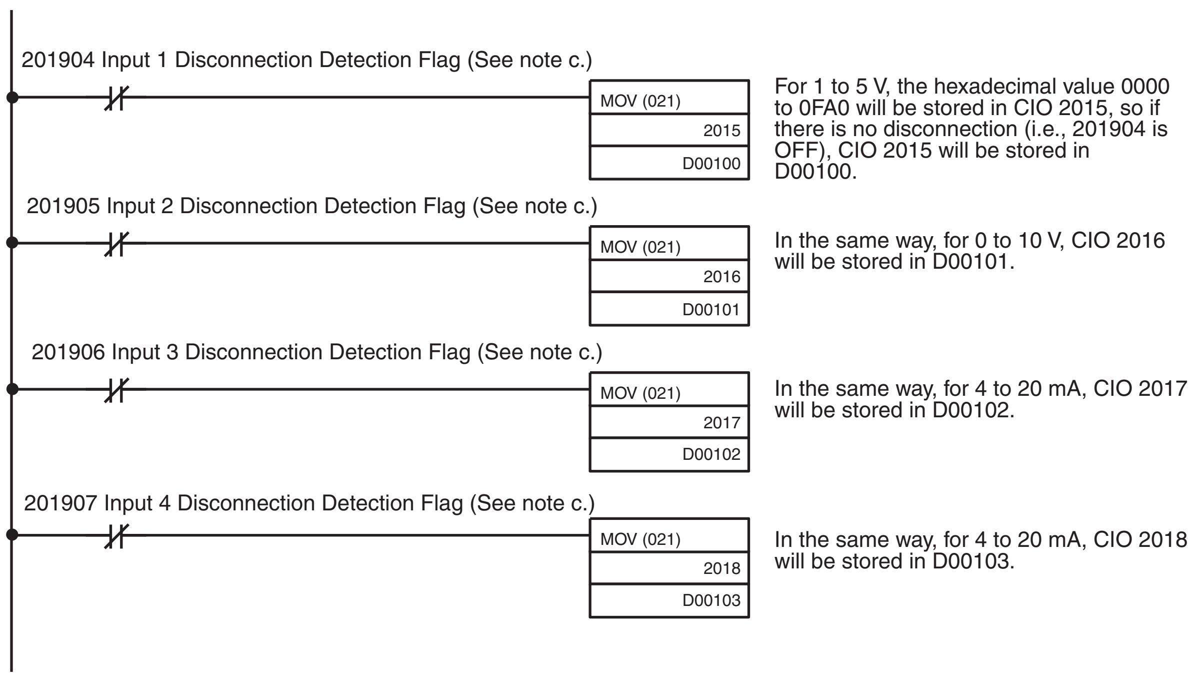
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 5) to (n+ 8) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2015 to CIO 2018), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00103 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+5) = CIO 2015	D00100
2	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO 2016	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+7) = CIO 2017	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+8) = CIO 2018	D00103

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *6-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

b) Set as required.



c) The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 04 to 07 of word (n + 9). Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 236 and *6-6-4 Input Disconnection Detection Function* for further details.

2. The following example shows how to use analog outputs.

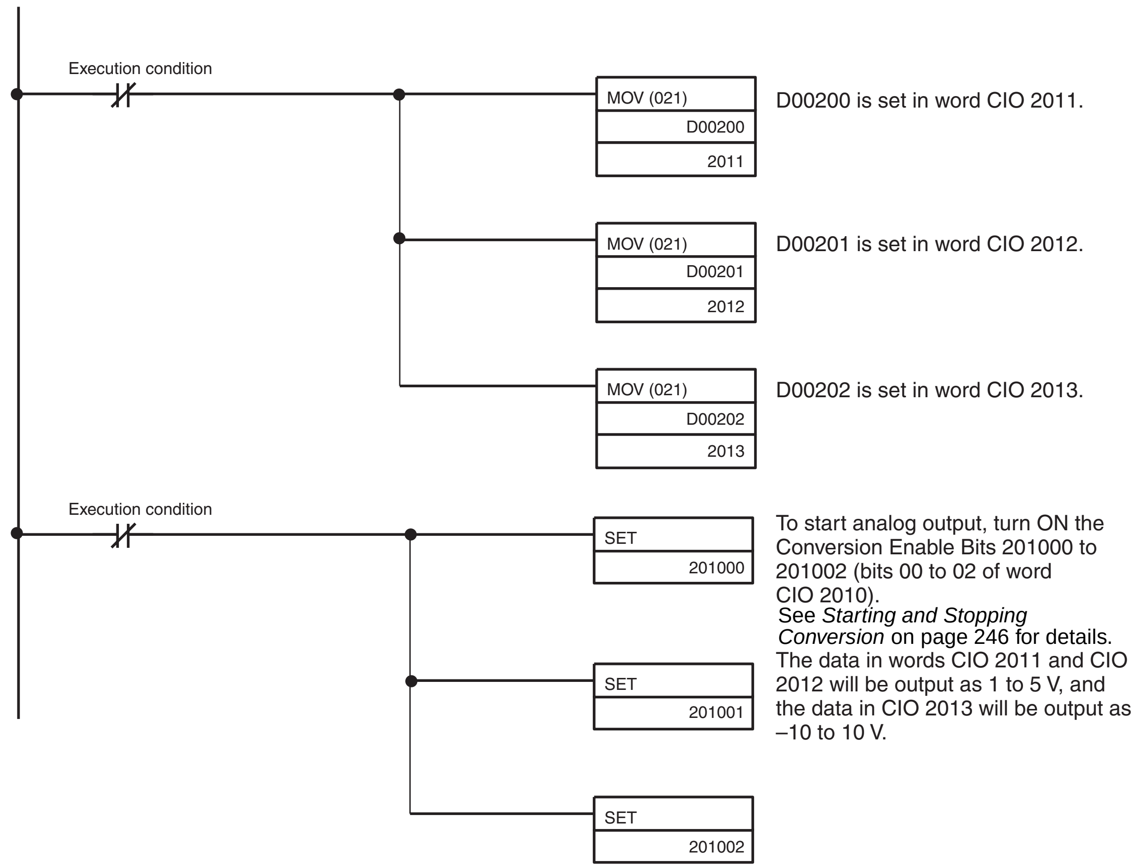
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 Hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

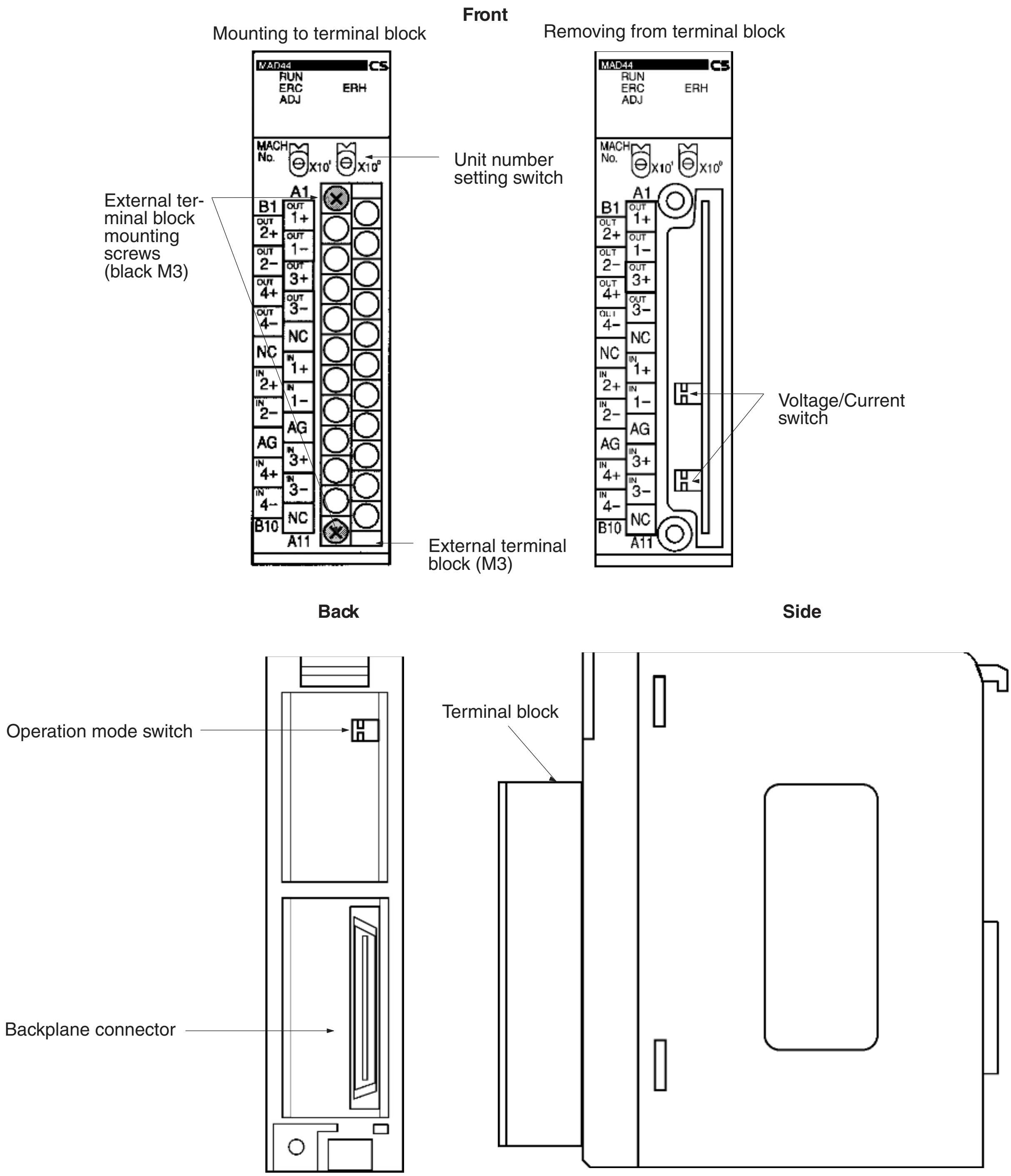
Output number	Input signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Original conversion address
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	–10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *6-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

b) Set as required.

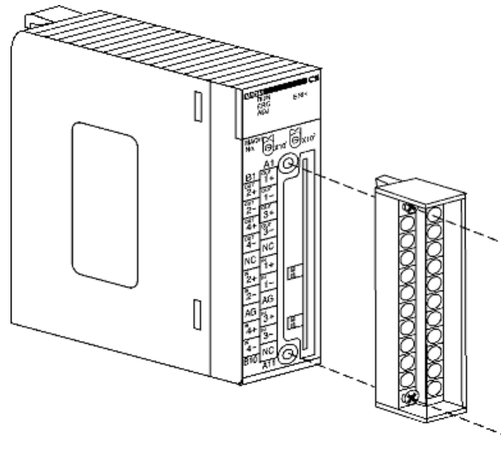


6-3 Components and Switch Settings



The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



6-3-1 Indicators

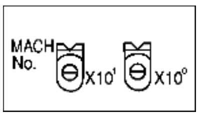
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

6-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog I/O Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

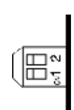


Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

6-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).



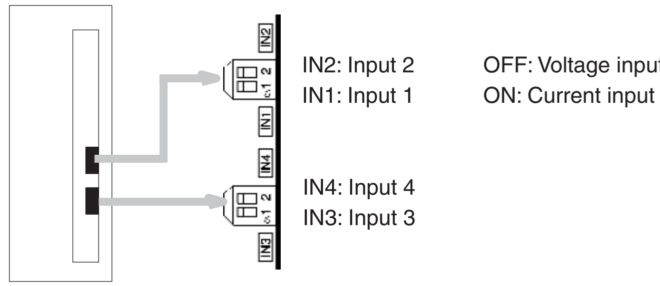
Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

⚠ **Caution** Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

6-4 Wiring

6-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

Output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (–)	B2	A2	Output 1 (–)
Output 4 (+)	B3	A3	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (–)	B4	A4	Output 3 (–)
N.C.	B5	A5	N.C.
Input 2 (+)	B6	A6	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (–)	B7	A7	Input 1 (–)
AG	B8	A8	AG
Input 4 (+)	B9	A9	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (–)	B10	A10	Input 3 (–)
		A11	N.C.

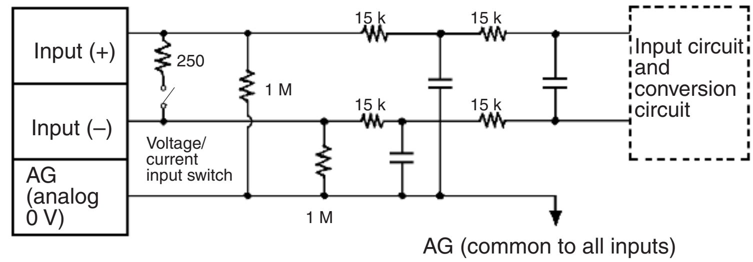
Note

1. The analog I/O numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The I/O signal ranges for individual inputs and outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of I/O numbers.
3. The AG terminal (A8, B8) is connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.
4. The N.C. terminals (A5, A11, B5) are not connected to internal circuitry.

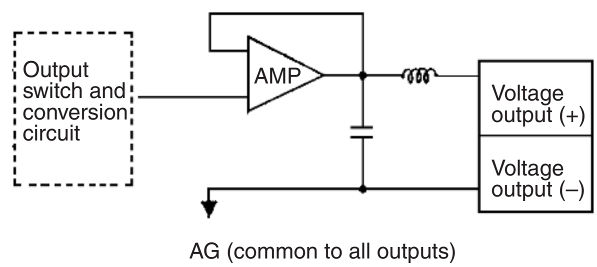
6-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog I/O section.

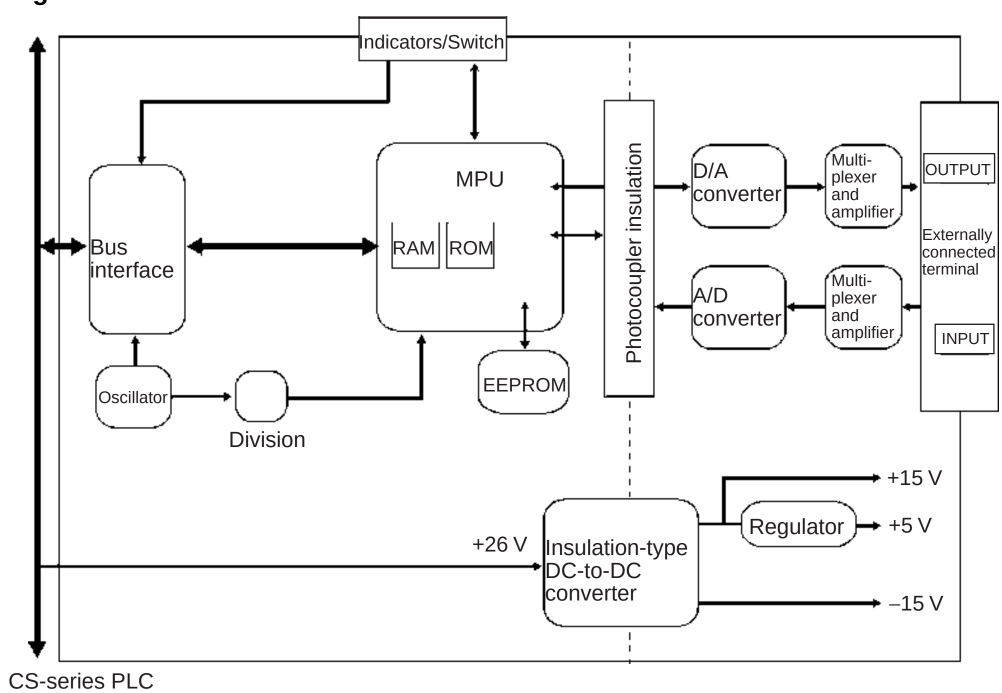
Input Circuitry



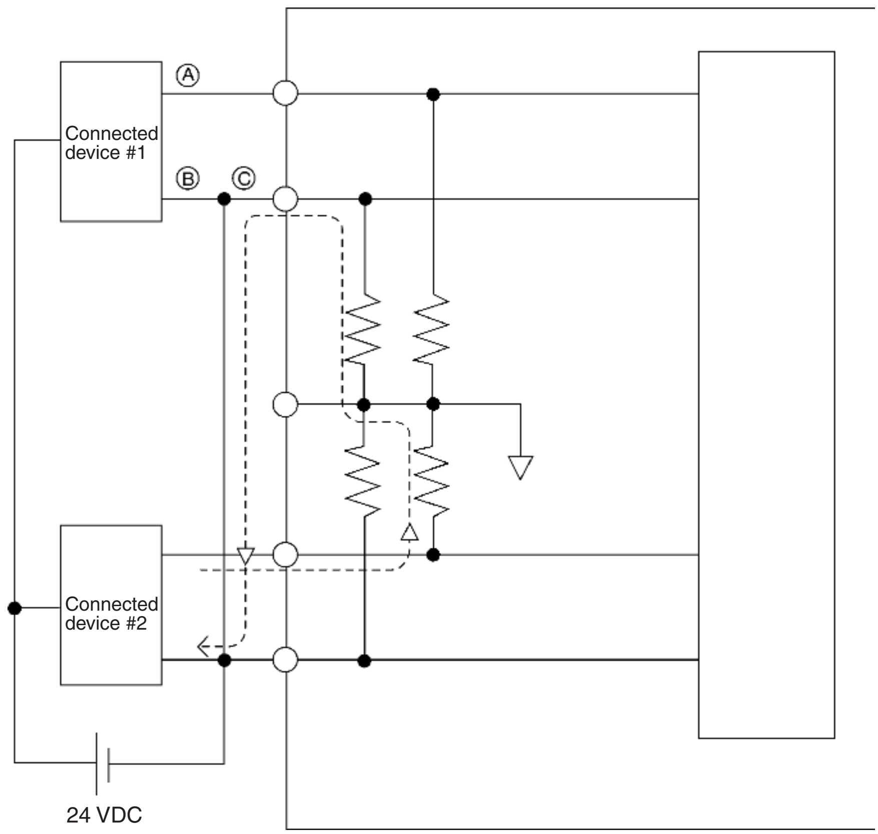
Output Circuitry



Internal Configuration



6-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



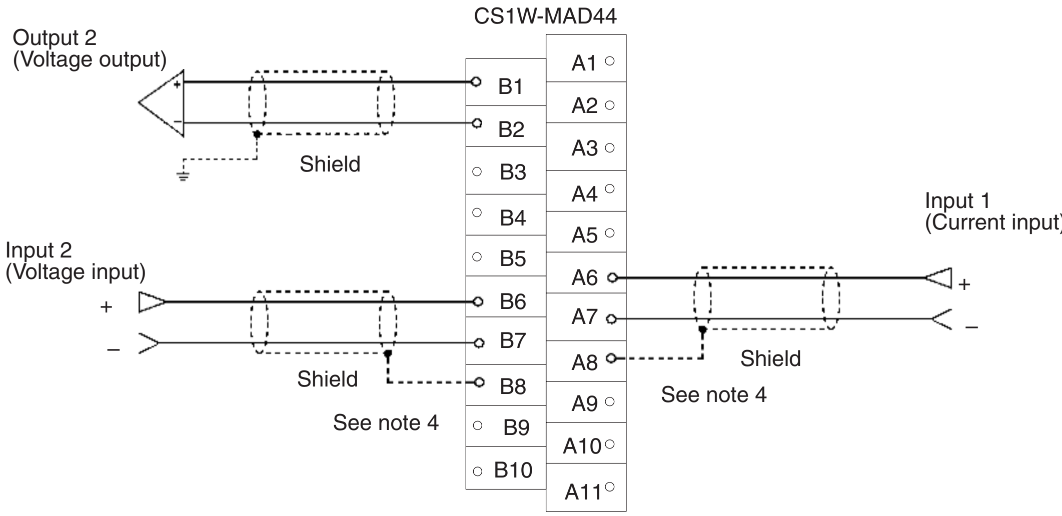
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (–) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

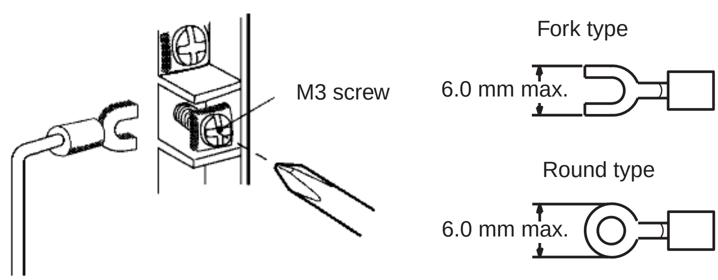
For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

6-4-4 I/O Wiring Example



Note

1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 to IN4 of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to *6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.
2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to *6-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V–).
3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit’s AG terminals (A8, B8), as shown in the previous diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.



Connecting shielded cable to the Unit’s AG terminals (A8, B8) can improve noise resistance.

To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

6-4-5 I/O Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog I/O Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for external connections.
- Route I/O cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

6-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

6-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

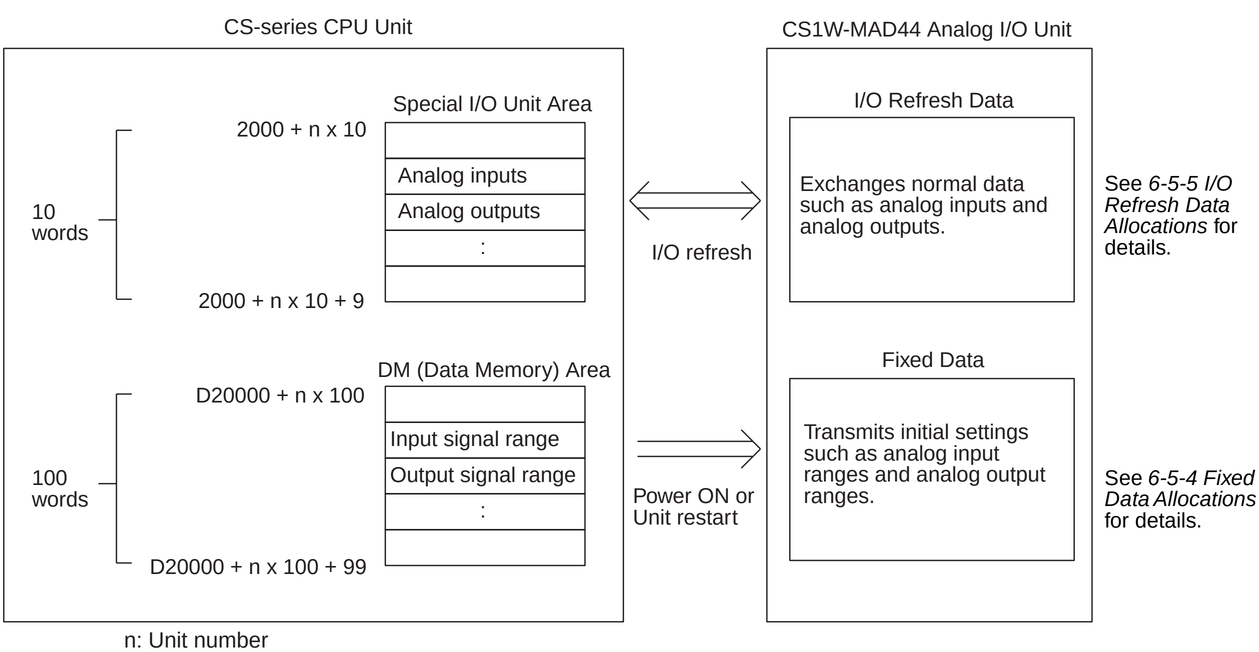
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, analog output setting values, and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

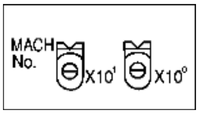
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and analog output signal ranges, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



6-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

6-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

6-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog I/O Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs and outputs used, the analog input signal range, and analog output signal range must be set in this area.

SYSMAC CS-series CPU Unit

(Special I/O Unit DM Area)

	Word
Unit #0	D20000 to D20099
Unit #1	D20100 to D20199
Unit #2	D20200 to D20299
Unit #3	D20300 to D20399
Unit #4	D20400 to D20499
Unit #5	D20500 to D20599
Unit #6	D20600 to D20699
Unit #7	D20700 to D20799
Unit #8	D20800 to D20899
Unit #9	D20900 to D20999
Unit #10	D21000 to D21099
~	~
Unit #n	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~
Unit #95	D29500 to D29599

Data is automatically transferred to each unit number when the power is turned ON, or when the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit

(Fixed Data Area)

D(m)	I/O conversion permission loop mode setting
D(m+1)	I/O signal range
D(m+2 to m+5)	Output hold function setting
D(m+6 to m+9)	Sets number of samples for mean value processing
D(m+10 to m+17)	Ratio set value, bias value setting

m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note

1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *6-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

DM word	Bits															
	15	**14**	**13**	**12**	**11**	**10**	**9**	**8**	**7**	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
D(m)	Ratio conversion use setting								Input use setting				Output use setting			
	Loop 4		Loop 3		Loop 2		Loop 1		Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1
D(m+1)	Input signal range setting								Output signal range setting							
	Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1		Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	
D(m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							
D(m+6)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+7)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+8)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+9)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D(m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), A constant															
D(m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), B constant															
D(m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), A constant															
D(m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), B constant															
D(m+14)	Loop 3 (input 3 to output 3), A constant															
D(m+15)	Loop 3 (input 3 to output 3), B constant															
D(m+16)	Loop 4 (input 4 to output 4), A constant															
D(m+17)	Loop 4 (input 4 to output 4), B constant															

Note For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Set Values and Stored Values

Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	238
	Input signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	239
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing for 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing for 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing for 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing for 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing for 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing for 64 buffers	240
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	245
	Output signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V 11: 0 to 5 V	245
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	247
Loop	Ratio conversion use setting	00: Not used. 01: Uses positive gradient conversion. 10: Uses negative gradient conversion. 11: Same as for setting “00” above.	248
	A constant	4 digits BCD (0 to 9999)	
	B constant	16-bit binary data	

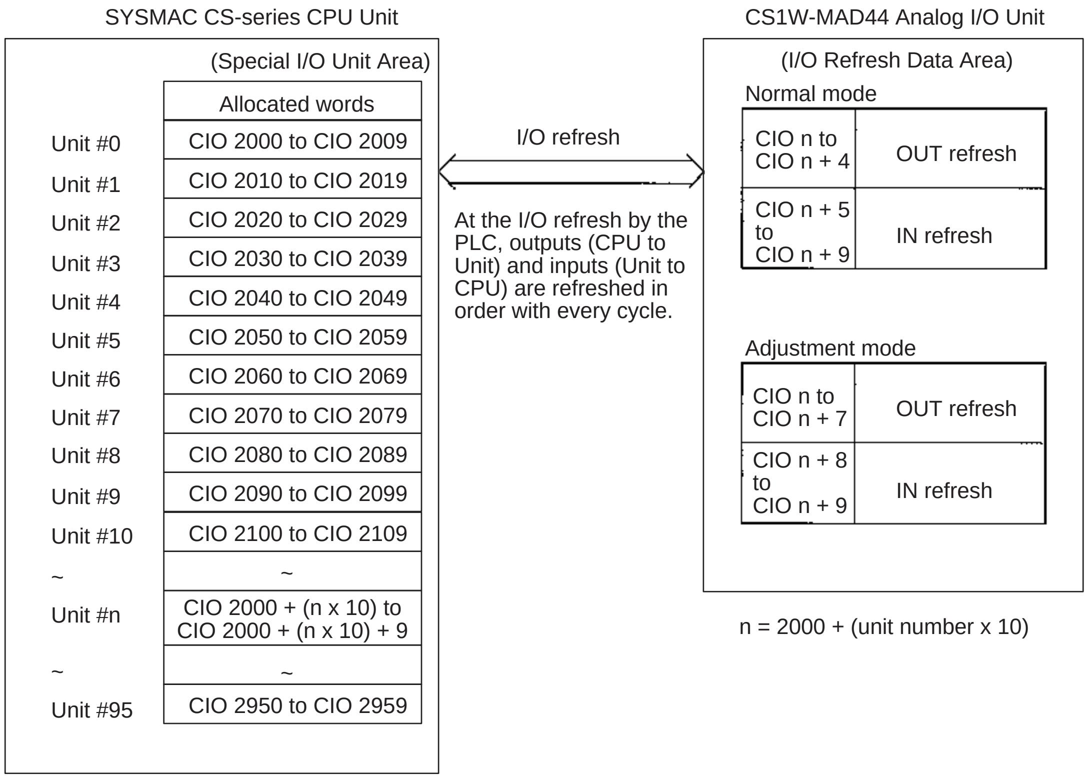
Note

1. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to *6-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
2. For the range of ±10 V, the output is 0 V. For other output signal ranges, the minimum value of each signal range is output. Refer to *6-7-2 Output Hold Function* for details.
3. The default of mean value processing setting is set to “Mean value processing for 2 buffers.” Refer to *6-6-2 Mean Value Processing*.

6-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

Special I/O Unit Area Allocation and Contents

I/O refresh data for the Analog I/O Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area. Analog input converted values and analog output set values are exchanged with the CPU Unit at I/O refresh.



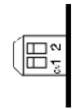
n = 2000 + (unit number x 10)

Note

1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *6-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold				Conversion enable			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 5	Input 1 conversion value / Loop 1 calculation result															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 6	Input 2 conversion value / Loop 2 calculation result															
	n + 7	Input 3 conversion value / Loop 3 calculation result															
	n + 8	Input 4 conversion value / Loop 4 calculation result															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Output setting error			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	243
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	239
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	244
Output	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	246
	Set value	16-bit binary data	246
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	248
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 07: Input disconnection detection Bit 08: Ratio conversion use setting error Bit 09: Ratio set value error Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	268 269

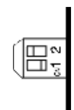
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs and outputs to be adjusted							
										16^1				16^0			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Not used.			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1				

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *6-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow* for further details.

Item	Contents
Input or output to be adjusted	Sets input or output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (output) or 2 (input) Rightmost digit: 1 to 4
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.

Item	Contents
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: I/O number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

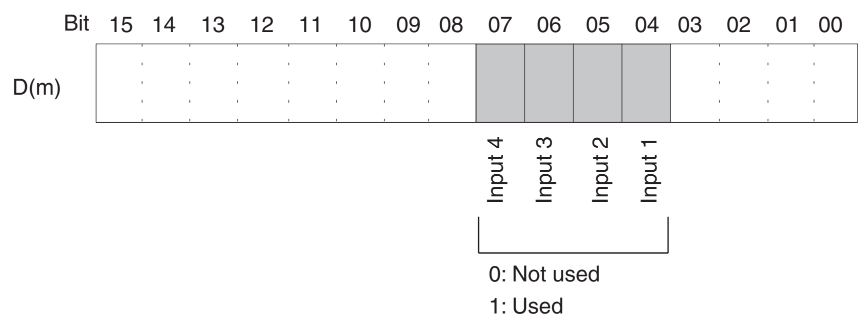
6-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

6-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Setting Inputs and Signal Ranges

Input Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts only analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 4. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

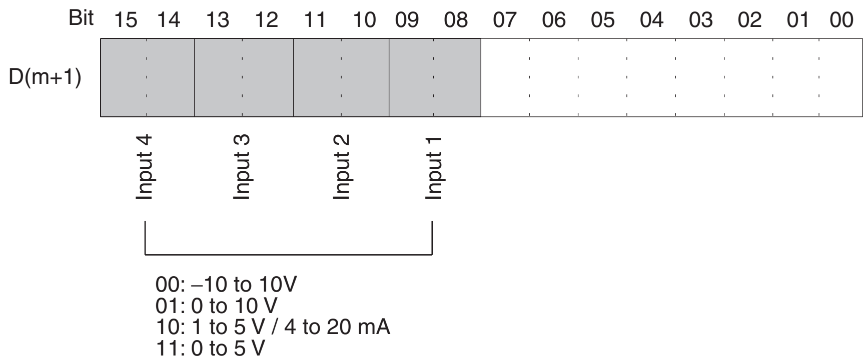
Sampling interval = (1 ms) x (Number of inputs used)

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

The word for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs (i.e., input numbers 1 to 4). To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)
2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
3. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+5 to n+8.

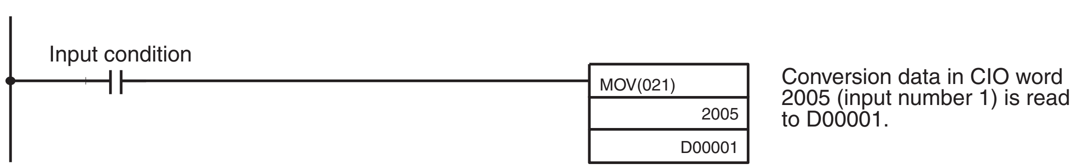
Word	Function	Stored value
n+5	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+6	Input 2 conversion value	
n+7	Input 3 conversion value	
n+8	Input 4 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

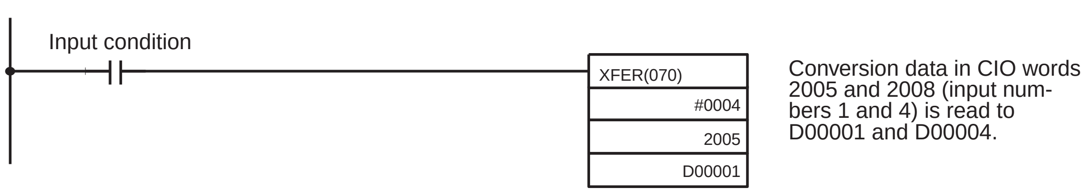
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

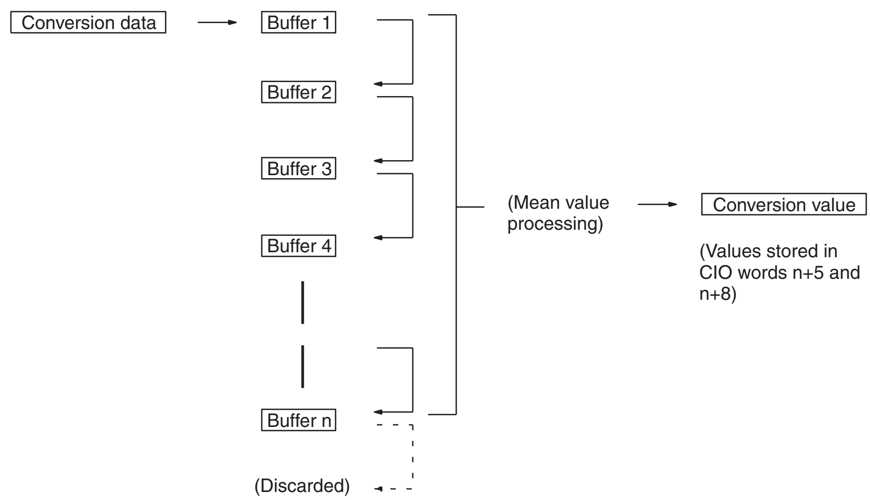
In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)



For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 350.

6-6-2 Mean Value Processing

The Analog I/O Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately after data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming Device to make the settings in D(m+6) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table.

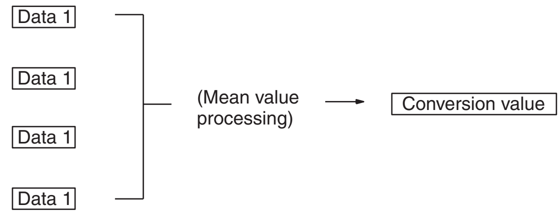
DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+6)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D(m+7)	Input 2 mean value processing	
D(m+8)	Input 3 mean value processing	
D(m+9)	Input 4 mean value processing	

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

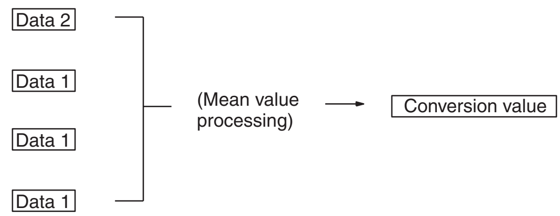
The history buffer operational means are calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



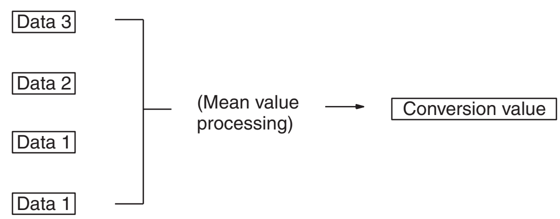
Mean value = (Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



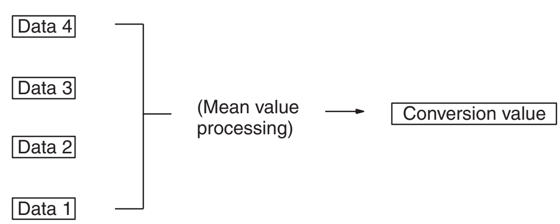
Mean value = (Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



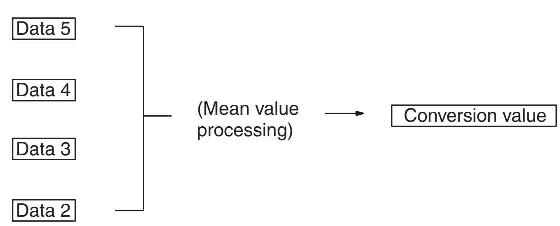
Mean value = (Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

4. With the fourth cycle, the Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



Mean value = (Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1) ÷ 4

5. With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.

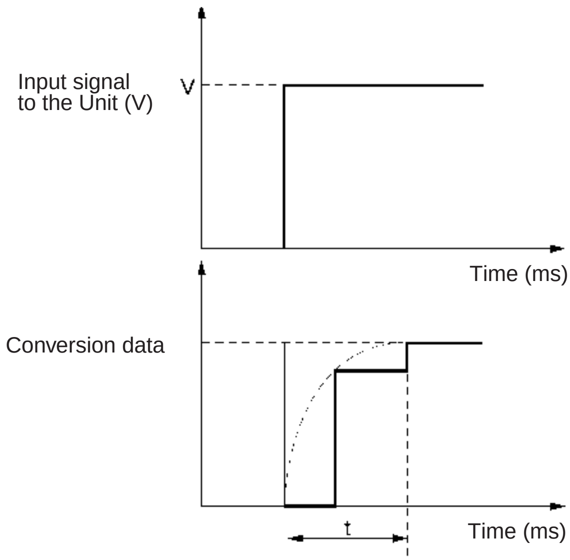


Mean value = (Data 5 + Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2) ÷ 4

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

Note 1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog I/O Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. If the mean value function is used, the delay in the conversion data in comparison to changes in the input signals will be as shown in the following diagram.

2. Specify "no mean value processing" to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.



t: Delay

For V = 20 V (–10 to 10 V)

Using One Word

t = n + (2 to 3)

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):
t = n x (m + 2)

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):
t = (n – 2) x m + 10.5

Response Time

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area
n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

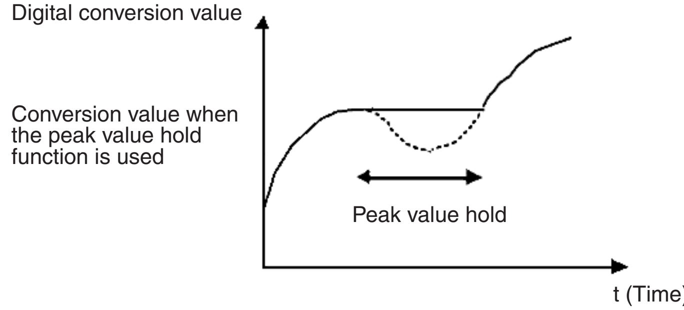
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 4, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 4.

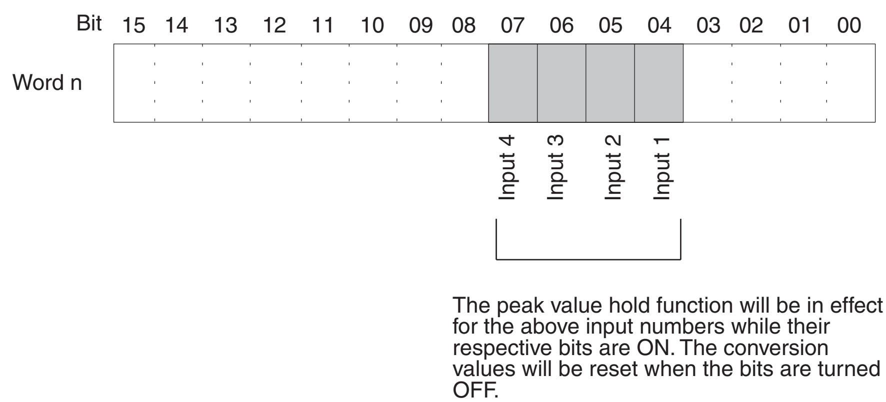
- Response time for input 1: t = {(64 – 2) x 2 + 10.5} = 134.5 (ms)
- Response time for input 1: t = 1 x (2 + 2) = 4 (ms)

6-6-3 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.

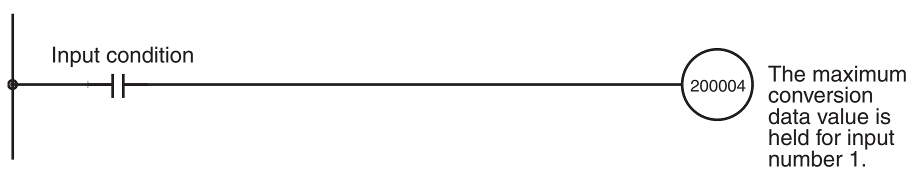


The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (04 to 07) in CIO word n.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 04 to 07 of the word n) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

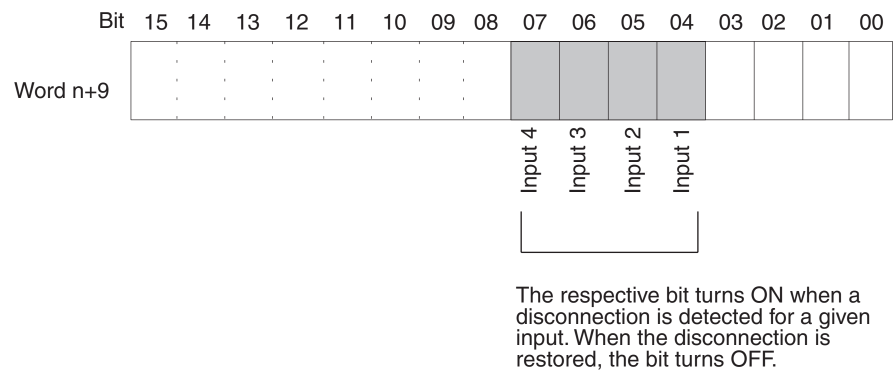
6-6-4 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table.

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 04 to 07 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

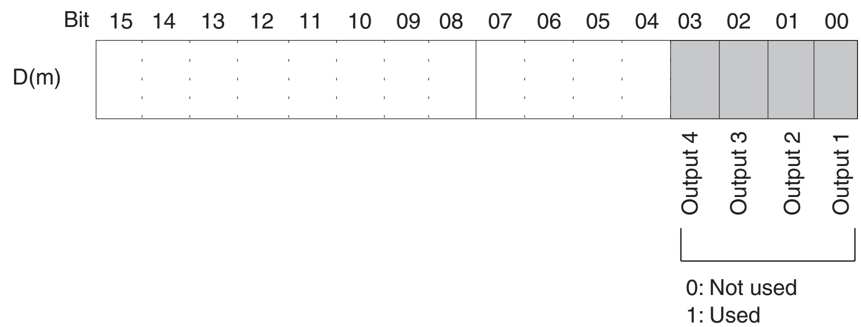
6-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

6-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges

Output Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 4 only. To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



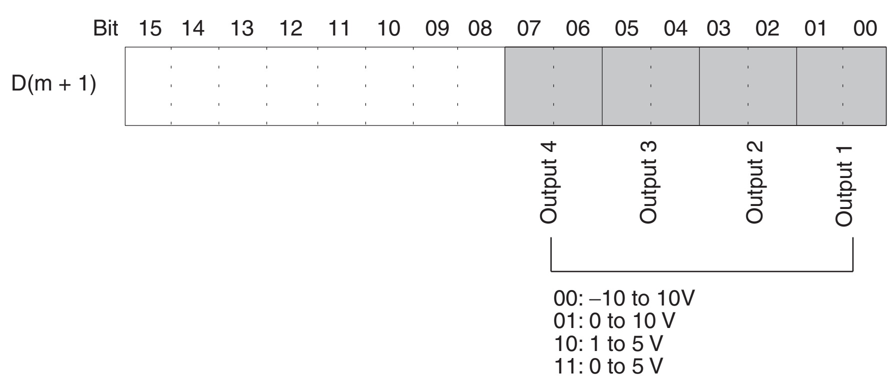
The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

Conversion cycle = (1 ms) x (Number of outputs used)

Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (i.e., output numbers 1 to 4). To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+4).

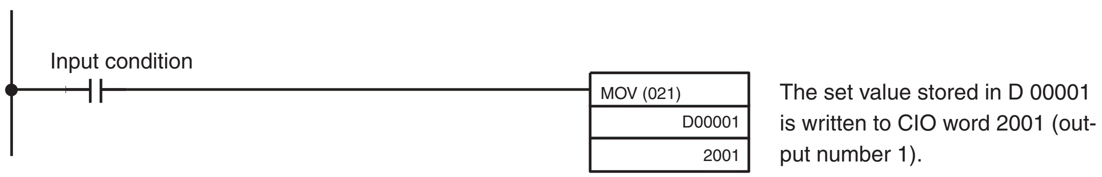
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

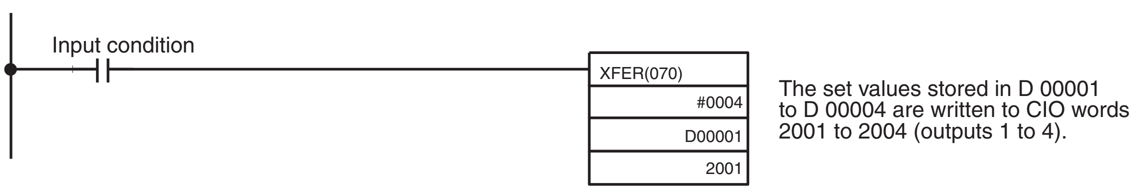
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

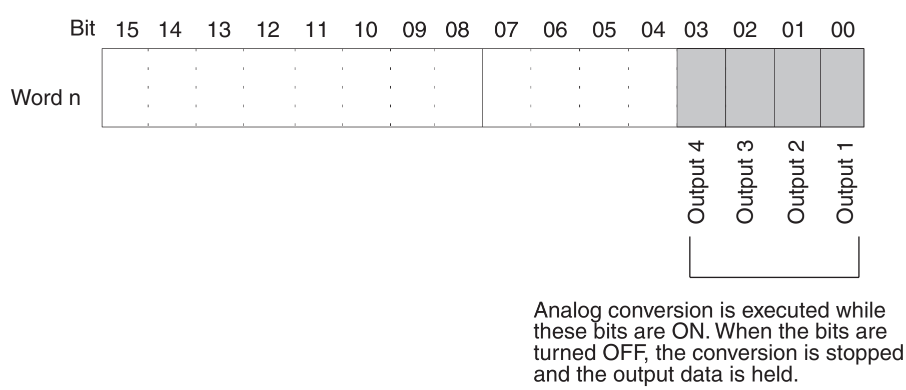
In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 03) from the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges* on page 245 and *6-7-2 Output Hold Function*.

Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *6-7-2 Output Hold Function*.

1,2,3...

1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
2. When there is an output setting error.

3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
4. When there is an input disconnection during a ratio conversion.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

6-7-2 Output Hold Function

The Analog I/O Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

1,2,3...

1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Starting and Stopping Conversion* on page 246.
2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *6-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures*.
3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *6-7-3 Output Setting Errors*.
4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
5. When there is an input disconnection during ratio conversion.
6. When there is an I/O bus error.
7. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
8. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	–0.5 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
–10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	–0.25 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+5) as shown in the following table.

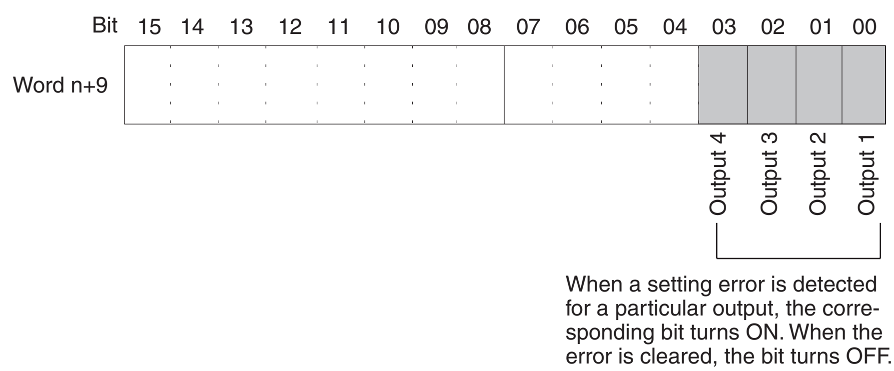
DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Output 1: Output status when stopped	xx00: CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (–5%). xx01: HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D(m+3)	Output 2: Output status when stopped	
D(m+4)	Output 3: Output status when stopped	
D(m+5)	Output 4: Output status when stopped	

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Note After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

6-7-3 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9 (bits 00 to 03).



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

6-8 Ratio Conversion Function

The Analog I/O Unit has a ratio conversion function that enables it to perform analog-to-analog conversions by itself, without utilizing the PLC. It can use either Loop 1 (input number 1 → output number 1), Loop 2 (input number 2 → output number 2), Loop 3 (input number 3 → output number 3), or Loop 4 (input number 4 → output number 4).

Input 1 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 1

Input 2 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 2

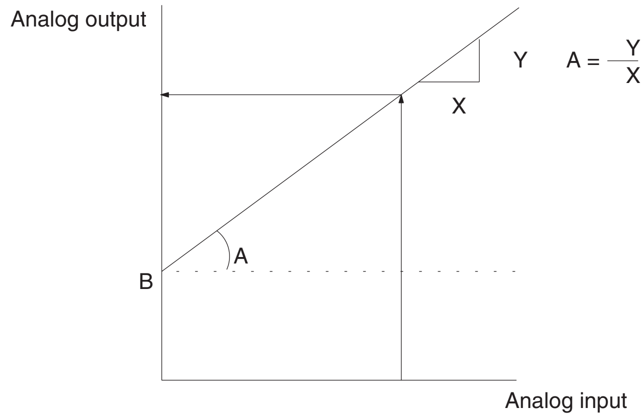
Input 3 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 3

Input 4 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 4

The relationship between the analog input and the analog output is expressed by the following conversion equations.

Positive Gradient Conversion

(Analog output) = A x (Analog input) + B



A: Ratio set value	0 to 99.99 (BCD)
B: Bias	8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

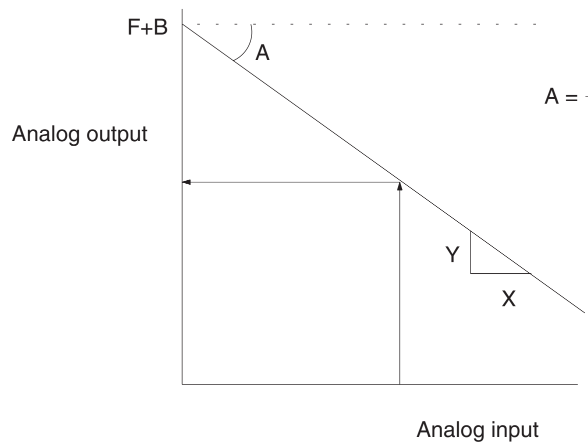
The following example is for an I/O range of –10 to 10 V.

Constant A: 0050 (0.5)
Constant B: 0190 (2.0 V)

Analog input: –10 to 10 V
Analog output $= 0.5 \times (–10 \text{ to } 10 \text{ V}) + 2.0 \text{ V}$
$= –3.0 \text{ to } 7.0 \text{ V}$

Negative Gradient Conversion

(Analog output) = F – A x (Analog input) + B



F: Output range maximum value

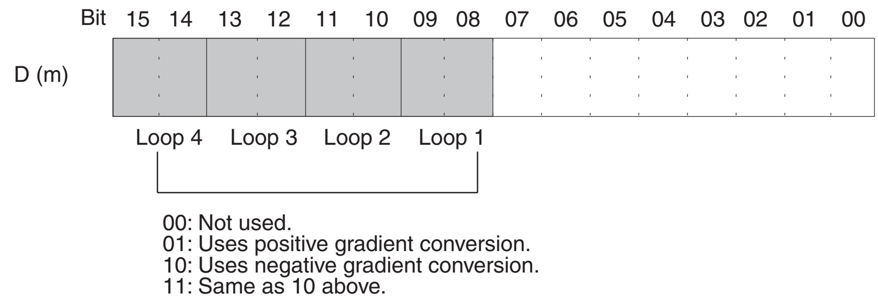
A: Ratio set value	0 to 99.99 (BCD)
B: Bias	8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of 0 to 10 V.

Constant A: 1000 (10.0)
Constant B: 0068 (0.5 V)
F: 10 V (output range maximum value)
Analog input: 0 to 1 V
Analog output $= 10 \text{ V} – 10 \times (0 \text{ to } 1 \text{ V}) + 0.5 \text{ V}$
$= 10.5 \text{ to } 0.5 \text{ V}$

Specifying Ratio Conversion Function

To specify the use of Loop 1 to Loop 4 and their I/O relationships, set bits 08 to 15 of DM Area word D (m) as shown in the following diagram.



The response time of ratio conversion (input-to-output conversion) is 0.7 ms.

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Specifying Ratio Set Value and Bias

The ratio set value (A) and the bias (B) are set in the DM words from D (m+10) to D (m+17).

DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+14)	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+15)	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+16)	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+17)	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), B constant	16-bit binary data

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Note

1. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit. For details regarding the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit, refer to *6-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units*.
2. The calculation results will be output in digital values to word n+5 (Loop 1), word n+6 (Loop 2), word n+7 (Loop 3). and word n+8 (Loop 4).
3. If an input cable is disconnected, the calculation value will become 0000, and the analog output value will be output according to the output hold function.
4. If the output value exceeds the specified signal range due to the ratio conversion of the digital input value, the calculation result and analog output will be given as the lower or upper-limit value.

6-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain

These functions can be used to calibrate inputs or outputs according to the devices that are connected.

Input Calibration Function

This function takes an output device's offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) as the analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ±10 V). For example, when used in a range of 1 to 5 V, a range of 0.8 to 4.8 V may be output even if the external device specifications are for 1 to 5 V. In such cases, when the external device outputs an offset voltage of 0.8 V, the converted data at the Analog Input Unit will be FF38. When a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the converted data will be 0EDA. With the offset and gain adjustment functions, when 0.8 V and 4.8 V are input, then the values are converted to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively (instead of FF38 and 0EDA).

Output device offset and gain voltage	Converted data before adjustment	Converted data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38	0000
4.8 V	0EDA	0FA0

Input Calibration Function

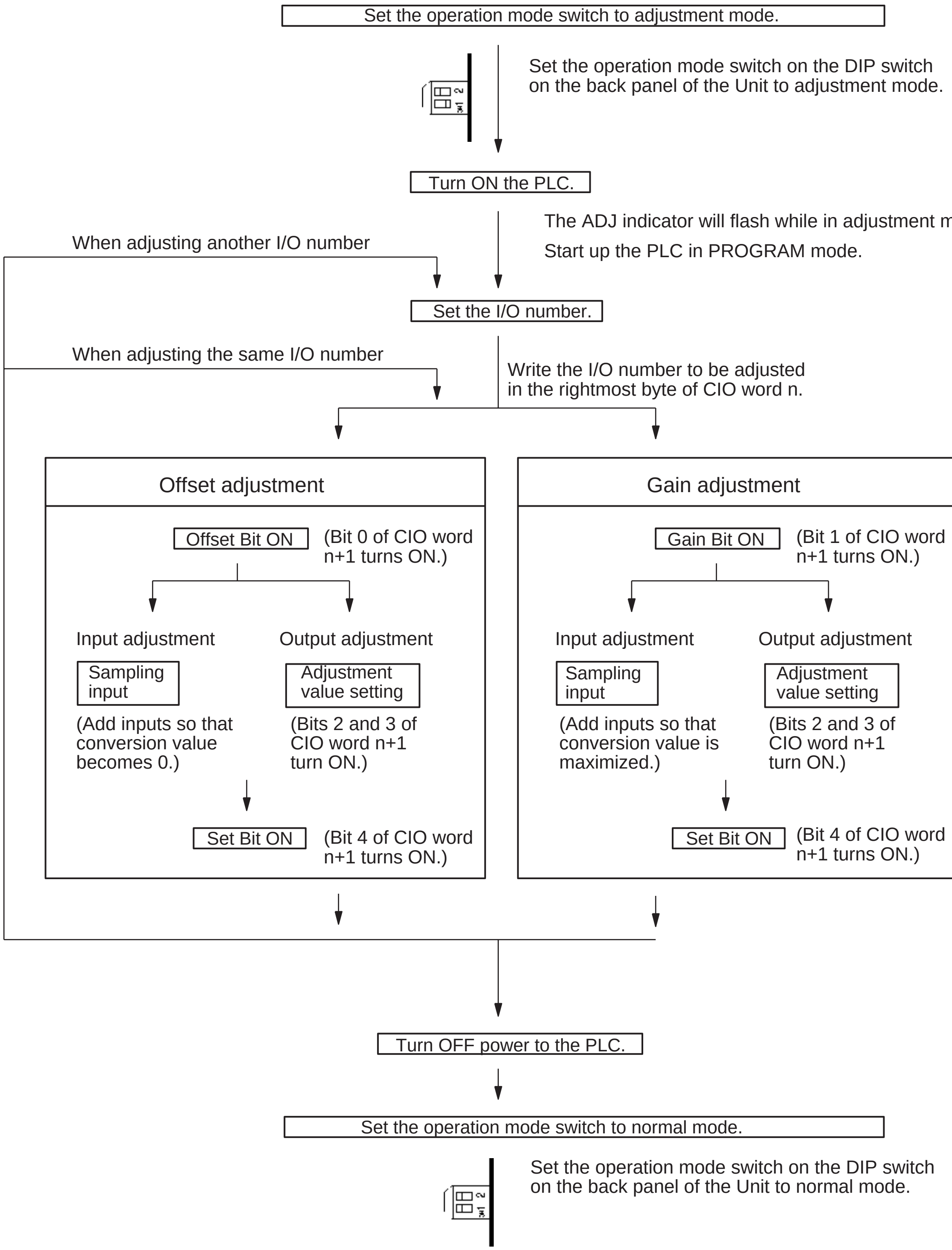
This function adjusts output voltages according to input device offset values and gain values, and takes the presently set values of the Unit to be 0000 and 00FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ±10 V) respectively. For example, assume that the specifications for an external input device (such as a display device) are 100.0 to 500.0. If voltage is output by the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 100.0 but 100.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 100.0, and the set value (FFFB in this case) when the display shows exactly 100.0 can be set as 0000.

Similarly, for the gain value, if the Analog Output Unit outputs voltage at a set value of 0FA0, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 500.0 but 500.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 500.0, and the set value (0F9B in this case) when the display shows exactly 500.0 can be set as 0FA0.

Display at external input device	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB	0000
500.0	0F9B	0FA0

6-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

⚠ **Caution** Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog I/O Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog I/O Unit will stop operating, and the input and output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

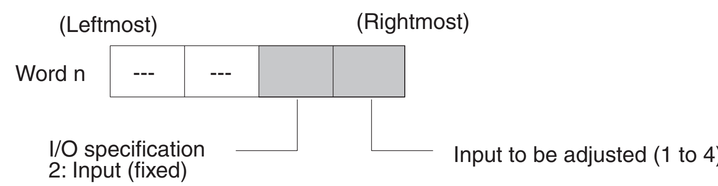
⚠ **Caution** Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

6-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

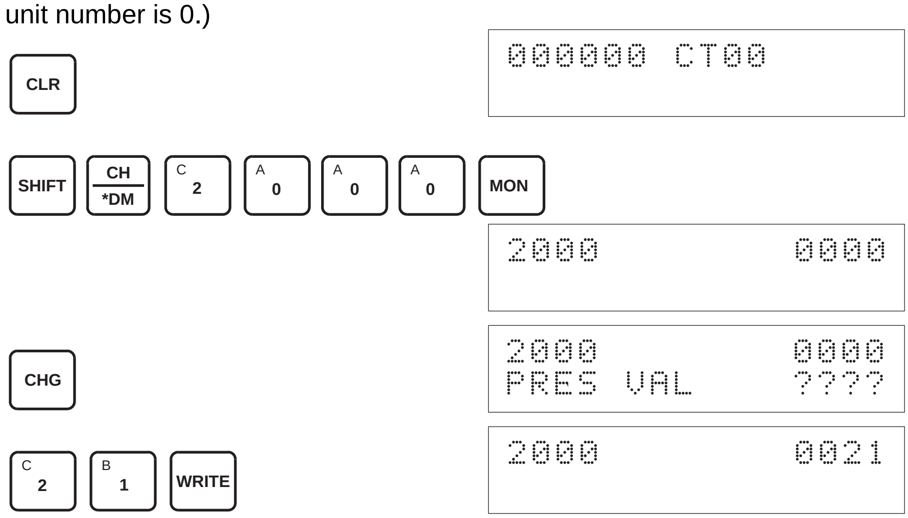
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



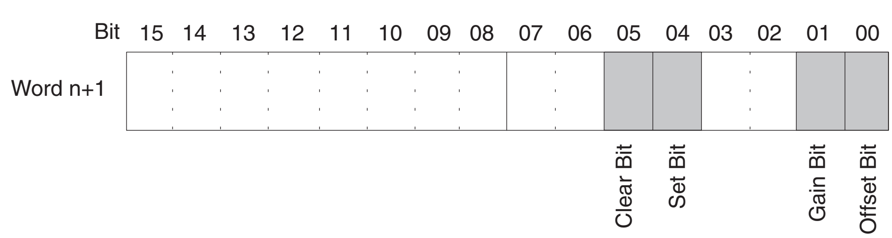
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



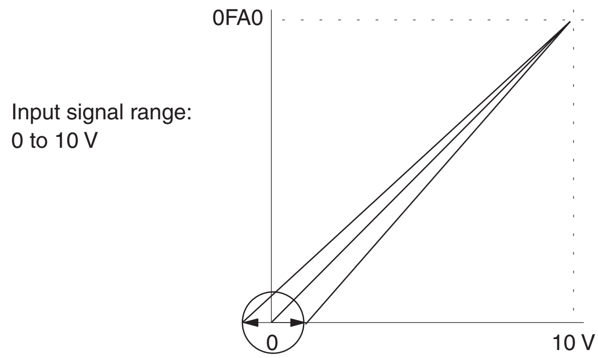
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

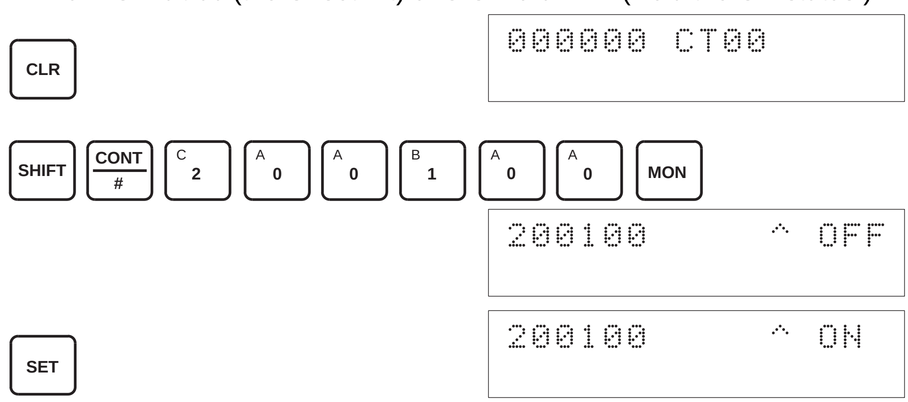
The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0000.



Offset adjustment input range

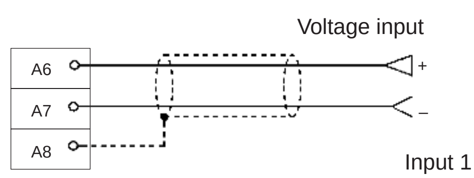
The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

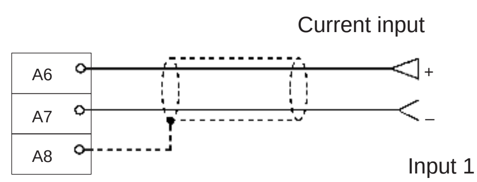
1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



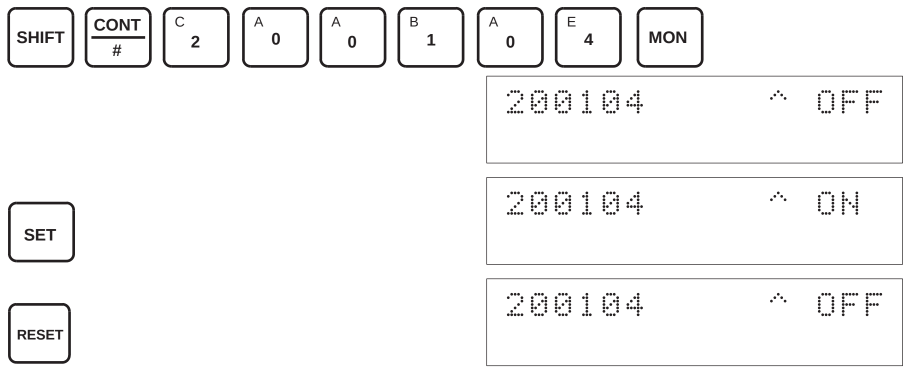


For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

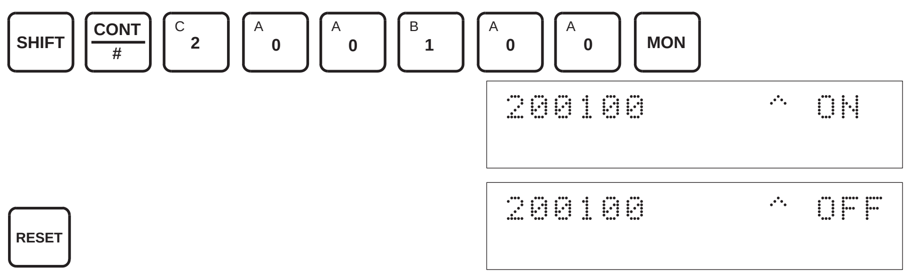
Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

4. After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.



While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.



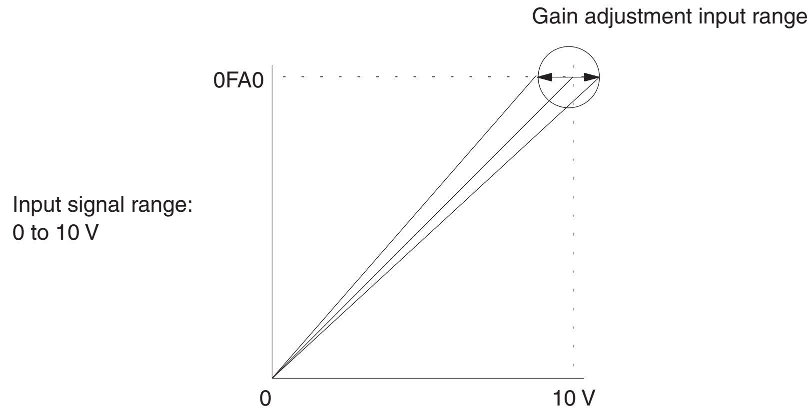
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

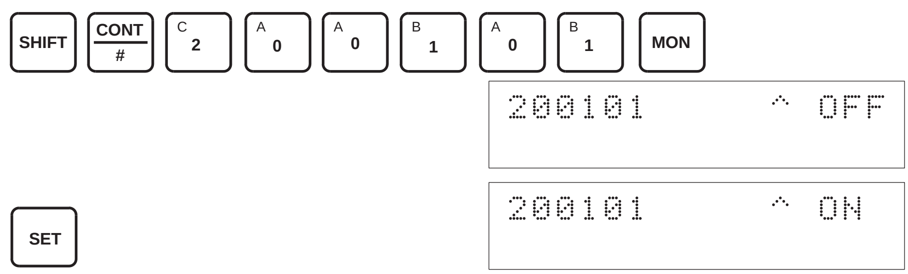
The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

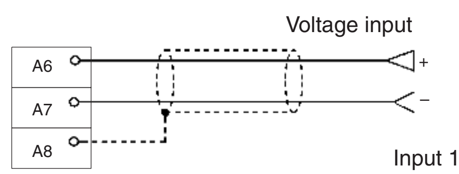
1,2,3...

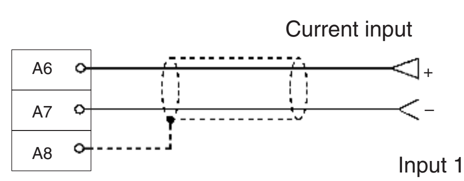
1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068

4. With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog I/O Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 E 4 MON

```
200104    ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104    ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104    ^ OFF
```

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

```
200101    ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200101    ^ OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   ```
   200105      ^ OFF
   ```

   SET

   ```
   200105      ^ ON
   ```

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

   ```
   200104      ^ OFF
   ```

   SET

   ```
   200104      ^ ON
   ```

   RESET

   ```
   200104      ^ OFF
   ```

   While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   ```
   200105      ^ ON
   ```

   RESET

   ```
   200105      ^ OFF
   ```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit’s EEPROM and “EEPROM Errors” may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

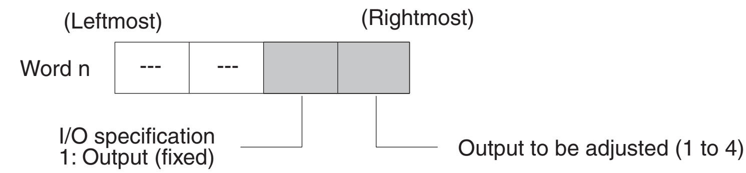
⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

6-9-3 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

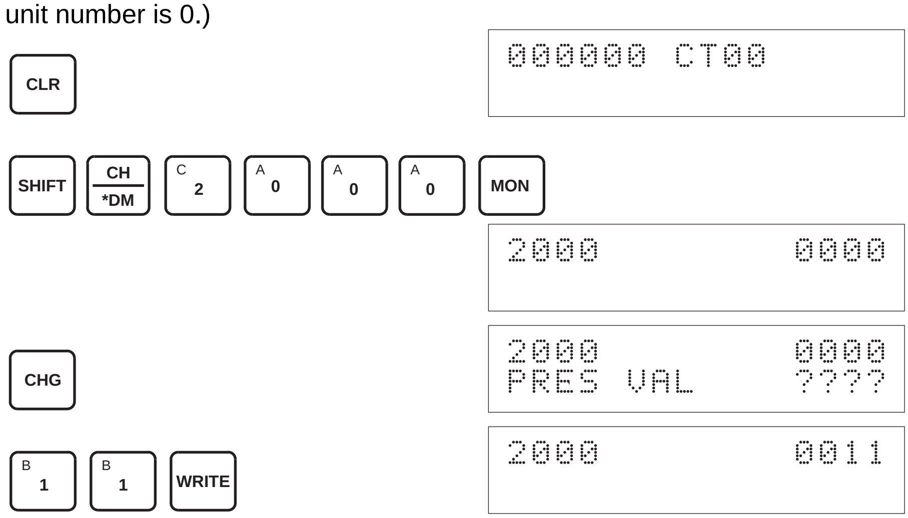
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



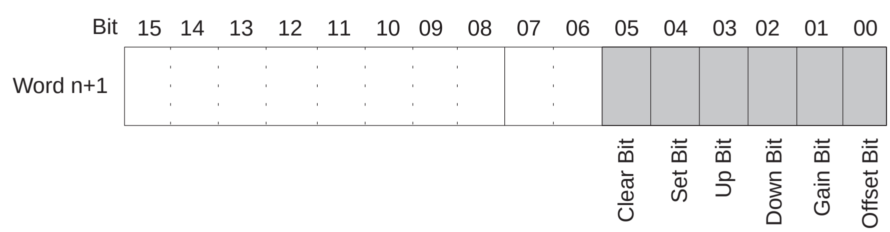
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



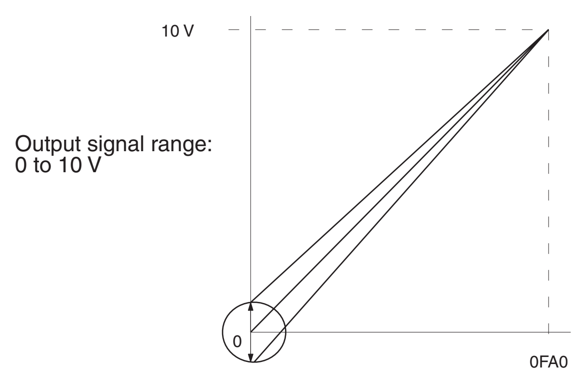
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0V/1V).

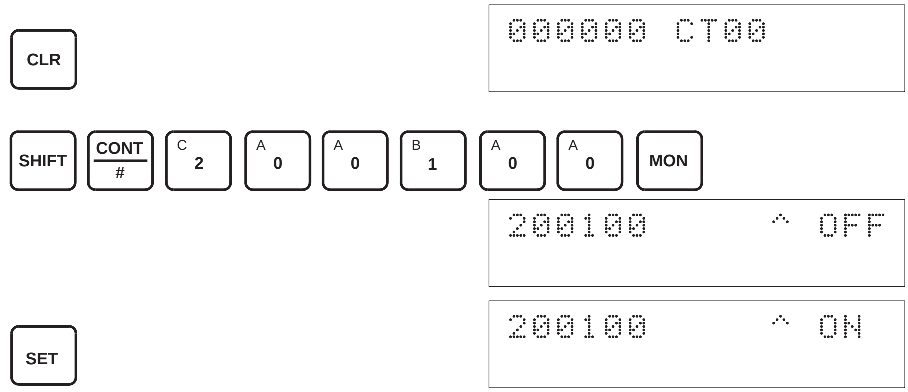


Offset adjustment output range

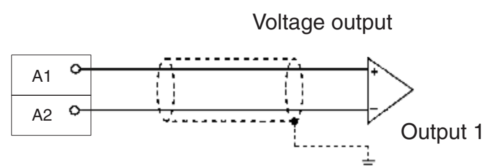
The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

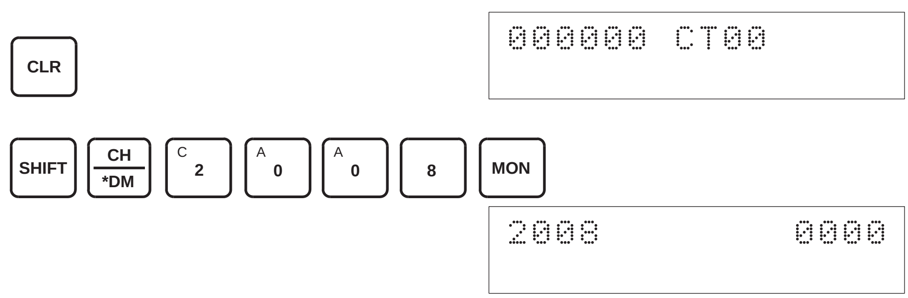
1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



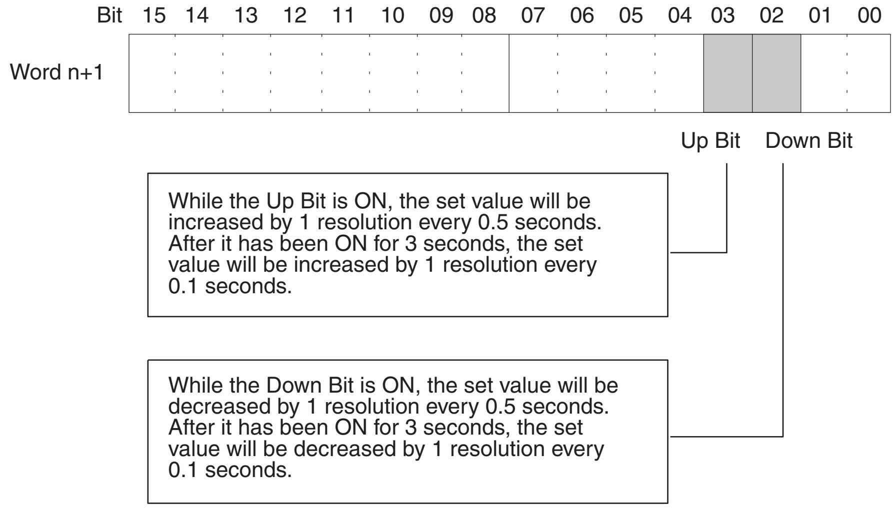
3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.



4. Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/ current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



- The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | D 3 | MON

```
200103      ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200103      ^ OFF
```

- The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | C 2 | MON

```
200102      ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102      ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 0-V/1-V output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104        ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104        ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | A 0 | MON

```
200100        ^ ON
```

SET

```
200100        ^ OFF
```

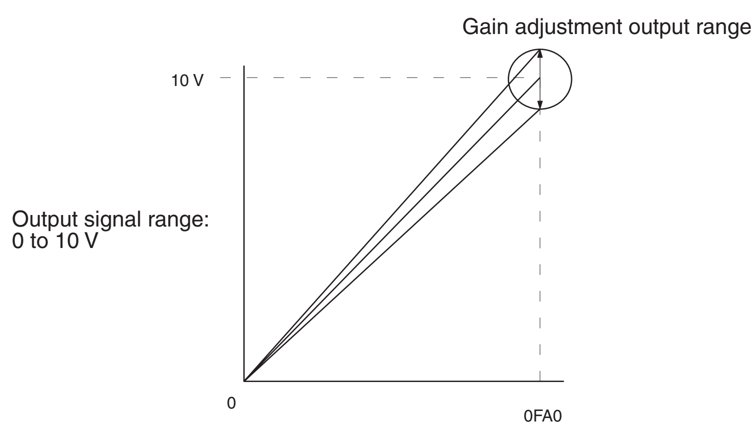
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10V/5V).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

`000000 CT00`

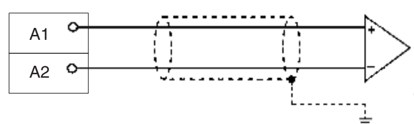
SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

`200101 ^ OFF`

SET

`200101 ^ ON`

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR

`000000 CT00`

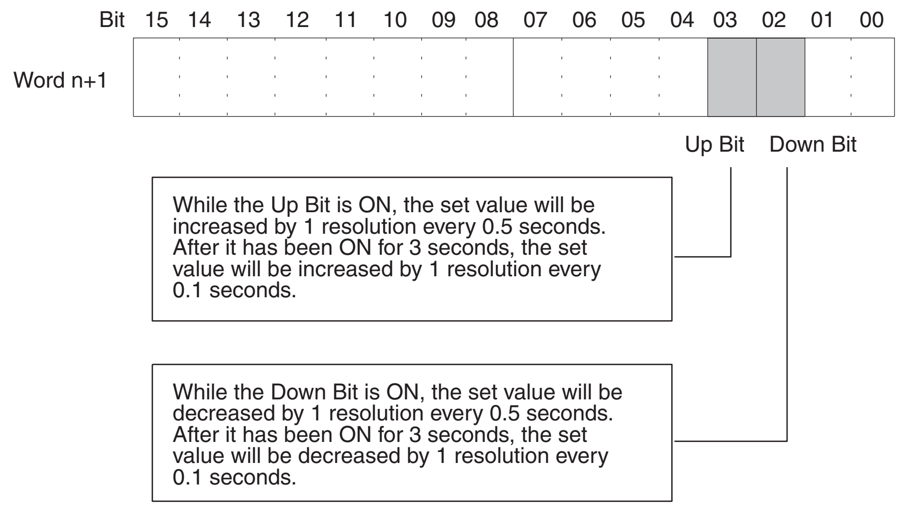
SHIFT CH/*DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

`2008 0000`

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/ current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



- The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT, CONT/#, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, D 3, MON

```
200103     ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103     ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200103     ^ OFF
```

- The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT, CONT/#, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, C 2, MON

```
200102     ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102     ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102     ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 10V/5V output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

```
200101      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200101      ^ OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

```
200105      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200105      ^ ON
```

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 E 4 MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 F 5 MON

```
200105      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200105      ^ OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and “EEPROM Errors” may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

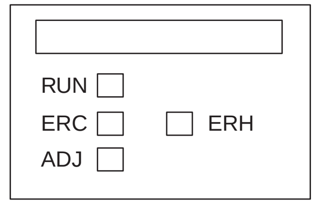
6-10 Handling Errors and Alarms

6-10-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

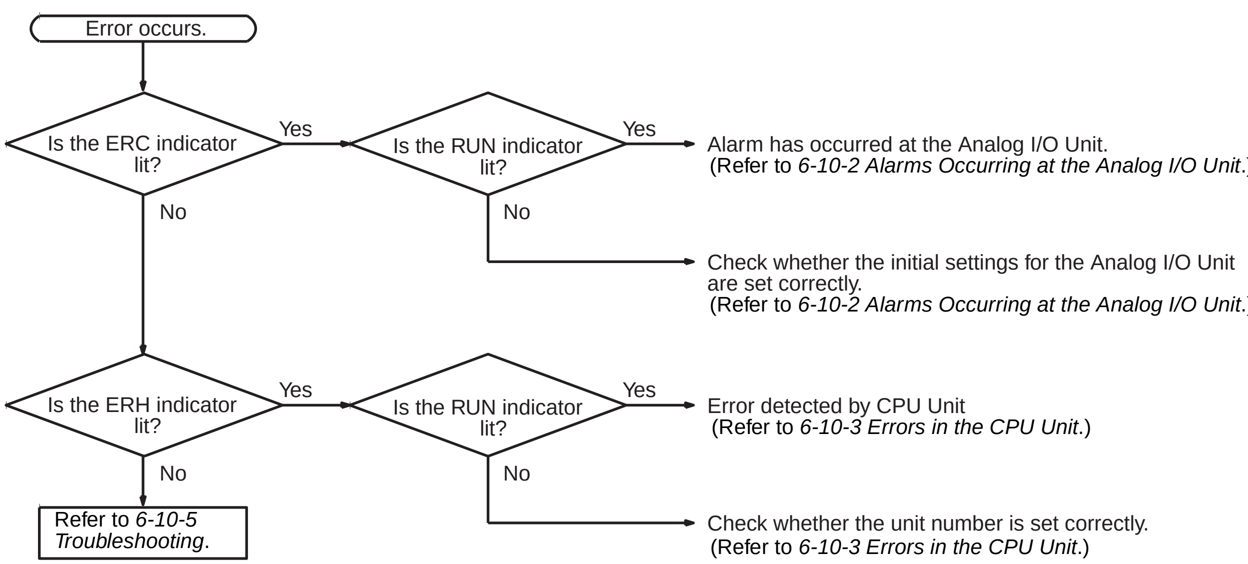
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

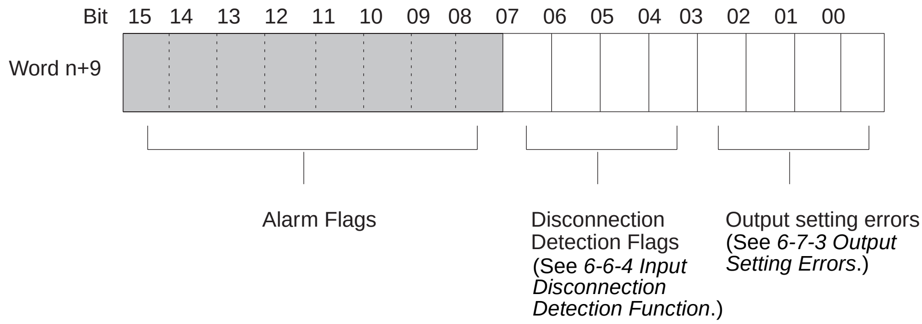
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog I/O Unit errors.

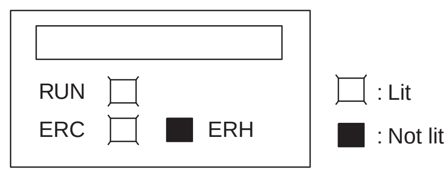


6-10-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



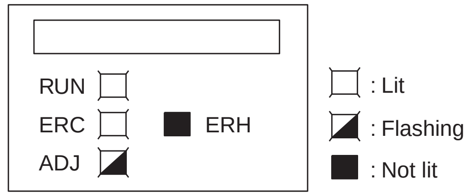
The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 03	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bits 04 to 07	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

Note Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

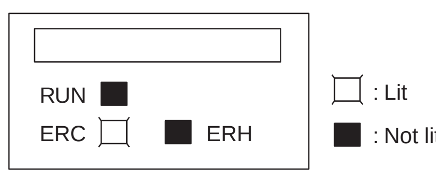


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog I/O Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) I/O Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input or output number is not set for use or because the wrong input or output number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input or output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14, or 21 to 24. Check whether the input or output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog I/O Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Detach the Unit. Switch the rear panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



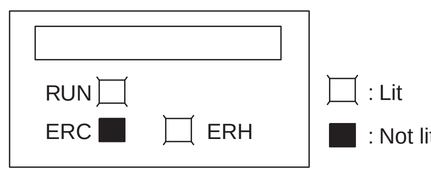
The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog I/O Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Ratio Conversion Use Setting Error	The I/O number for the ratio conversion function has been set to be not used.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Set the I/O number for use.
Bit 09	Ratio Set Value Error	A number outside of the 0 to 9999 BCD range has been specified for the ratio set value.		Specify a number from 0 to 9999 BCD.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.

6-10-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog I/O Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



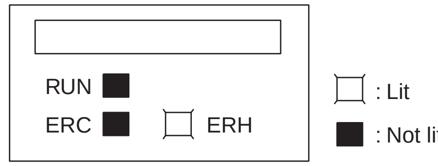
The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog I/O Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual(W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog I/O Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.		

6-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

Input data will be 0000 and output will be 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

6-10-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	238
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	243
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit’s alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	244

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog I/O Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	211
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	251
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	217, 224
The ratio conversion function is set to be used, so the calculation results are being monitored.	Correct the conversion settings.	268

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	229
	Insert a 0.01-µF to 0.1-µF ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (–) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	240

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output to be used.	245
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	247
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	213, 245

Output Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	245
The I/O specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog I/O Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	209
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	251
The ratio conversion function is set to be used.	Correct the conversion settings.	248

Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	---

SECTION 7
CJ-series Analog I/O Unit

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit.

7-1 Specifications

7-1-1 Specifications

Item	CJ1W-MAD42
Unit type	CJ-series Special I/O Unit
Isolation	Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between individual I/O signals.)
External terminals	18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)
Current consumption	580 mA max. at 5 V DC
Dimensions (mm) (See note 1.)	31 x 90 x 65 (W x H x D)
Weight	150 g max.
General specifications	Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ-series Series.
Mounting position	CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)
Maximum number of Units (See note 2.)	CPU Rack: 7 Units max. Expansion Rack: 8 Units max. Overall system: (7 Units max. on CPU Rack) + (8 Units per Expansion Rack × 3 Racks) = 31 Units max.
Data exchange with CPU Units	Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit. Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)

Note

1. Refer to *Appendix A Dimensions* on page 345 for details on the Unit's dimensions.
2. The maximum number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack will varies depending on the Power Supply Unit model and the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.

Power Supply Units	Maximum number of Units
CJ1W-PA205R/PD025	CPU Rack: 7 Units max. Expansion Racks: 8 Units/Rack max.
CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack: 3 Units max. Expansion Racks: 4 Units/Rack max.

Input Specifications and Functions

Item		Voltage input	Current input
Number of analog inputs		4	
Input signal range (See note 3.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA (See note 4.)
Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 5.)		±15 V	±30 mA
External input impedance		1 MΩ min.	250 Ω (rated value)
Resolution		4,000/8,000 (full scale) (See note 8.)	
Converted output data		16-bit binary data	
Accuracy (See note 6.)	25°C	±0.2% of full scale	
	0°C to 55°C	±0.4% of full scale	
A/D conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/500 μs max. per point	
Mean value processing		Stores the last "n" data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Buffer number: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64	
Peak value holding		Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.	

Item	Voltage input	Current input
Scaling	Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. Setting any values within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows the A/D conversion result to be output with these values as full scale.	
Input disconnection detection	Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag.	

3. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
4. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
5. The Analog I/O Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).
7. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
8. By means of the D(m+18) setting, the resolution can be changed to 8,000, and the conversion time can be changed to 500 µs.

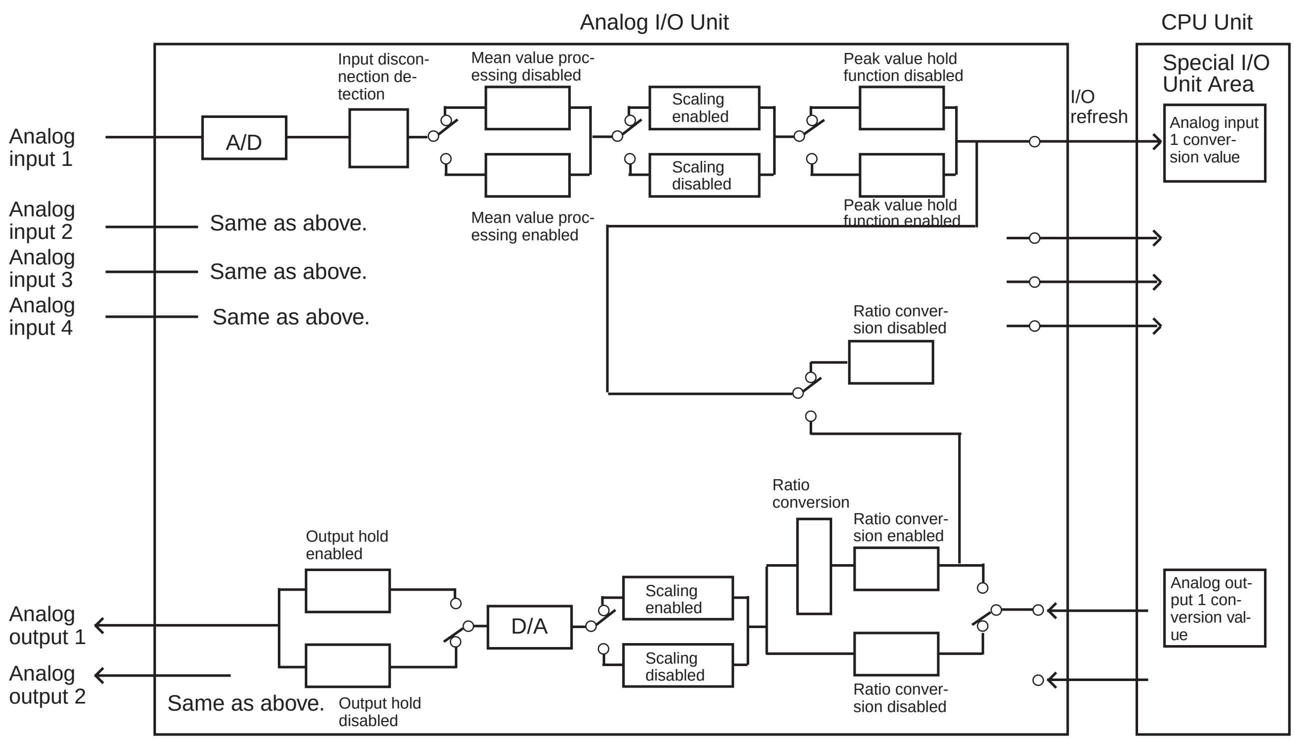
Output Specifications

Item		Voltage output	Current output
Number of analog outputs		2	
Output signal range (See note 1.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V –10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA
External output impedance		0.5 Ω max.	---
Maximum external output current (for 1 point)		2.4 mA	---
Maximum allowed load resistance		---	600 Ω
Resolution		4,000/8,000 (full scale) (See note 5.)	
Set data		16-bit binary data	
Accuracy (See note 2.)	25°C	±0.3% of full scale	±0.3% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C	±0.5% of full scale	±0.6% of full scale
D/A conversion time (See note 3.)		1.0 ms/500 µs max. per point	
Output hold function		Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 4.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. When the CPU Unit is on standby. When the Load is OFF.	

Item	Voltage output	Current output
Scaling	Enabled only for conversion time or 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. Setting any values within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows D/A conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output with these values as full scale.	
Ratio conversion function	Stores the results of positive and negative gradient analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias as analog output values. Positive gradient: Analog output = A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex) Negative gradient: Analog output = F – A × Analog input + B (A: 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex, F: Output range maximum value)	

1. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
2. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD) at a resolution of 4,000.
3. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog I/O Unit.
4. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
5. By means of the D(m+18) setting, the resolution can be changed to 8,000, and the conversion time can be changed to 500 µs.

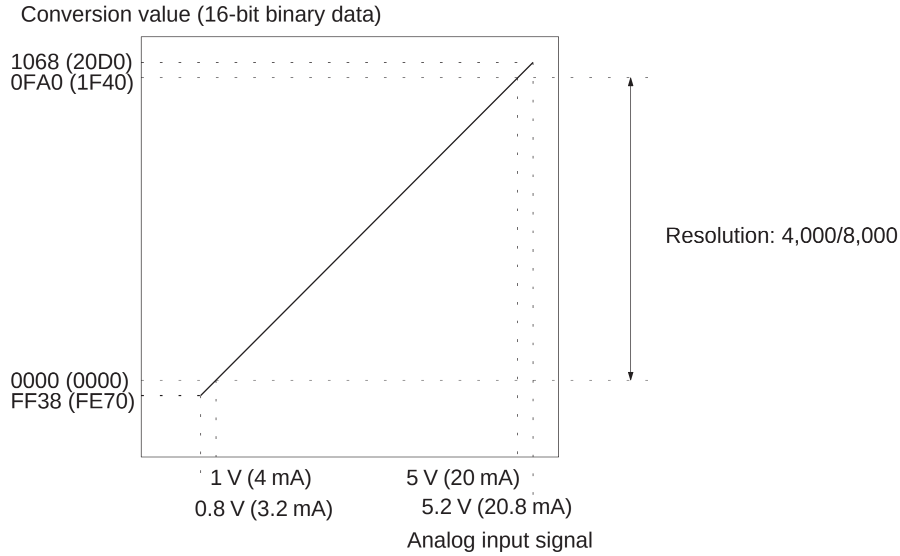
7-1-2 I/O Function Block Diagram



7-1-3 Input Specifications

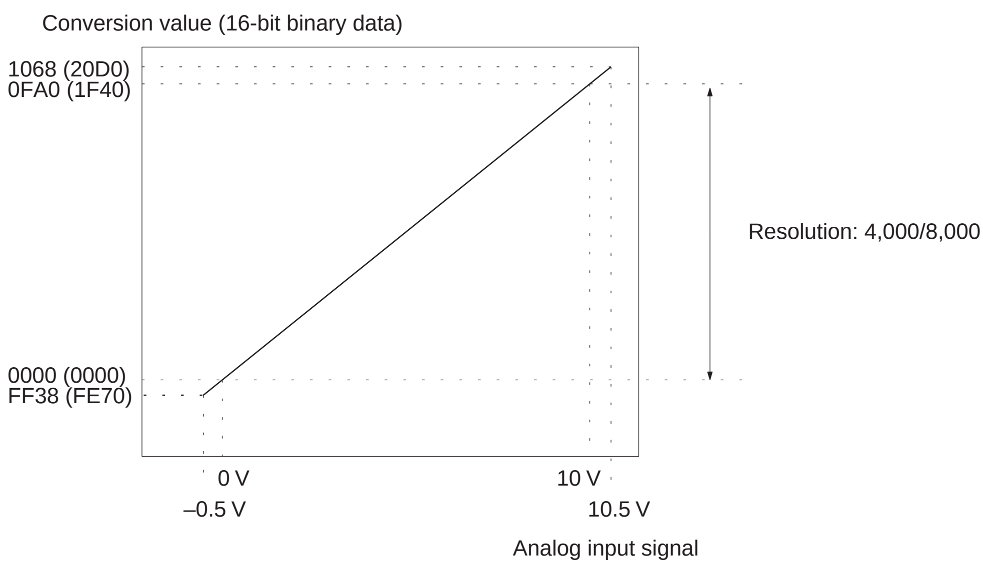
If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values used will be at either the maximum or minimum value.

Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



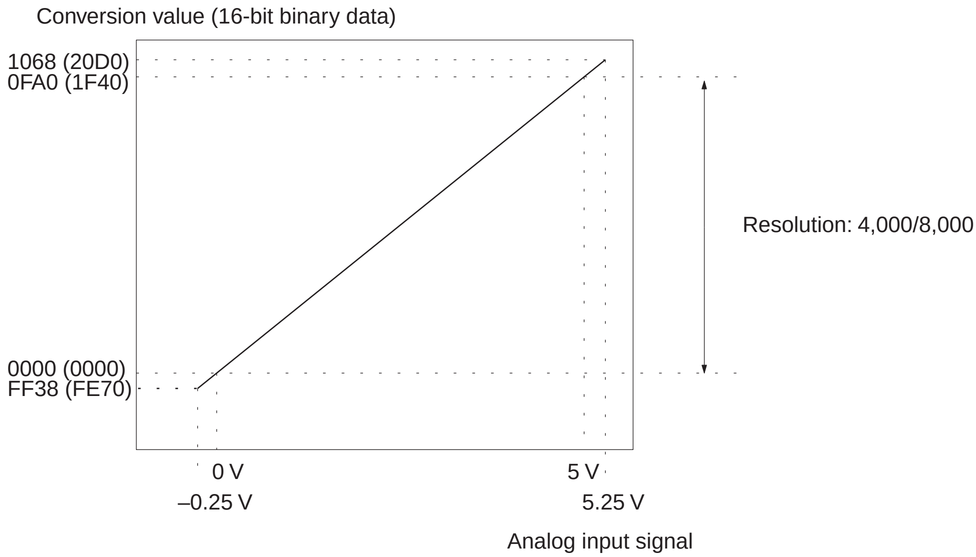
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 10 V

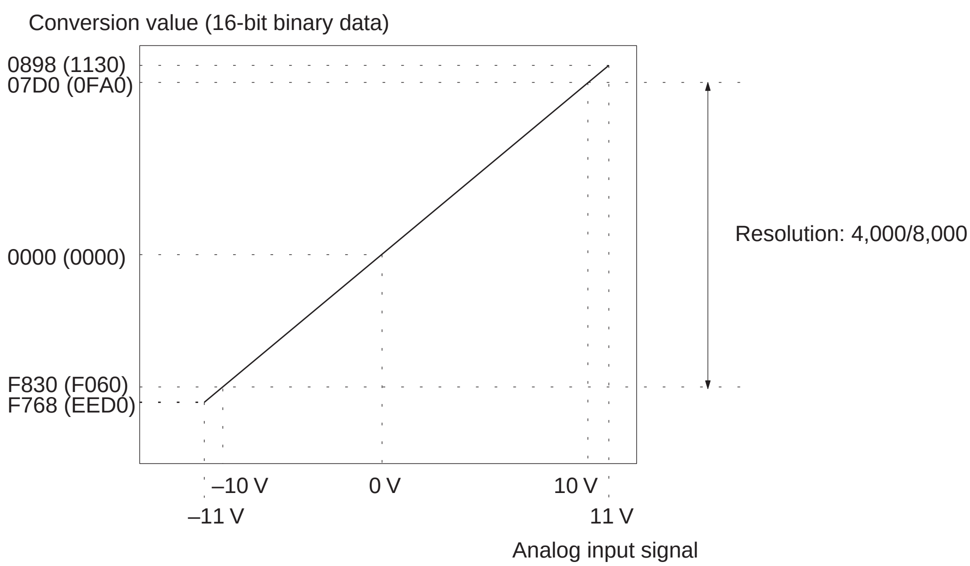


( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V

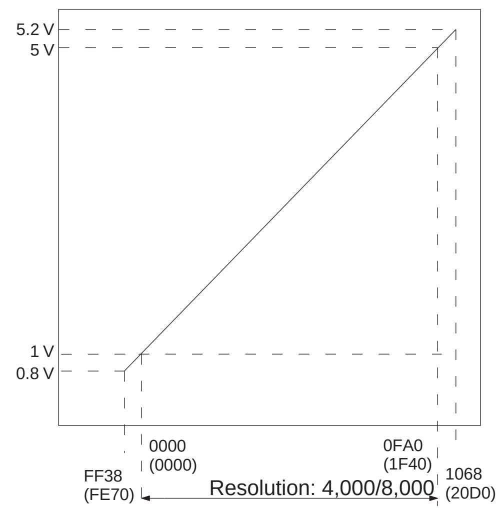


7-1-4 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, the output setting will be fixed at the maximum or the minimum value.

Range: 1 to 5 V

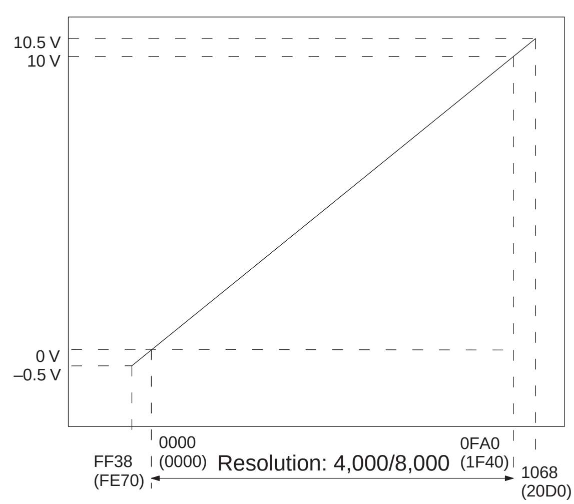
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

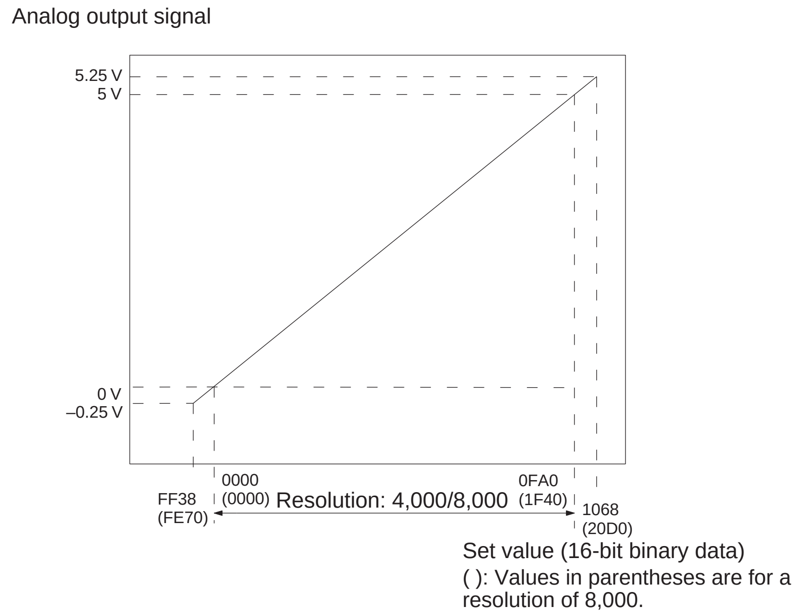
Range: 0 to 10 V

Analog output signal

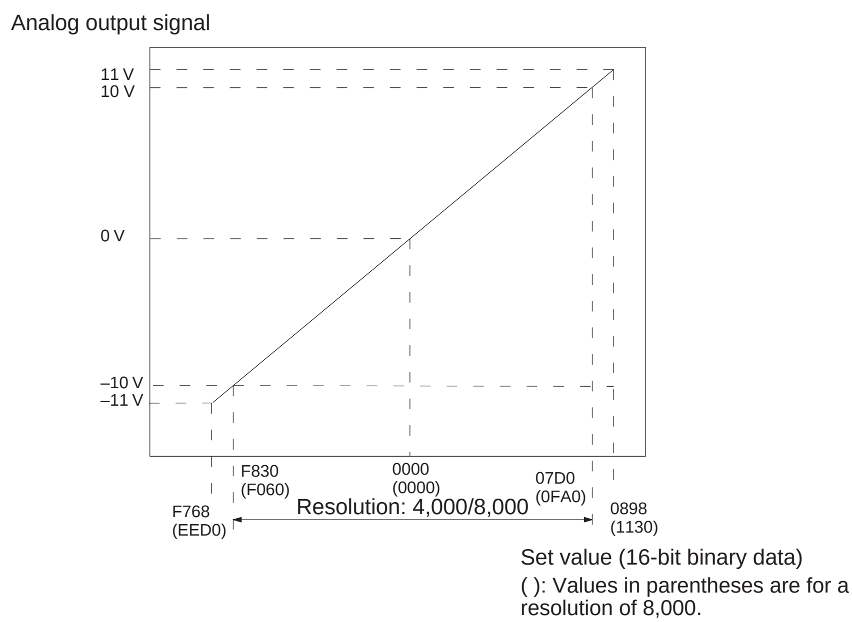


Set value (16-bit binary data)
( ): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: –10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values and set values for a range of –10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD (Resolution: 4,000)
F768	–2200
:	:
FFFF	–1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

7-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog I/O Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
2. Wire the Unit.
3. Use the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Create the I/O tables.
6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
   - Set the I/O numbers to be used.
   - Set the input and output signal ranges.
   - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
   - Set the output hold function
   - Set the scaling function.
   - Set the ratio conversion usage, the ratio set value, and the bias value.
   - Set the conversion time and resolution.
7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input or output of the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

1,2,3...

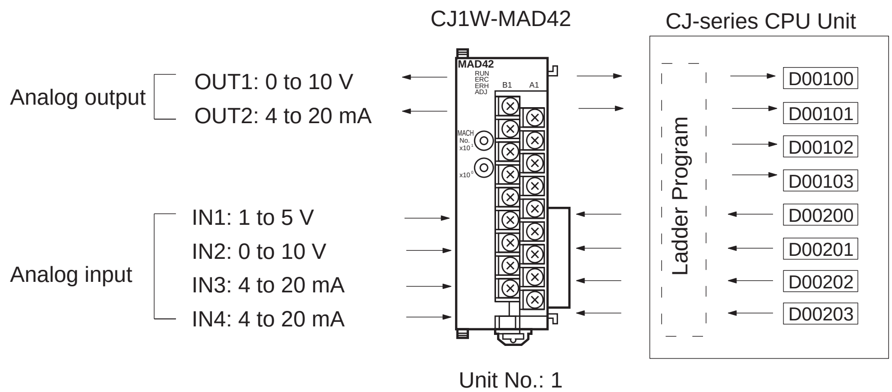
1. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
3. Set to adjustment mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
4. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.
5. Adjust the offset and gain.
6. Set to normal mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
7. Restart the Analog I/O Unit by turning ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit or turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON.

Operation

Ladder program

- Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
- Start and stop conversion output.
- Specify the peak hold function.
- Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

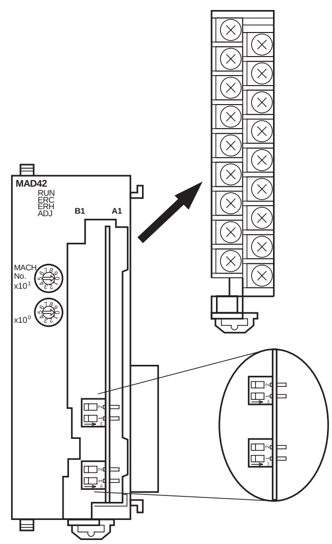
7-2-1 Procedure Examples



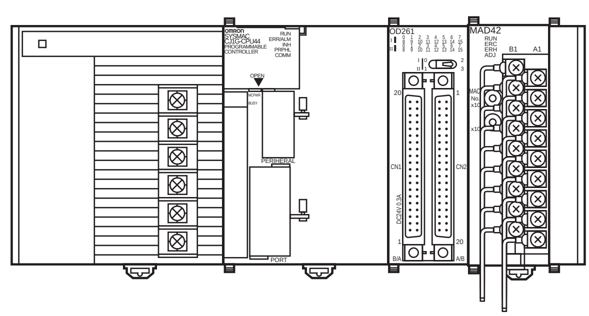
Setting the Analog I/O Unit

1,2,3...

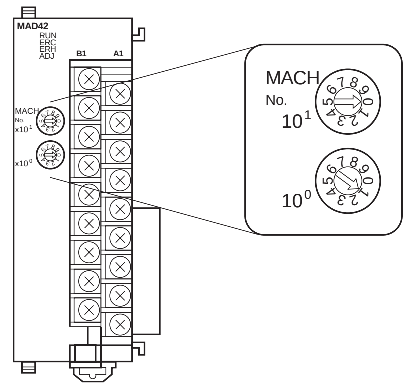
1. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to *7-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.



2. Mount and wire the Analog I/O Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure*, *7-4 Wiring* or *7-4-4 I/O Wiring Example* for further details.



3. Set the unit number switch. Refer to *7-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

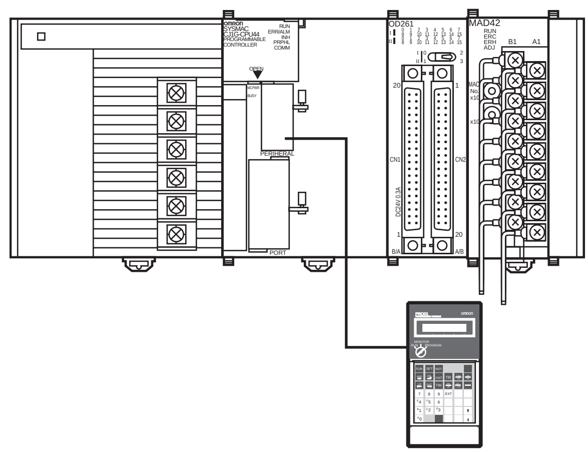


If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Analog Input Unit in Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and in the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.

Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.

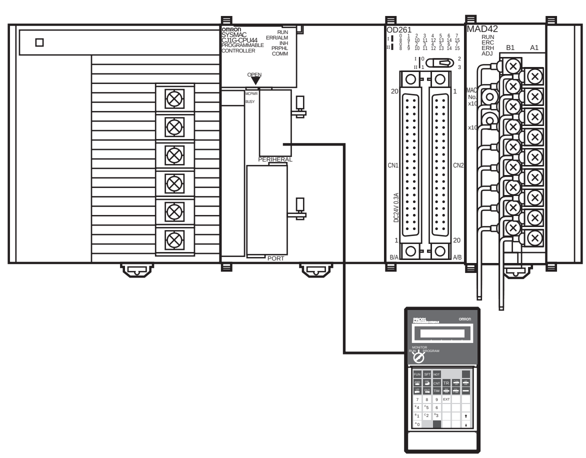


Programming Console

Initial Data Settings

1,2,3...

1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *DM Allocation and Contents* on page 298 for further details.



Setting conditions

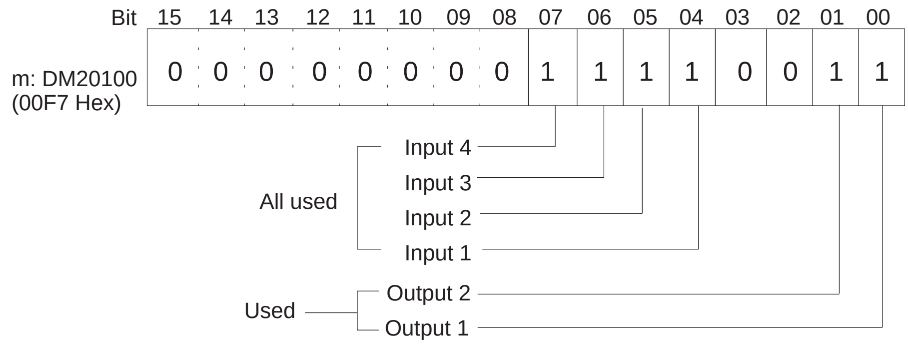
Unit No. 1

Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 2: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA

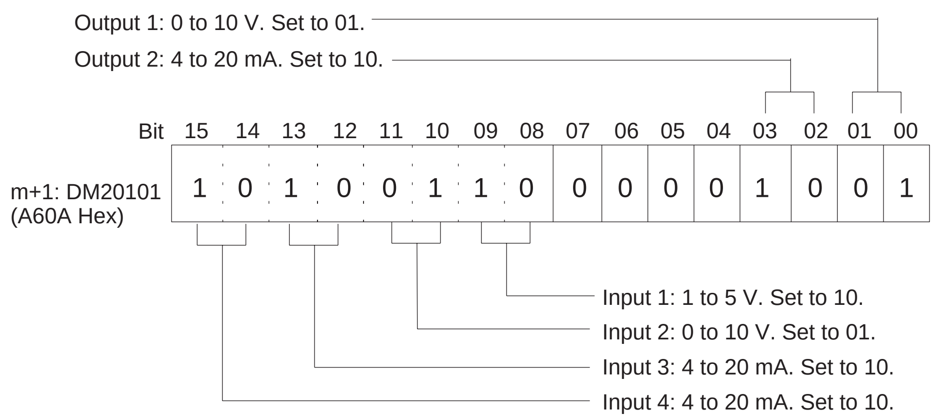
Analog output 1: 0 to 10 V
Analog output 2: 4 to 20 mA

Programming Console

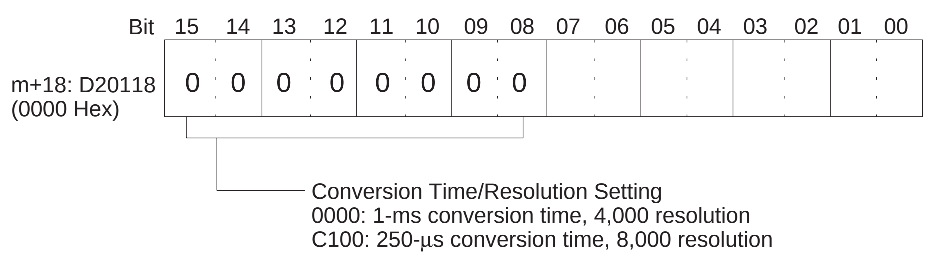
- The following diagram shows the input and output settings used. Refer to *7-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* or *7-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



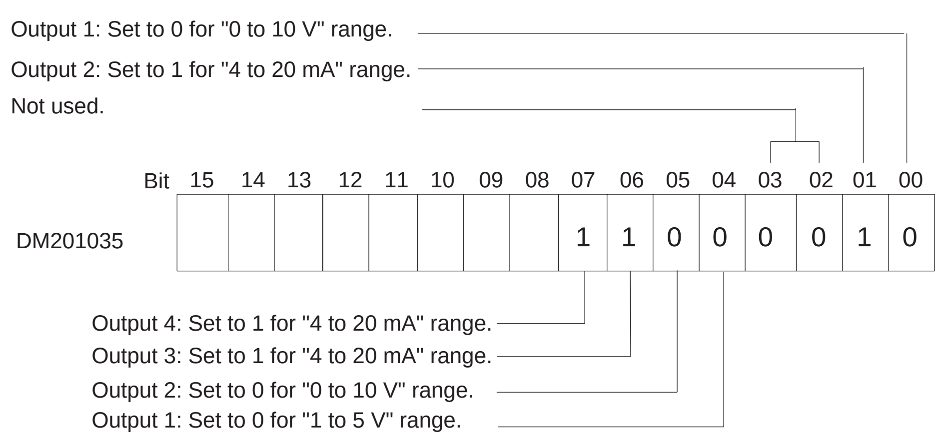
- The following diagram shows the input and output range settings. Refer to *7-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* or *7-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



- Set the conversion time and resolution.

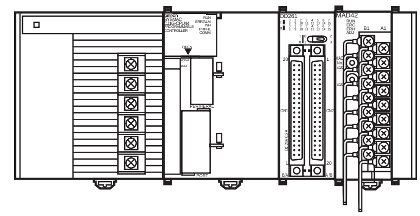


- Set the voltage/current range.

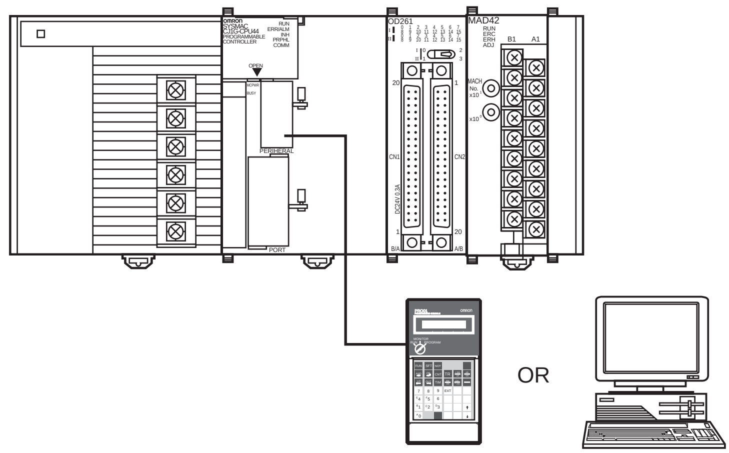


2. Restart the CPU Unit.

Power turned ON again (or Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON).



Creating Ladder Programs



Programming Console Personal computer

1,2,3... 1. The following example describes how to use analog inputs.

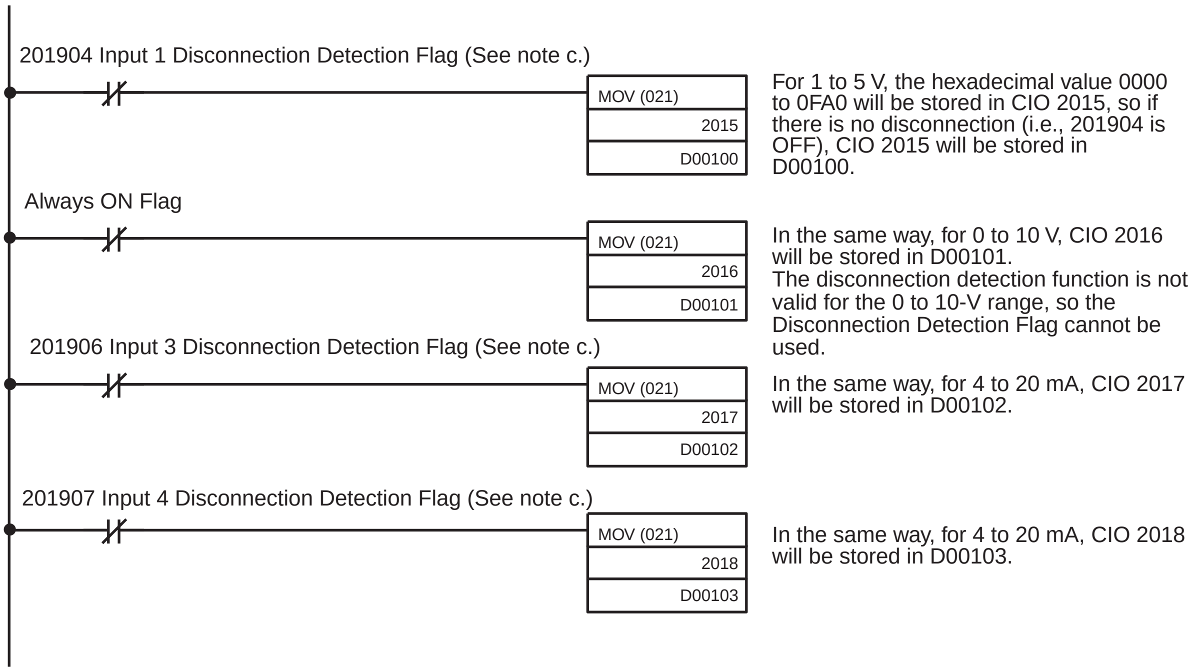
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 5) to (n+8) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2015 to CIO 2018), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00103 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+5) = CIO 2015	D00100
2	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO 2016	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+7) = CIO 2017	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+8) = CIO 2018	D00103

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *7-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

b) Set as required.



c) The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 04 to 07 of word (n + 9). Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 302 and *7-6-6 Input Disconnection Detection Function* for further details.

2. The following example shows how to use analog outputs.

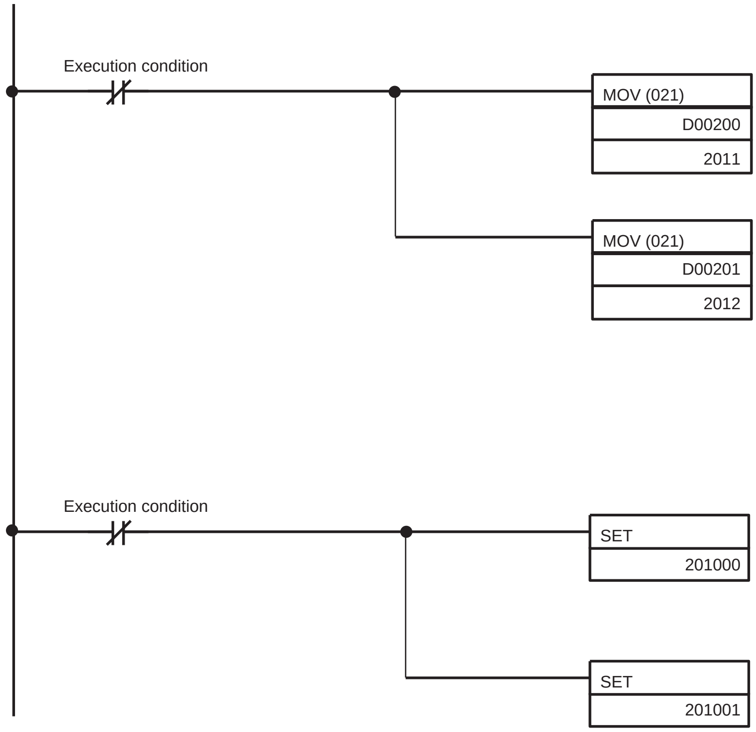
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n+1) to (n+2) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2012) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

Output number	Input signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Original conversion address
1	0 to 10 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	4 to 20 mA	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *7-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for further details.

b) Set as required.



D00200 is set in word CIO 2011.

D00201 is set in word CIO 2012.

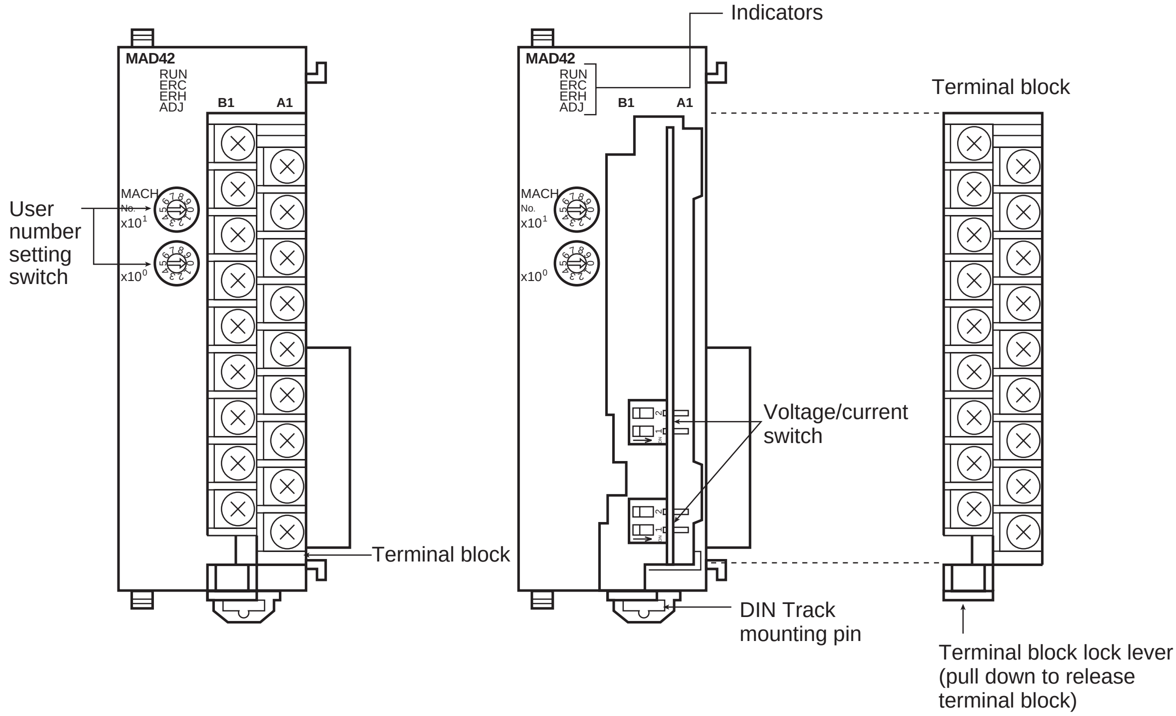
To start analog output, turn ON the Conversion Enable Bits 201000 to 201001 (bits 00 to 01 of word CIO 2010).
See *Conversion Time and Resolution Setting* on page 315 for details.

The data in words CIO 2011 and CIO 2012 will be output as 0 to 10 V, and the data in CIO 2013 will be output as 4 to 20 mA.

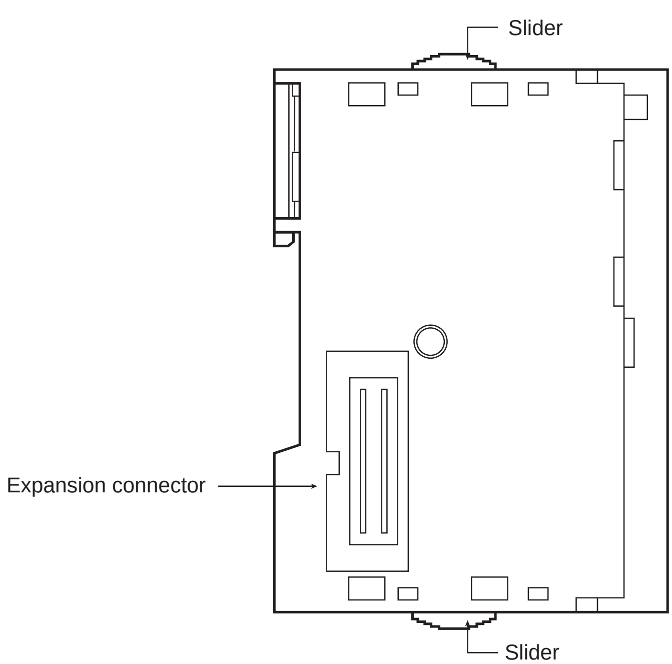
7-3 Components and Switch Settings

Front

With Terminal Block With Terminal Block Removed

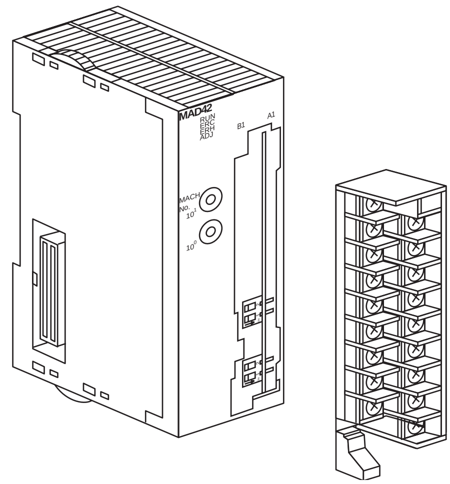


Side



The terminal block is attached using a connector mechanism. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.

The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



7-3-1 Indicators

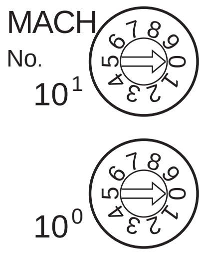
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

7-3-2 Unit Number Switch

The CPU Unit and Analog I/O Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

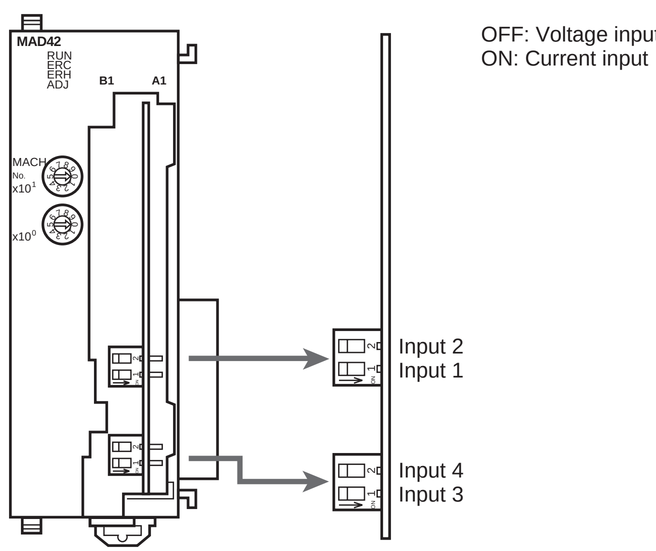


Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

7-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



⚠ **Caution** Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

7-4 Wiring

7-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

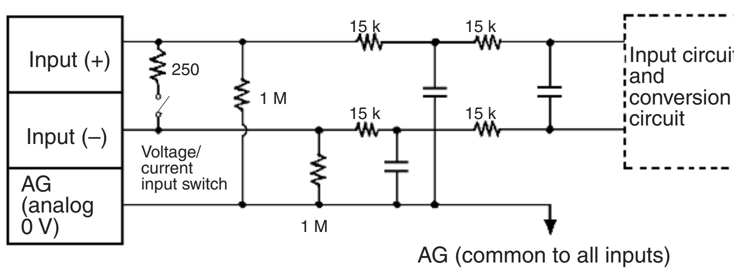
Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (–)	B2	A2	Output 1 (–)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
N.C.	B4	A4	N.C.
Input 2 (+)	B5	A5	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (–)	B6	A6	Input 1 (–)
AG	B7	A7	AG
Input 4 (+)	B8	A8	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (–)	B9	A9	Input 3 (–)

Note
1. The analog I/O numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
2. The I/O signal ranges for individual inputs and outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of I/O numbers.
3. The AG terminal (A7, B7) is connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.
4. The N.C. terminals (A4, B4) are not connected to internal circuitry.

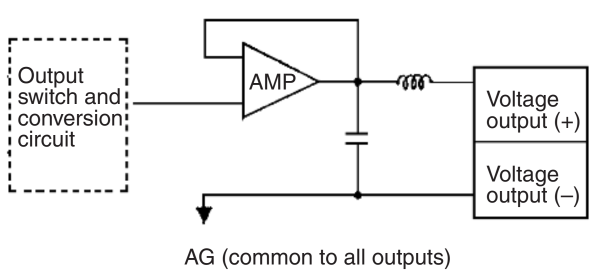
7-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog I/O section.

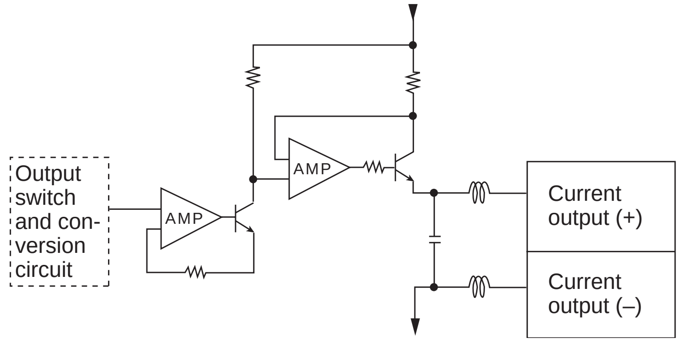
Input Circuitry



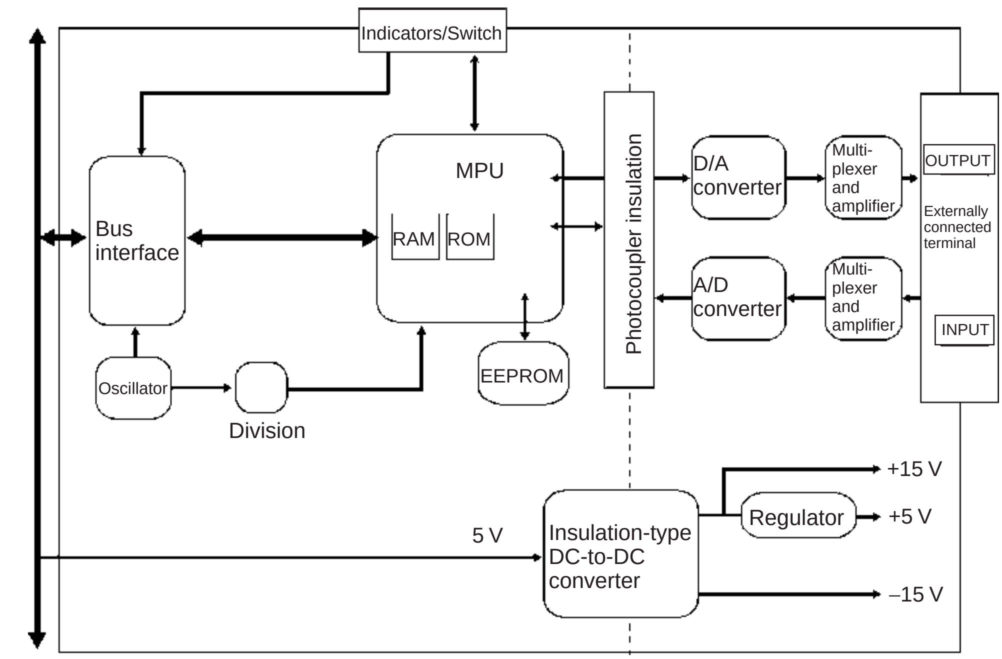
Output Circuitry



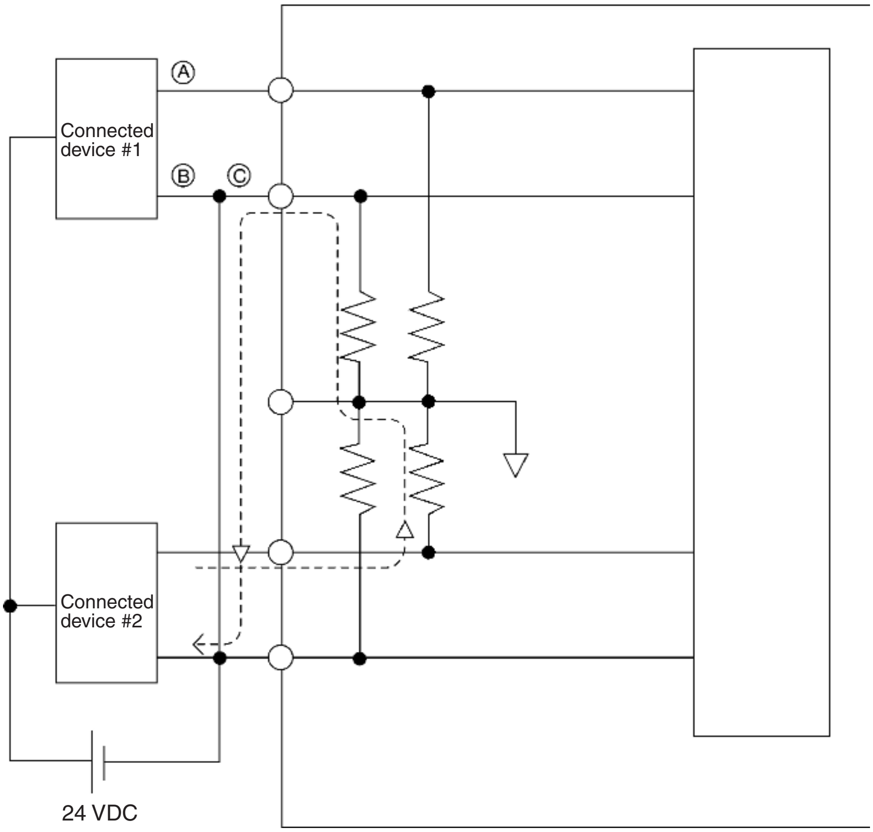
Current Output Circuitry



Internal Configuration



7-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



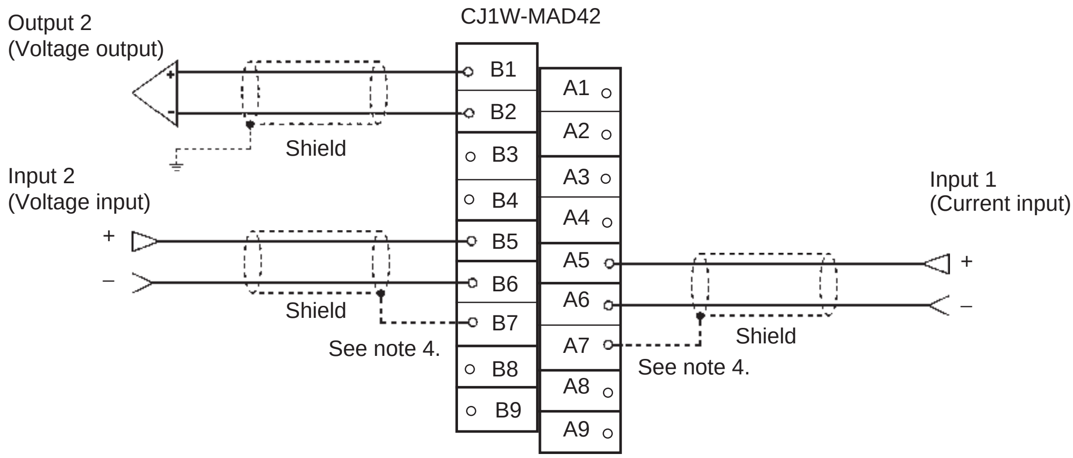
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (–) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

7-4-4 I/O Wiring Example

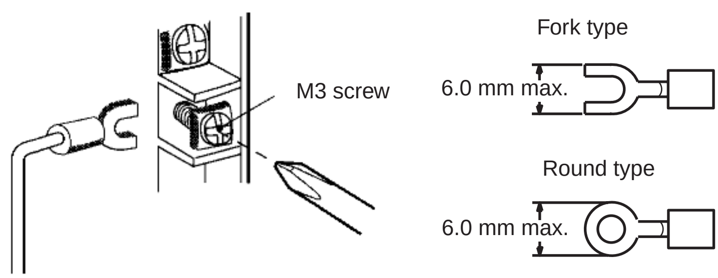


Note 1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to *7-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch* for further details. Also set the voltage and current ranges in D(m+35) in the DM Area.

2. For inputs that are not used, either set to "0: Not used" in the input number settings (refer to *7-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V–).

3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.

4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit's AG terminals (A7, B7), as shown in the previous diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.



Connecting shielded cable to the Unit's AG terminals (A7, B7) can improve noise resistance.

To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

7-4-5 I/O Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog I/O Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for external connections.
- Route I/O cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit’s cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

7-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

7-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

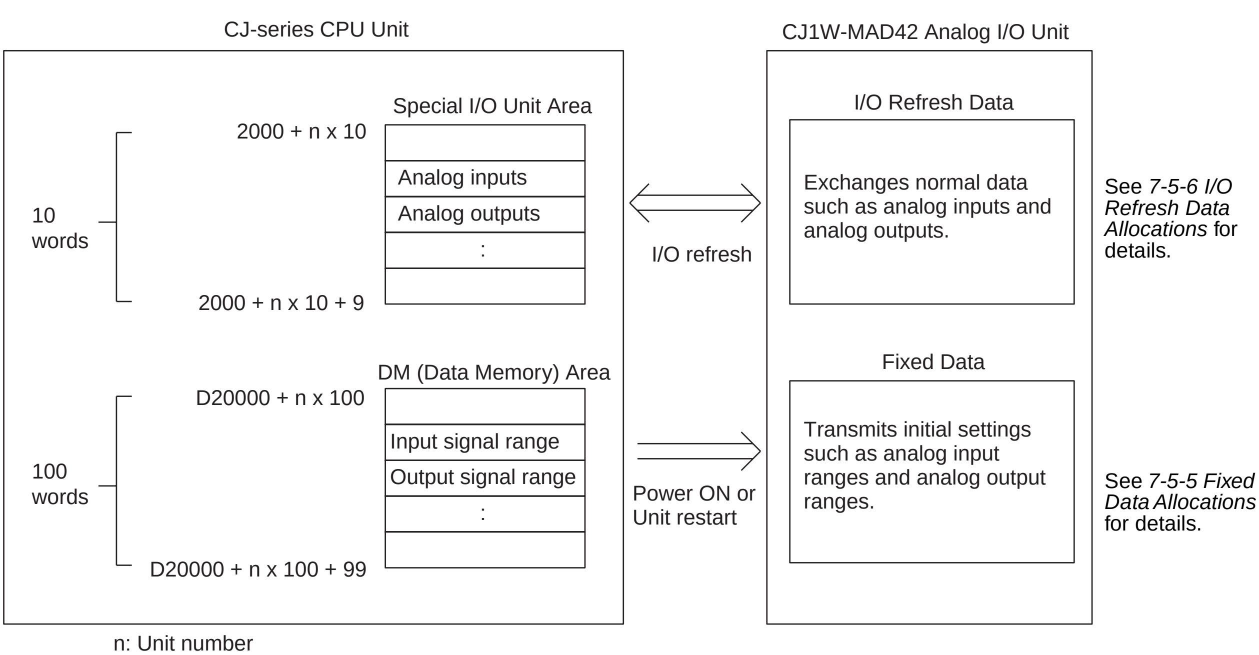
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

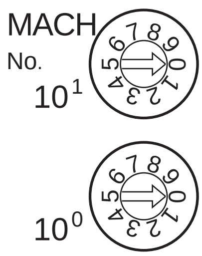
Analog input conversion values, analog output set values, and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

The Unit’s fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and analog output signal ranges, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



7-5-2 Unit Number Settings



The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit.

Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
~	~	~	~
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~	~	~
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

7-5-3 Operation Mode Setting

The operation mode can be switched between normal mode and adjustment mode (for offset gain adjustment) by changing the setting in bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18).

Settings in D(m+18)

DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

m: 20000 + (unit number x 100)

7-5-4 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

7-5-5 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Allocation and Contents

The initial settings of the Analog I/O Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs and outputs used, the analog input signal range, and analog output signal range must be set in this area.

SYSMAC CJ-series CPU Unit

(Special I/O Unit DM Area)

	Word
Unit #0	D20000 to D20099
Unit #1	D20100 to D20199
Unit #2	D20200 to D20299
Unit #3	D20300 to D20399
Unit #4	D20400 to D20499
Unit #5	D20500 to D20599
Unit #6	D20600 to D20699
Unit #7	D20700 to D20799
Unit #8	D20800 to D20899
Unit #9	D20900 to D20999
Unit #10	D21000 to D21099
~	~
Unit #n	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99
~	~
Unit #95	D29500 to D29599

Data is automatically transferred to each unit number when the power is turned ON, or when the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit

(Fixed Data Area)

D(m)	I/O conversion permission loop mode setting
D(m+1)	I/O signal range
D(m+2 to m+3)	Output hold function setting
D(m+6 to m+9)	Sets number of samples for mean value processing
D(m+10 to m+13)	Ratio set value, bias value setting
D(m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting and operation mode setting
D(m+19 to m+22)	Output scaling function setting (Only when conversion time is 1 ms and resolution is 4,000.)
D(m+27 to m+34)	Input scaling function setting (Only when conversion time is 1 ms and resolution is 4,000.)
D(m+35)	Voltage/current range setting (Only for 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA.)

m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note

1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *7-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

DM Allocation Contents

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">DM word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m)</td><td colspan="8">Ratio conversion use setting</td><td colspan="4">Input use setting</td><td colspan="4">Output use setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Loop 2</td><td colspan="2">Loop 1</td><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td><td>Not used.</td><td>Not used.</td><td>Out-put 2</td><td>Out-put 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+1)</td><td colspan="8">Input signal range setting</td><td colspan="8">Output signal range setting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Input 4</td><td colspan="2">Input 3</td><td colspan="2">Input 2</td><td colspan="2">Input 1</td><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Output 2</td><td colspan="2">Output 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+2)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+3)</td><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td colspan="8">Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+4)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+5)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+6)</td><td colspan="16">Input 1: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+7)</td><td colspan="16">Input 2: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+8)</td><td colspan="16">Input 3: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+9)</td><td colspan="16">Input 4: Mean value processing setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+10)</td><td colspan="16">Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), A constant</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+11)</td><td colspan="16">Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), B constant</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+12)</td><td colspan="16">Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), A constant</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+13)</td><td colspan="16">Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), B constant</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+14)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+15)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+16)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+17)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+18)</td><td colspan="8">Conversion time and resolution setting</td><td colspan="8">Operation mode setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+19)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling lower limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+20)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling upper limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+21)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling lower limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+22)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling upper limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+23)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+24)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+25)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+26)</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+27)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+28)</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+29)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+30)</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+31)</td><td colspan="16">Output 3 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+32)</td><td colspan="16">Output 3 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+33)</td><td colspan="16">Output 4 scaling lower limit</td></tr>
<tr><td>D(m+34)</td><td colspan="16">Output 4 scaling upper limit</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D(m+35)</td><td colspan="16">Voltage/current range setting (Enabled only when set for 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Not used.</td><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td><td colspan="2">Not used.</td><td>Out-put 2</td><td>Out-put 1</td></tr>
</table>

Set Values and Stored Values

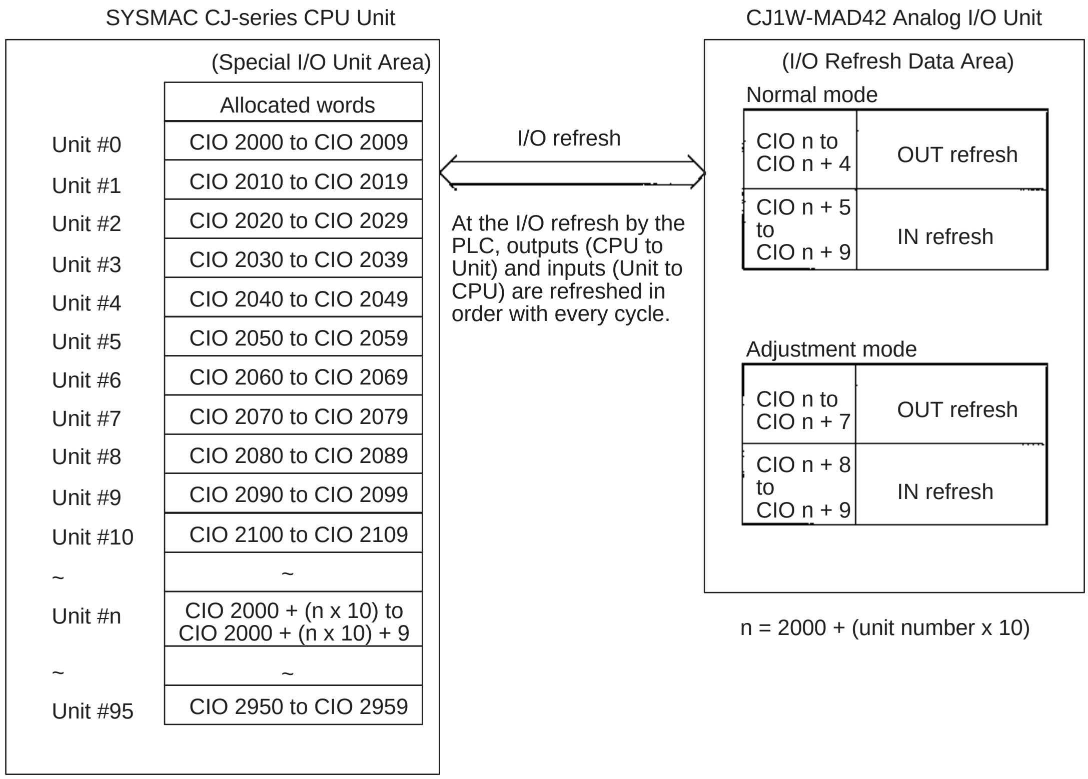
Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	304
	Input signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	304
	Voltage/current range setting	0: Voltage range (1 to 5 V) 1: Current range (4 to 20 mA)	
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing for 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing for 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing for 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing for 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing for 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing for 64 buffers	306
	Scaling setting	Set any value in binary data from -32,000 (8,300) to +32,000 (7D00), except when upper limit = lower limit (not 0000).	
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	313
	Output signal range	00: –10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V 11: 0 to 5 V	313
	Voltage/current range setting	0: Voltage range (1 to 5 V) 1: Current range (4 to 20 mA)	
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	316
	Scaling setting	Set any value in binary data from -32,000 (8,300) to +32,000 (7D00), except when upper limit = lower limit (not 0000).	
Loop	Ratio conversion use setting	00: Not used. 01: Uses positive gradient conversion. 10: Uses negative gradient conversion. 11: Same as for setting “00” above.	319
	A constant	4 digits BCD (0 to 9999)	
	B constant	16-bit binary data	
Conversion time/resolution setting (for inputs and outputs)		00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 500 µs and resolution of 8,000	306

Note
1. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to *7-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
2. For the range of ±10 V, the output is 0 V. For other output signal ranges, the minimum value of each signal range is output. Refer to *7-7-3 Output Hold Function* for details.
3. The default setting for mean value processing is to use two buffers.

7-5-6 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

Special I/O Unit Area Allocation and Contents

I/O refresh data for the Analog I/O Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area. Analog input converted values and analog output set values are exchanged with the CPU Unit at I/O refresh.



Note

1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to *7-3-2 Unit Number Switch* for details on the method used to set the unit number switch.
2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, an “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to 00 hex.

The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">I/O</th><th rowspan="2">Word</th><th colspan="16">Bits</th></tr>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">Output (CPU to Unit)</td><td rowspan="2">n</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="4">Peak value hold</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Not used.</td><td colspan="2">Conversion enable</td></tr>
<tr><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td><td>Output 2</td><td>Output 1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n + 1</td><td colspan="16">Output 1 set value</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">16^3</td><td colspan="4">16^2</td><td colspan="4">16^1</td><td colspan="4">16^0</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 2</td><td colspan="16">Output 2 set value</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 3</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 4</td><td colspan="16">Not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">Input (Unit to CPU)</td><td rowspan="2">n + 5</td><td colspan="16">Input 1 conversion value / Loop 1 calculation result</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">16^3</td><td colspan="4">16^2</td><td colspan="4">16^1</td><td colspan="4">16^0</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 6</td><td colspan="16">Input 2 conversion value / Loop 2 calculation result</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 7</td><td colspan="16">Input 3 conversion value</td></tr>
<tr><td>n + 8</td><td colspan="16">Input 4 conversion value</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">n + 9</td><td colspan="8">Alarm Flags</td><td colspan="4">Disconnection detection</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">Output setting error</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Input 4</td><td>Input 3</td><td>Input 2</td><td>Input 1</td><td></td><td></td><td>Output 2</td><td>Output 1</td></tr>
</table>

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	309
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	305
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	312
Output	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	315
	Set value	16-bit binary data	314
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	318
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 07: Input disconnection detection Bit 08: Ratio conversion use setting error; scaling data error Bit 09: Ratio set value error Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 12: Conversion time/resolution; operation mode setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode. (Always 0 in normal mode.)	339 340

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to 01 hex.

The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs and outputs to be adjusted							
										16^1				16^0			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Not used.			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1				

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to *7-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow* for further details.

Item	Contents
Input or output to be adjusted	Sets input or output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (output) or 2 (input) Rightmost digit: 1 to 2 (output)/ 1 to 4 (input)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: I/O number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode. (Always ON in adjustment mode.)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

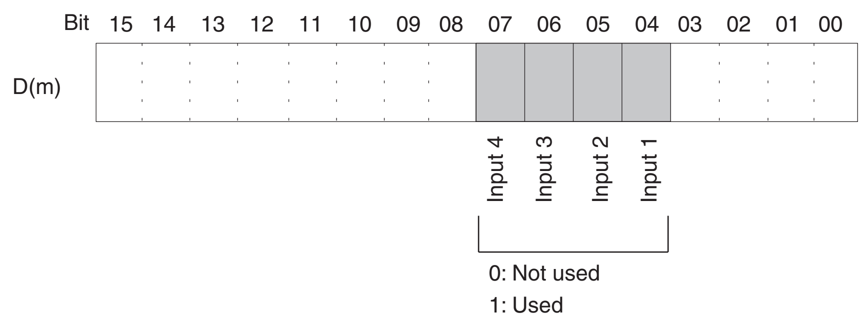
7-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

7-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Setting Inputs and Signal Ranges

Input Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts only analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 4. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

Sampling interval = (1 ms) (See note.) x (Number of inputs used)

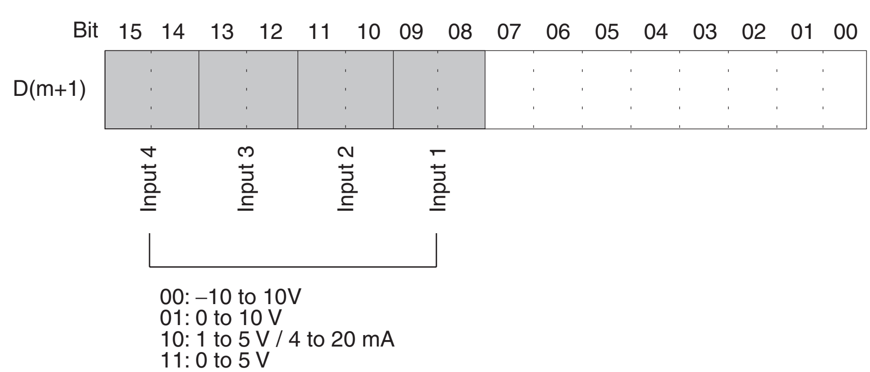
For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

The word for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

Note This value will be 500 µs when the setting is for 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000.

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs (i.e., input numbers 1 to 4). To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.

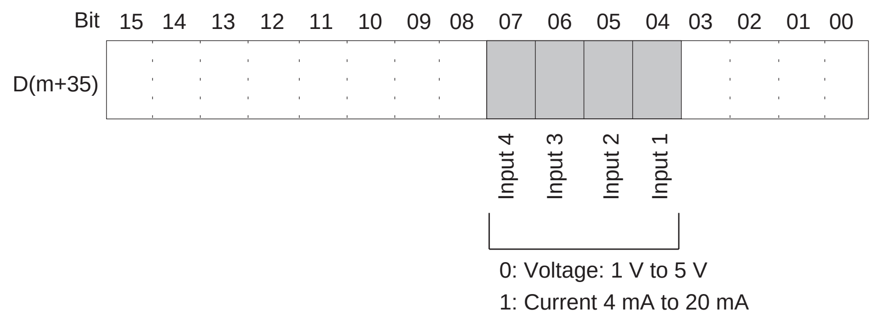


Note
1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)
2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.

3. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Voltage/Current Range Setting

When “1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA” is selected for the input signal range, either the “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” range can then be selected by means of the D(m+35) setting. Adjusting the factory-set voltage and current can improve the accuracy of current output specifications.



Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+5 to n+8.

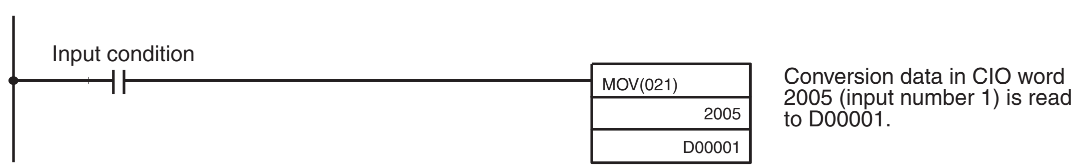
Word	Function	Stored value
n+5	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+6	Input 2 conversion value	
n+7	Input 3 conversion value	
n+8	Input 4 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

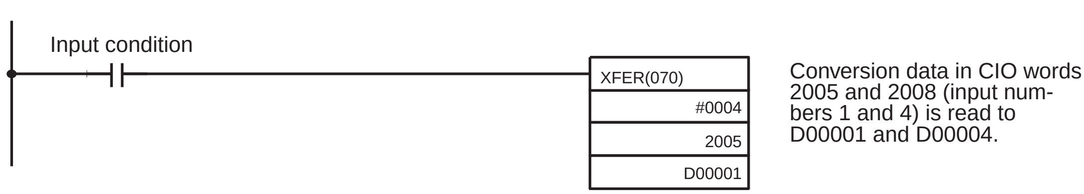
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)

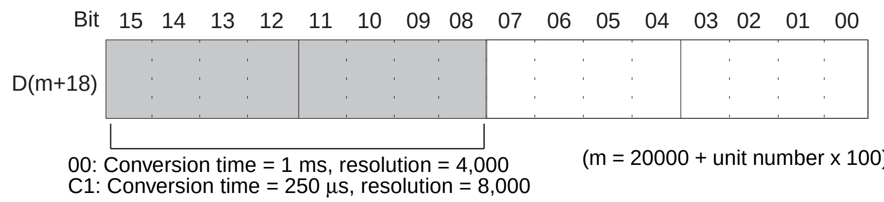


For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 350.

7-6-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-MAD42 to increase speed and accuracy.

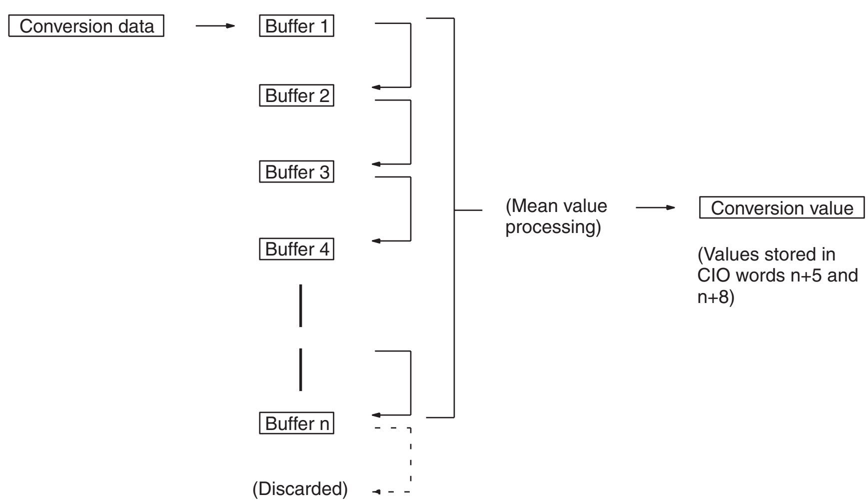
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 4, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

7-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog I/O Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately after data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming

Device to make the settings in D(m+6) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table.

DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+6)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D(m+7)	Input 2 mean value processing	
D(m+8)	Input 3 mean value processing	
D(m+9)	Input 4 mean value processing	

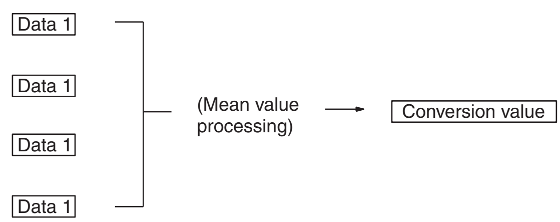
For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100)

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

The history buffer operational means are calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

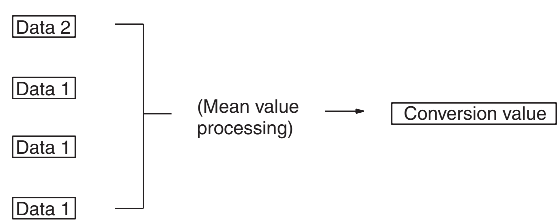
1,2,3...

1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



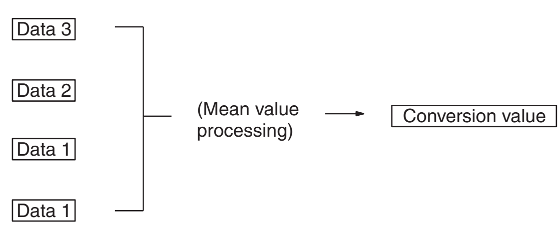
Mean value = (Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



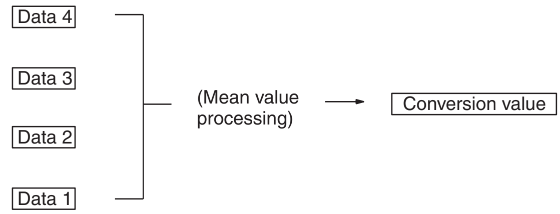
Mean value = (Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



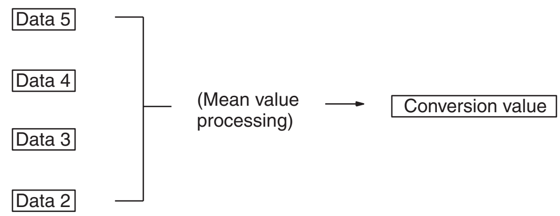
Mean value = (Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1 + Data 1) ÷ 4

4. With the fourth cycle, the Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



Mean value = (Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2 + Data 1) ÷ 4

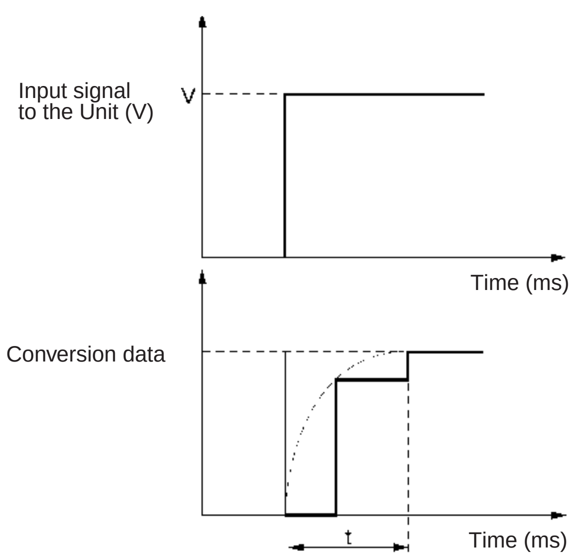
5. With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



Mean value = (Data 5 + Data 4 + Data 3 + Data 2) ÷ 4

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

Note
1. When the mean value processing function is used, the delay in refreshing converted data for input signal changes will be as shown in the following diagram.
2. Specify "no mean value processing" to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.



t: Delay

For V = 20 V (–10 to 10 V)

When Resolution is 1 ms/4,000

- For One Word
  t = n + (2 to 3)
- For m Words (1 < m ≤ 4)
  No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2)
  t = n × (m + 2)
  For n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64)
  t = (n – 2) × m + 10.5

When Resolution is 500 µs/8,000

- For One Word
  t = [n + (2 to 3)] × 1/4
- For m Words (1 < m ≤ 4)
  No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2)
  t = n × (m + 2) × 1/2
  For n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64)
  t = [(n – 2) × m + 10.5] × 1/2

Response Time for a Resolution of 1 ms/4,000

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time for a Resolution of 500 μs/8,000

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	**32**	**16**	**8**	**4**	**2**	**1**
4	129.25	65.25	33.25	17.25	9.25	6	3
3	98.25	50.25	26.25	14.25	8.25	5	2.5
2	67.25	35.25	19.25	11.25	7.25	4	2
1	33.5	17.5	9.5	5.5	3.5	2.5	1.5

The above response times are not affected by the number of analog I/O points that are used.

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area
n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

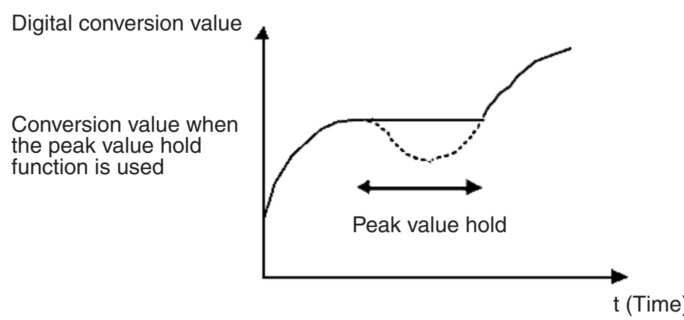
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

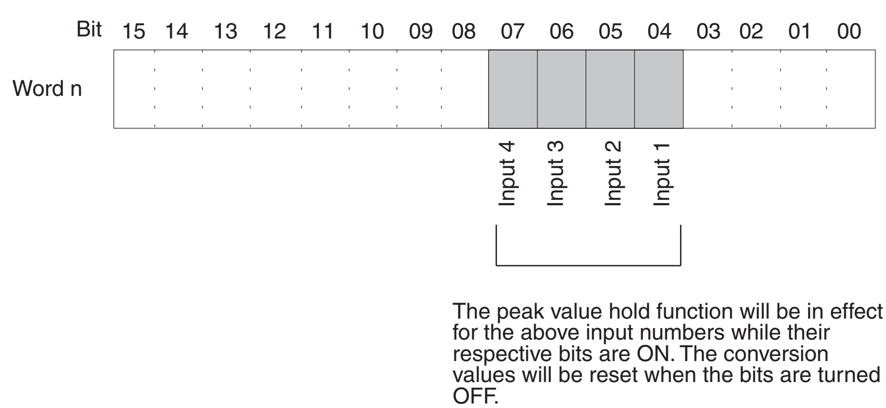
- Response time for input 1: t = {(64 – 2) × 2 + 10.5} × 1/2 = 67.25 (ms)
- Response time for input 1: t = 1 × (2 + 2) × 1/2 = 2 (ms)

7-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.

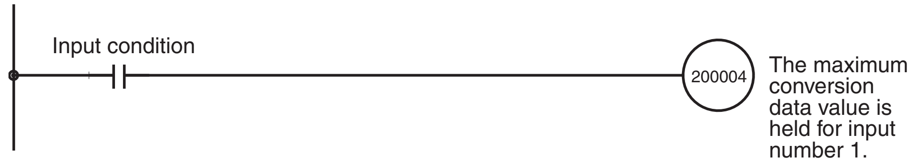


The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (04 to 07) in CIO word n.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 04 to 07 of the word n) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

7-6-5 Input Scaling Function

When upper and lower limits (within a decimal range of -32,000 to 32,000) have been preset in 16-bit binary data (from 8300 to 7D00) in the CPU Unit's DM Area, analog input values can then be automatically converted into a user-specified unit following A/D conversion, with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale based on that resolution value. (See note 1.) This scaling function eliminates the previous need to provide programs for numeric conversion into specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000).

Note

1. To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
2. Addresses m = 20000 + unit number X 100 are allocated in the DM Area.
3. Besides upper limit > lower limit, it is also possible to set lower limit < upper limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
4. Actual A/D conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale.
5. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement). For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).
6. The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000).
7. The scaling function cannot be used when the ratio conversion function is used.
8. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of ±32,000, a scaling data setting error is generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Input Scaling

Set the scaling upper and lower limits for inputs 1 to 4 in words m+27 to m+34 of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers –32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

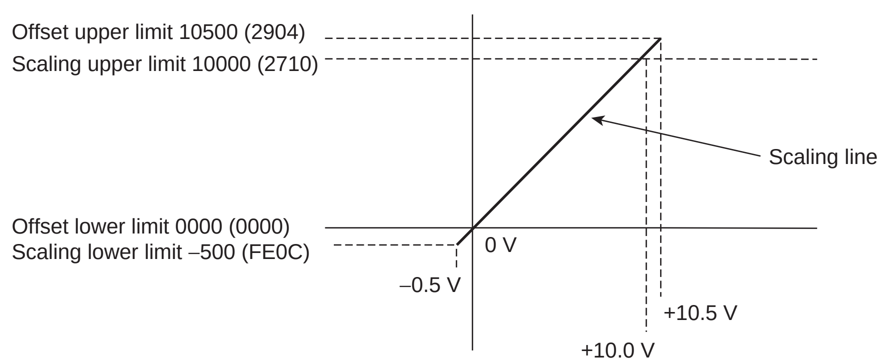
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m+27)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
D(m+28)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
D(m+29)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
D(m+30)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
D(m+31)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
D(m+32)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
D(m+33)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
D(m+34)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D(m+27) to D(m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Input Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

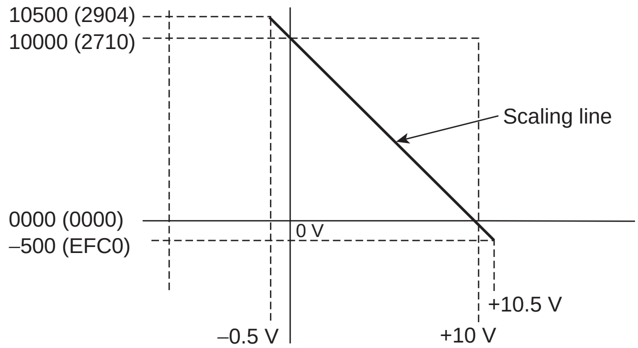
Input signal	Conversion result
0 V	0000 (0000)
10 V	10,000 (2710)
–0.5 V	–500 (FE0C)
10.5 V	10,500 (2904)

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D(m+27) to D(m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Input Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V (Reverse Scaling)



The following table shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Input signal	Conversion result
0 V	10,000 (2710)
10 V	0000 (0000)
–0.5 V	10,500 (2904)
10.5 V	–500 (FE0C)

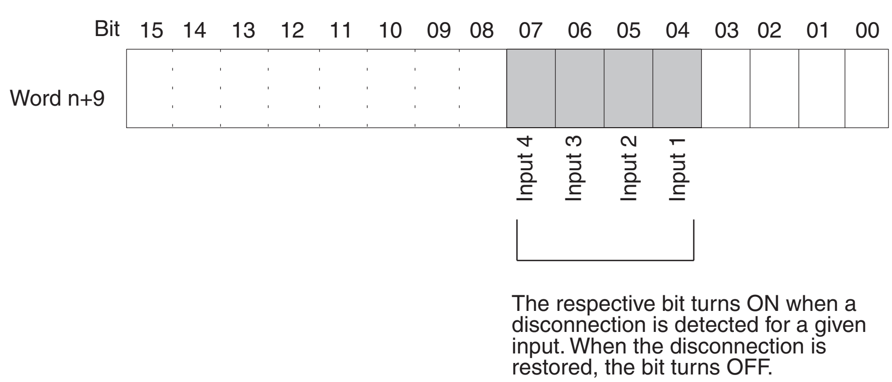
7-6-6 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table.

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 04 to 07 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

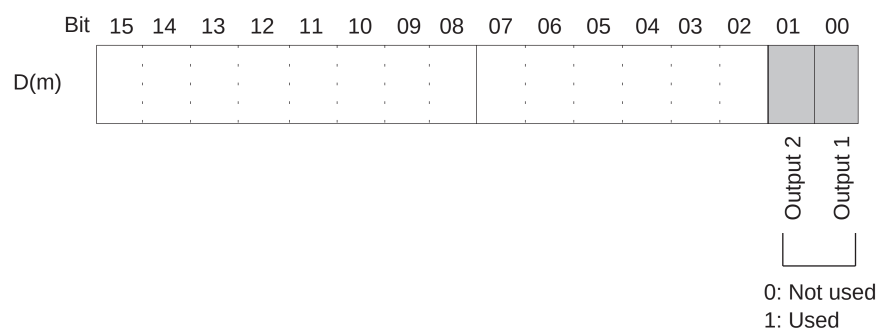
7-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

7-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges

Output Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 2 only. To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

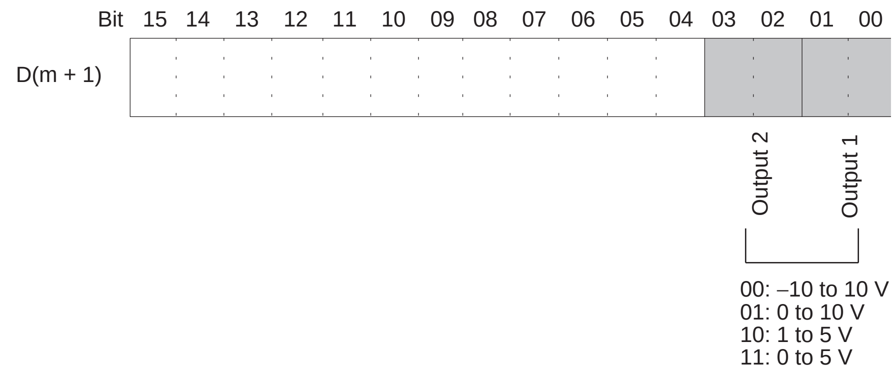
Conversion cycle = (1 ms) (See note 3.) x (Number of outputs used)

Note

1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.
3. This value will be 500 µs when the setting is for 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (i.e., output numbers 1 to 4). To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.

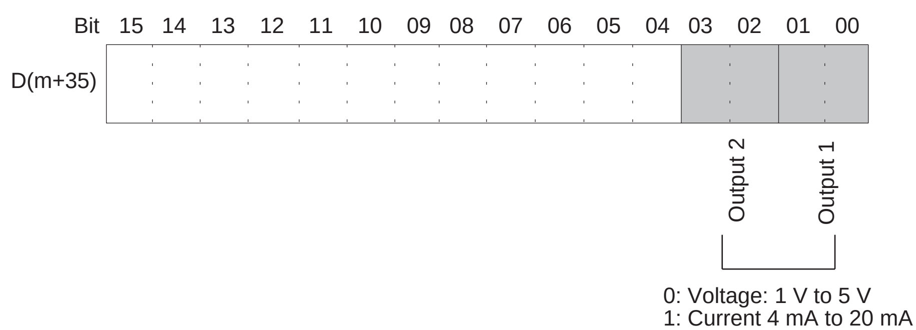


Note

1. For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).
2. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Voltage/Current Range Setting

When “1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA” is selected for the output signal range, either the “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” range can then be selected by means of the D(m+35) setting. Adjusting the factory-set voltage and current can improve the accuracy of current output specifications.



Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) and (n+2).

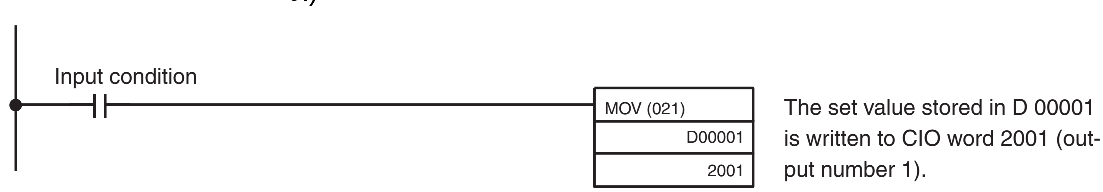
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

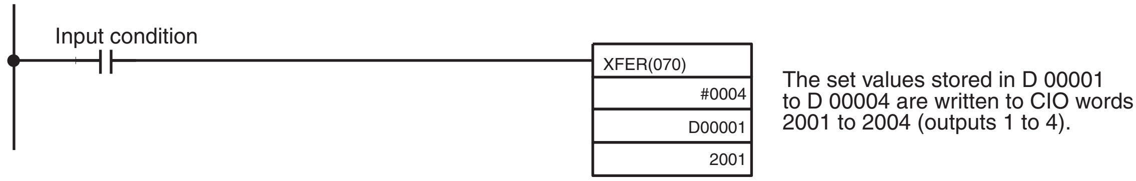
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)

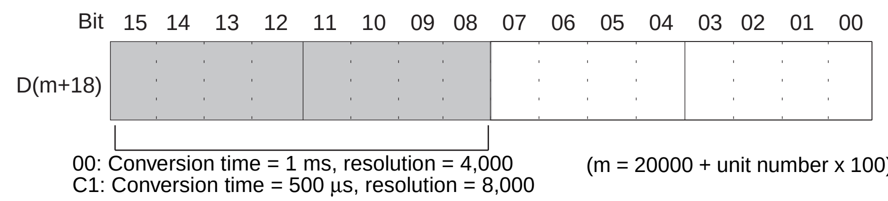


Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur.

7-7-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-MAD42 to increase speed and accuracy.

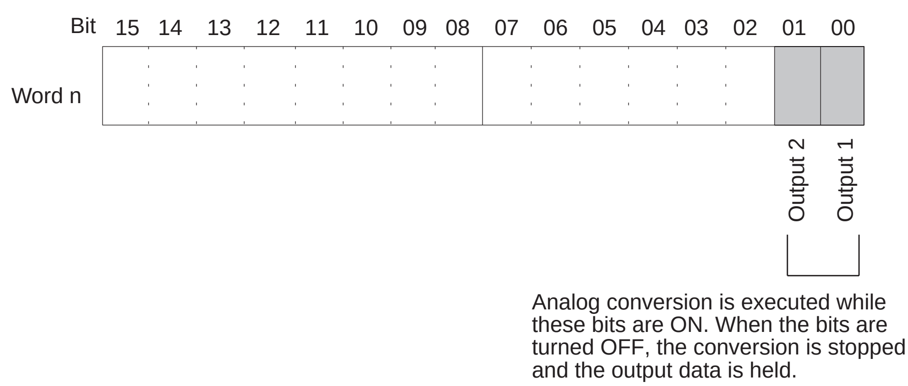
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 4, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 and 01) from the user's program.



For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges* on page 313 and *7-7-3 Output Hold Function*.

Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *7-7-3 Output Hold Function*.

1,2,3...

1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
2. When an output setting value occurs.
3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.

4. When there is an input disconnection during a ratio conversion.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)

7-7-3 Output Hold Function

The Analog I/O Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

1,2,3...

1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Conversion Time and Resolution Setting* on page 315.
2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *7-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures*.
3. When an output setting value occurs.
4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
5. When there is an input disconnection during ratio conversion.
6. When there is an I/O bus error.
7. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
8. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	–0.5 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
–10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	–0.25 V (Min. –5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. –0.5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	20.8 mA (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+5) as shown in the following table.

DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Output 1: Output status when stopped	xx00: CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (–5%). xx01: HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D(m+3)	Output 2: Output status when stopped	

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Note After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

7-7-4 Output Scaling Function

When upper and lower limits (within a decimal range of -32,000 to 32,000) have been preset in 16-bit binary data (from 8300 to 7D00) in the CPU Unit's DM Area, within a range of -32,000 to 32,000 decimal, analog output set values are automatically converted to the resolution value with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale, and are then converted from digital to analog. (See note 1.) This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion from specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000).

Note

1. To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
2. Addresses m = 20000 + unit number X 100 are allocated in the DM Area.
3. Besides upper limit > lower limit, it is also possible to set lower limit < upper limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
4. Actual D/A conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale.
5. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement).
6. The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 µs and a resolution of 8,000).
7. The scaling function cannot be used when the ratio conversion function is used.
8. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of ±32,000, a scaling data setting error is generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Output Scaling

Set the scaling upper and lower limits for outputs 1 and 2 in words D(m+19) to D(m+22) of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

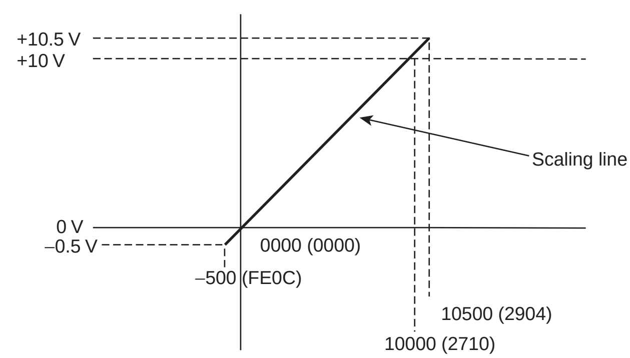
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
D(m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															
D(m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
D(m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D(m+19) to D(m+22). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

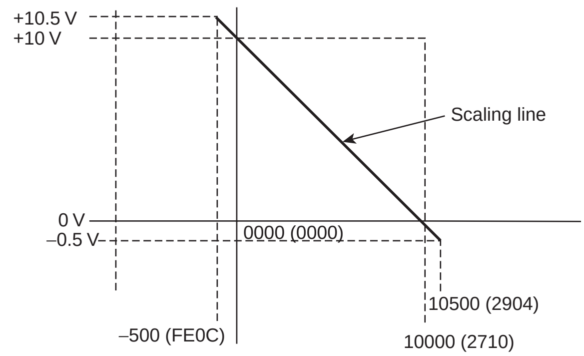
Output set value	Output signal
0000 (0000)	0 V
10,000 (2710)	10 V
–500 (FE0C)	–0.5 V
10,500 (2904)	10.5 V

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D(m+27) to D(m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V

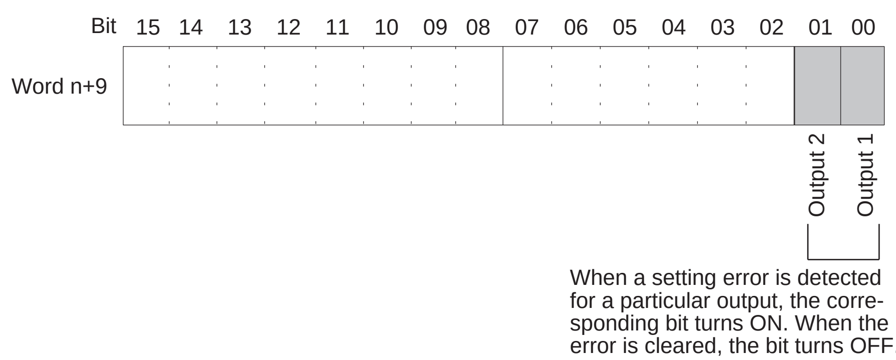


The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

Conversion result	Output signal
10,000 (2710)	0 V
0000 (0000)	10 V
10,500 (2904)	–0.5 V
–500 (FE0C)	10.5 V

7-7-5 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9 (bits 00 and 01).



Note
1. For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).
2. The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

7-8 Ratio Conversion Function

The Analog I/O Unit has a ratio conversion function that enables it to perform analog-to-analog conversions by itself, without utilizing the PLC. It can use either Loop 1 (input number 1 → output number 1), Loop 2 (input number 2 → output number 2).

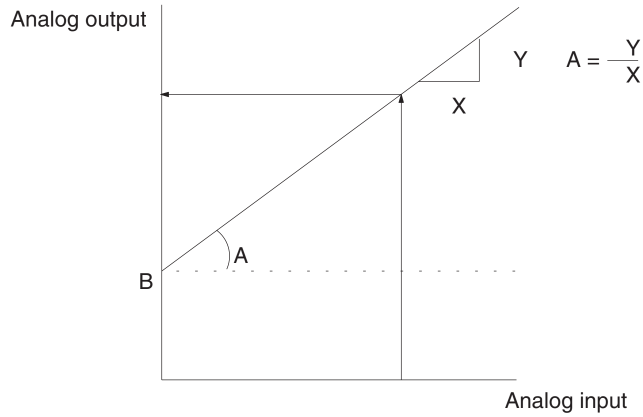
Input 1 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 1

Input 2 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 2

The relationship between the analog input and the analog output is expressed by the following conversion equations.

Positive Gradient Conversion

(Analog output) = A x (Analog input) + B



A: Ratio set value	0 to 99.99 (BCD)
B: Bias	8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of –10 to 10 V.

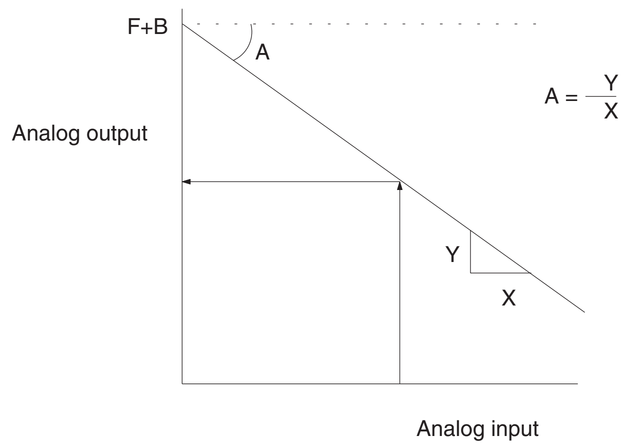
Constant A: 0050 (0.5)
Constant B: 0190 (2.0 V)

Analog input: –10 to 10 V
Analog output = 0.5 × (–10 to 10 V) + 2.0 V
= –3.0 to 7.0 V

Note The scaling function cannot be used simultaneously with the ration conversion function.

Negative Gradient Conversion

(Analog output) = F – A x (Analog input) + B



F: Output range maximum value

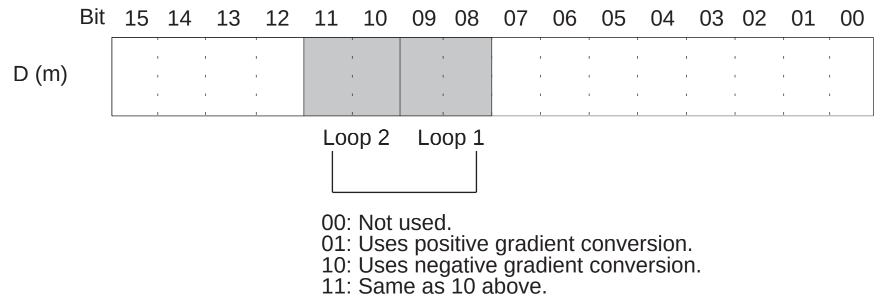
A: Ratio set value	0 to 99.99 (BCD)
B: Bias	8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of 0 to 10 V.

Constant A: 1000 (10.0)
Constant B: 0068 (0.5 V)
F: 10 V (output range maximum value)
Analog input: 0 to 1 V
Analog output = 10 V – 10 × (0 to 1 V) + 0.5 V
= 10.5 to 0.5 V

Specifying Ratio Conversion Function

To specify the use of Loop 1 and Loop 2 and their I/O relationships, set bits 08 to 11 of DM Area word D (m) as shown in the following diagram.



The response time of ratio conversion (input-to-output conversion) is 850 µs for a resolution of 4,000 and 420 µs for a resolution of 8,000.

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Specifying Ratio Set Value and Bias

The ratio set value (A) and the bias (B) are set in the DM words from D (m+10) to D (m+13).

DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant	16-bit binary data

For the DM word addresses, m = 20000 + (unit number x 100).

Note

1. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit. For details regarding the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit, refer to *7-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units*.
2. The calculation results will be output in digital values to word n+5 (Loop 1) and word n+6 (Loop 2).
3. If an input cable is disconnected, the calculation value will become 0000, and the analog output value will be output according to the output hold function.
4. If the output value exceeds the specified signal range due to the ratio conversion of the digital input value, the calculation result and analog output will be given as the lower or upper-limit value.

7-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain

These functions can be used to calibrate inputs or outputs according to the devices that are connected.

Input Calibration Function

When the resolution is set to 4,000, this function takes an output device's offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) as the analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ±10 V). For example, when used in a range of 1 to 5 V, a range of 0.8 to 4.8 V may be output even if the external device specifications are for 1 to 5 V. In such cases, when the external device outputs an offset voltage of 0.8 V, the converted data at the Analog Input Unit will be FF38, at a resolution of 4,000. When a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the converted data will be 0EDA. With the offset and gain adjustment functions, when 0.8 V and 4.8 V are input, then the values are converted to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively (instead of FF38 and 0EDA).

Output device offset and gain voltage	Converted data before adjustment	Converted data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Resolution: 8,000)

Input Calibration Function

This function adjusts output voltages according to input device offset values and gain values, and takes the presently set values of the Unit to be 0000 and 00FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ±10 V) respectively. For example, assume that the specifications for an external input device (such as a display device) are 100.0 to 500.0. If voltage is output by the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 100.0 but 100.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 100.0, and the set value (FFFB in this case) when the display shows exactly 100.0 can be set as 0000.

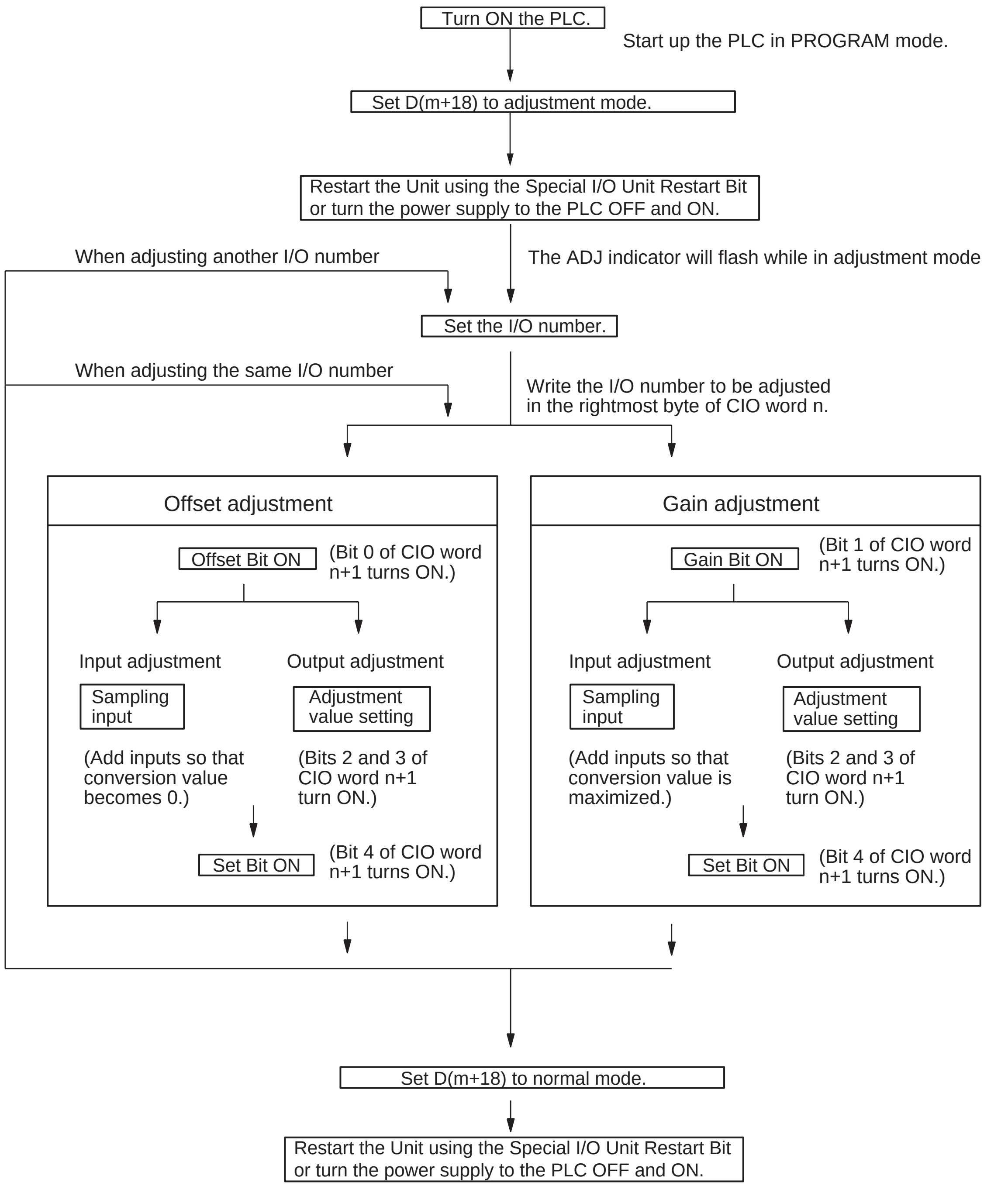
Similarly, for the gain value, if the Analog Output Unit outputs voltage at a set value of 0FA0, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 500.0 but 500.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 500.0, and the set value (0F9B in this case) when the display shows exactly 500.0 can be set as 0FA0.

Display at external input device	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB (FFFD)	0000 (0000)
500.0	0F9B (1F36)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Resolution: 8,000)

7-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input or output of the connected devices to be calibrated. Refer to *2-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain* and *4-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain* for details of input and output functions. The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog I/O Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog I/O Unit will stop operating, and the input and output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

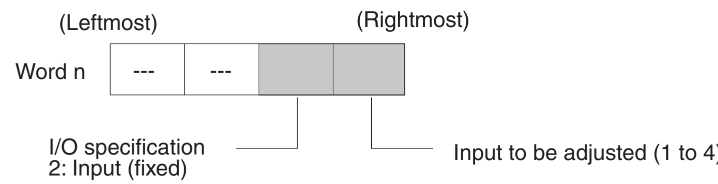
⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

7-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

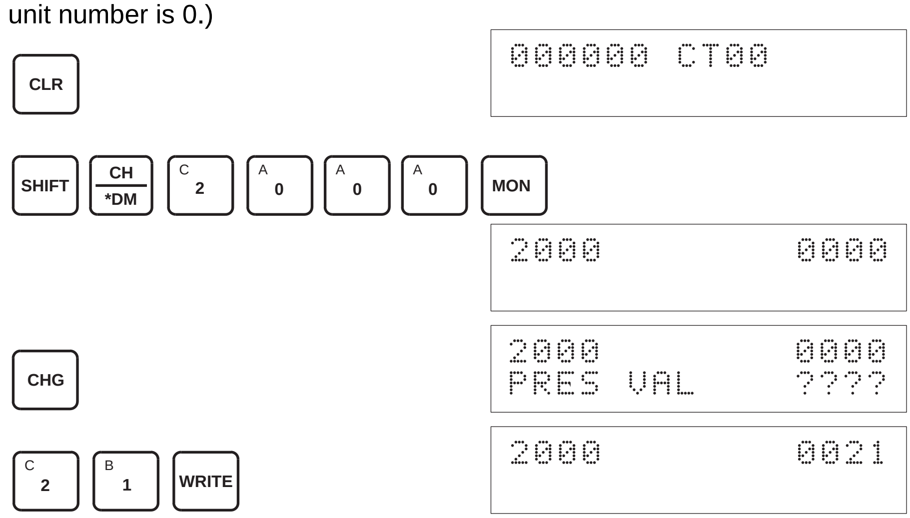
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



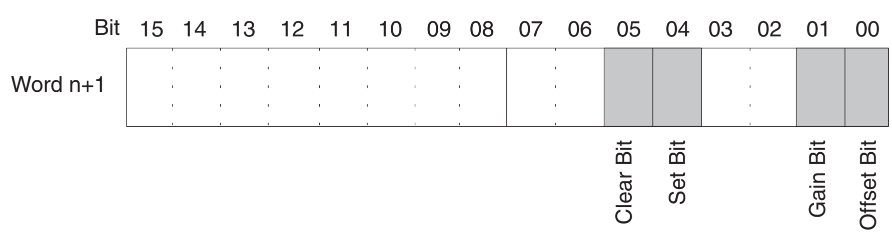
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



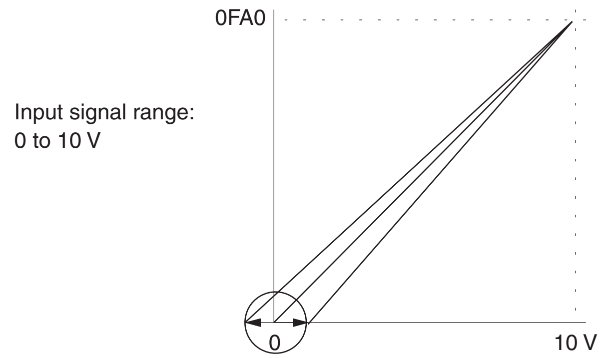
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0000.

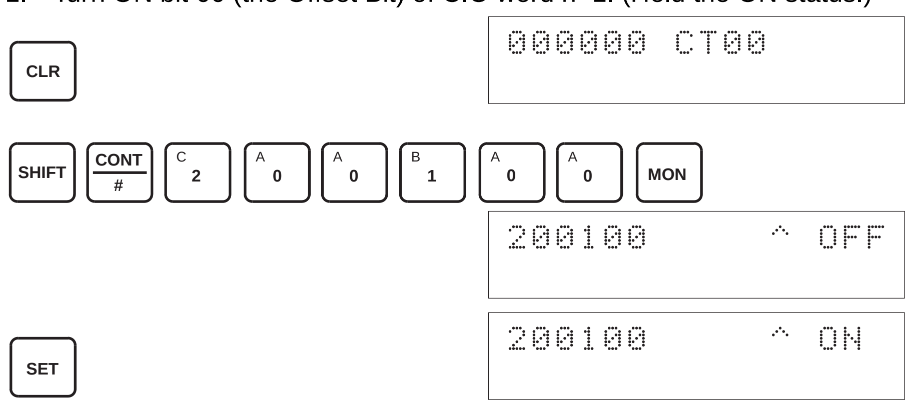


Offset adjustment input range

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

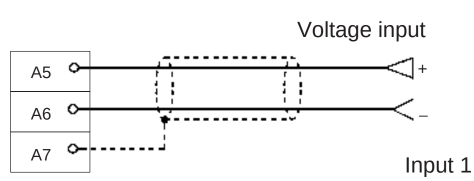
1,2,3...

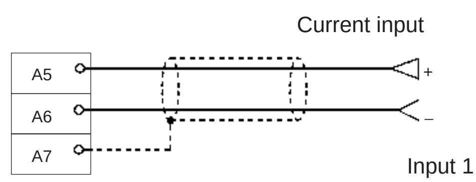
1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



The analog input’s digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

4. After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 E 4 MON

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104      ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT CONT/# C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

```
200100      ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200100      ^ OFF
```

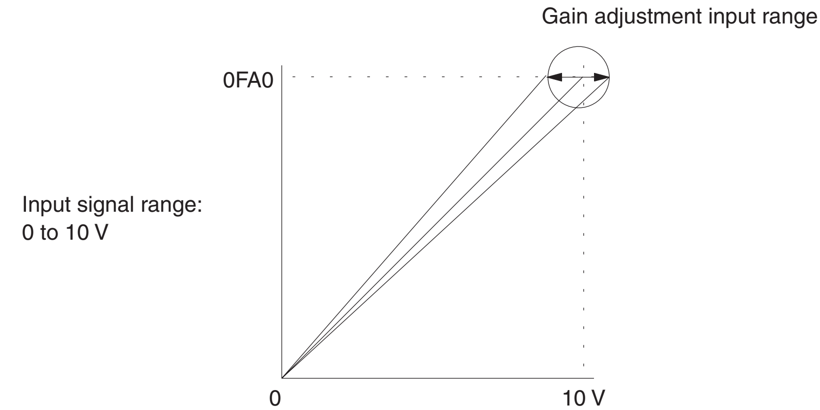
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

   SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

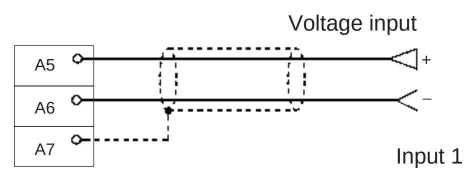
   `200101 ^ OFF`

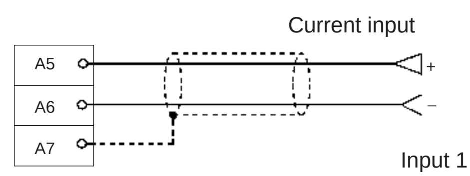
   SET

   `200101 ^ ON`

   The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.





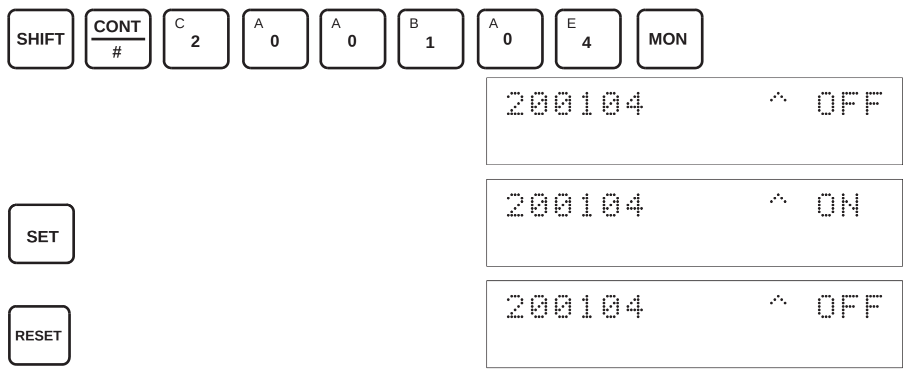
For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

3. Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 for a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

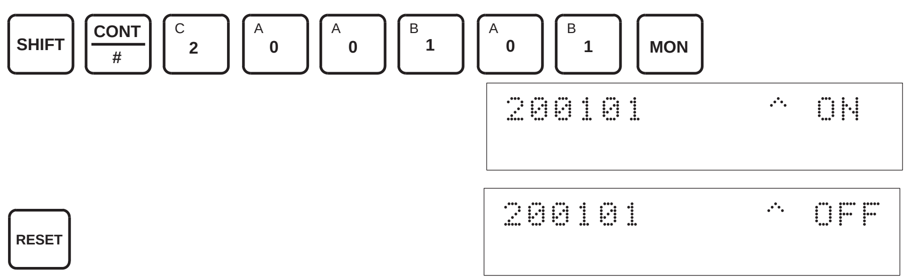
(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

4. With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog I/O Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0, when the resolution is 4,000), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

5. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.



⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note
1. The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
2. While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
   If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   `200105 ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200105 ^ ON`

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

   `200104 ^ OFF`

   SET

   `200104 ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200104 ^ OFF`

   While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

   SHIFT | CONT/# | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

   `200105 ^ ON`

   RESET

   `200105 ^ OFF`

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

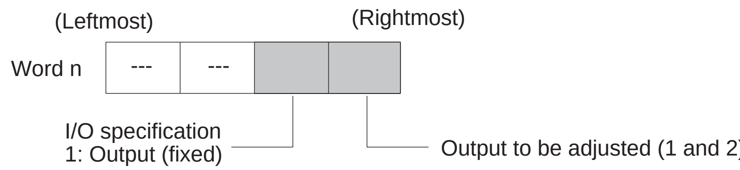
⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

7-9-3 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

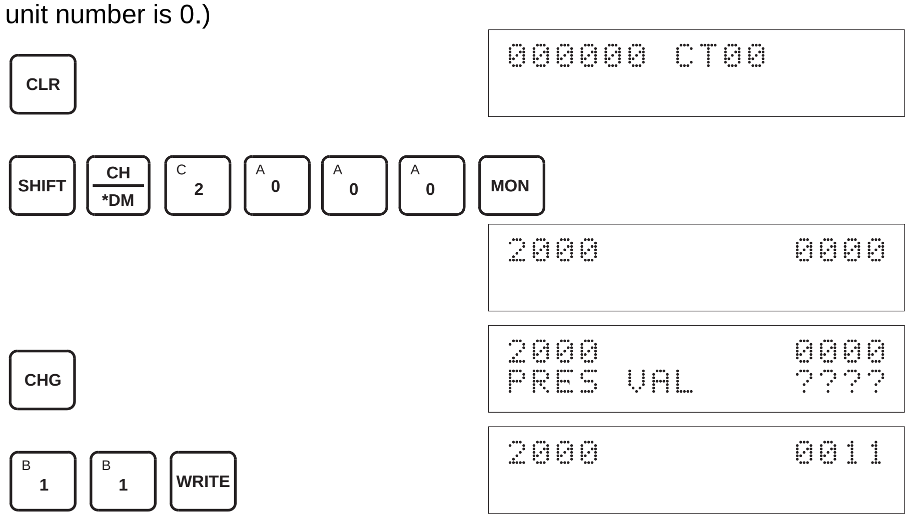
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



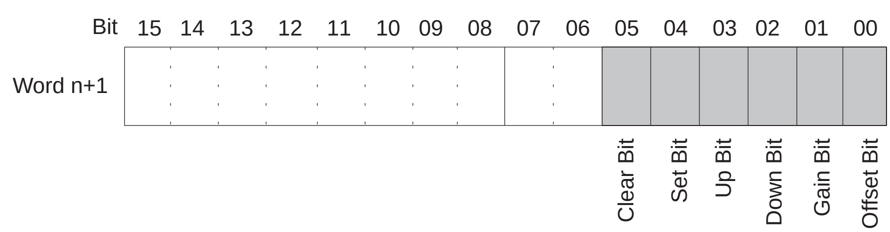
For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + unit number x 10.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



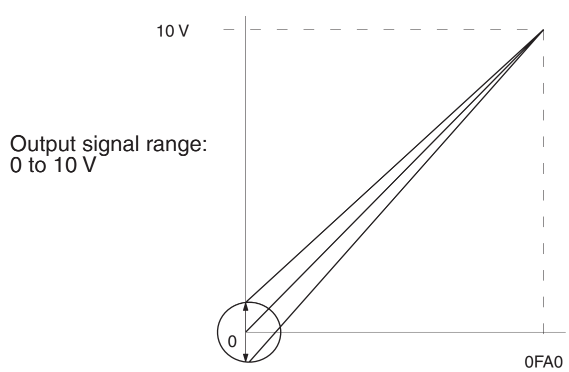
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

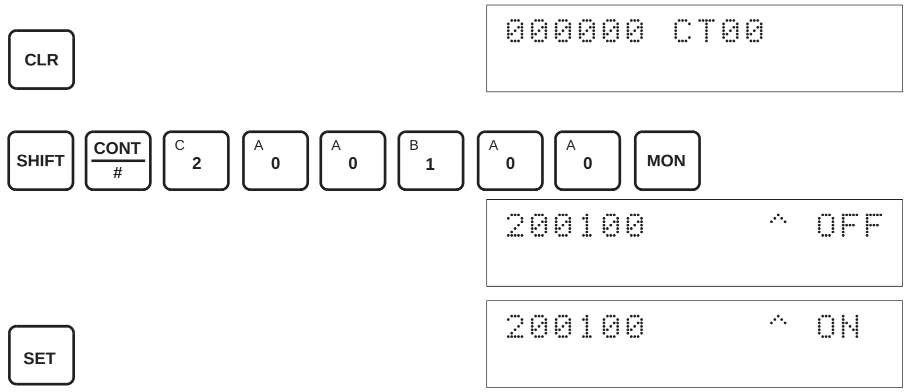
The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0V/1V/4 mA).



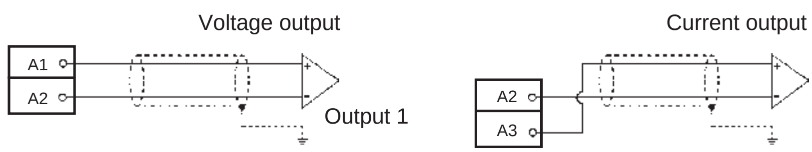
Offset adjustment output range

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

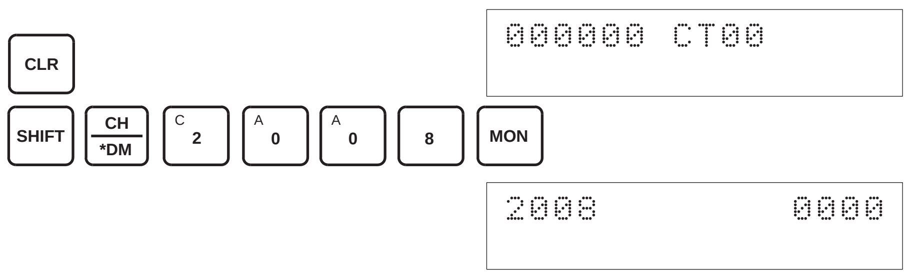
1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

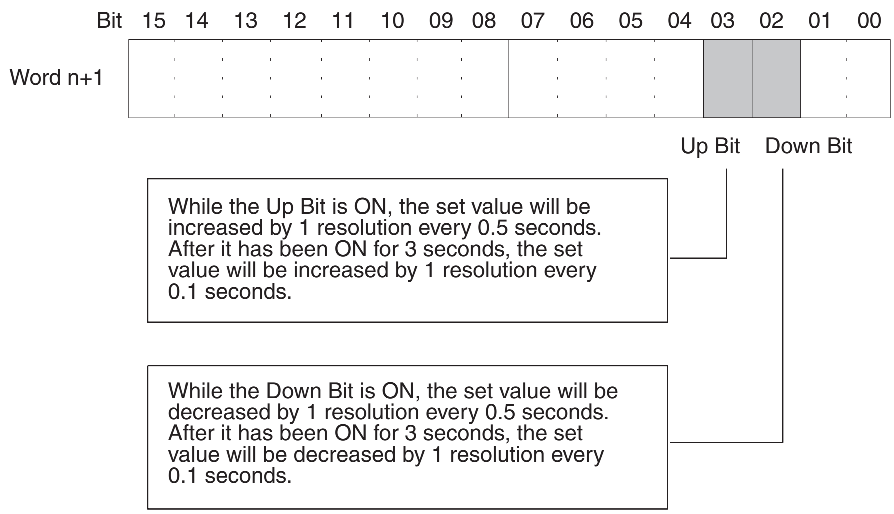


4. Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	–0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
–10 to 10 V	–1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	–0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



- The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT, CONT #, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, D 3, MON

```
200103        ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200103        ^ OFF
```

- The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT, CONT #, C 2, A 0, A 0, B 1, A 0, C 2, MON

```
200102        ^ OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102        ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200102        ^ OFF
```

5. Check the 0-V/1-V/4 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT → CONT # → C 2 → A 0 → A 0 → B 1 → A 0 → E 4 → MON

```
200104          ^ OFF
```

SET

```
200104          ^ ON
```

RESET

```
200104          ^ OFF
```

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT → CONT # → C 2 → A 0 → A 0 → B 1 → A 0 → A 0 → MON

```
200100          ^ ON
```

SET

```
200100          ^ OFF
```

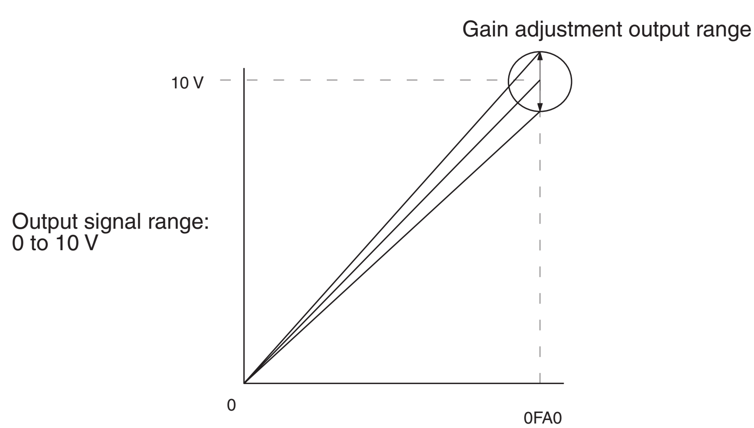
⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

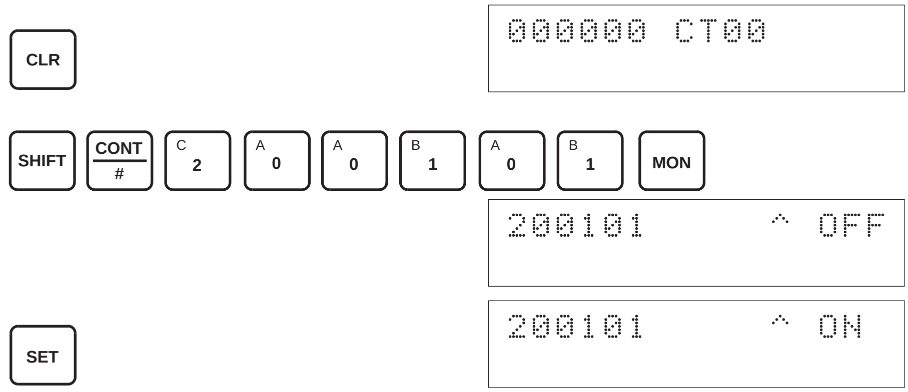
Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10V/5V/20 mA).

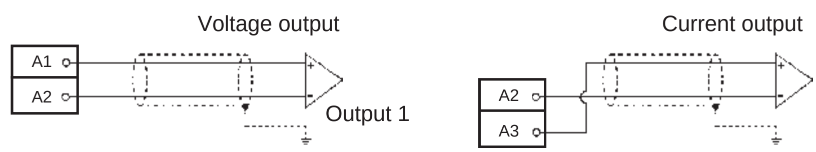


The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

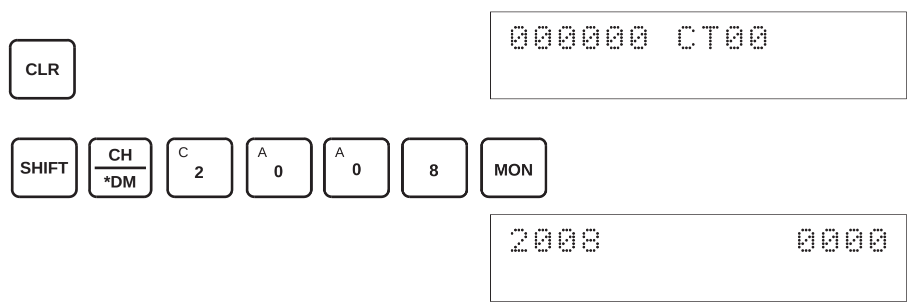
1,2,3... 1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

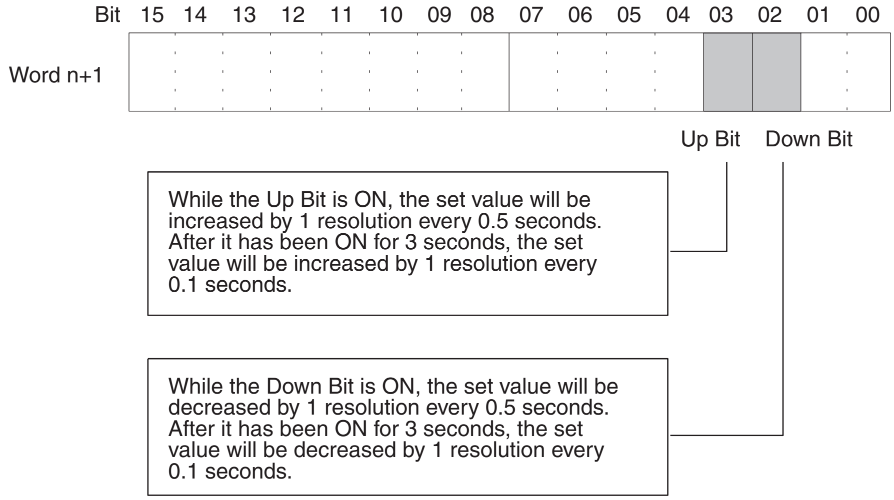


4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
–10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



- The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | D 3 | MON

```
200103      ^  OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200103      ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200103      ^  OFF
```

- The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | C 2 | MON

```
200102      ^  OFF
```

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

```
200102      ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200102      ^  OFF
```

5. Check the 10V/5V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | E 4 | MON

```
200104        ^  OFF
```

SET

```
200104        ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200104        ^  OFF
```

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EE-PROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | B 1 | MON

```
200101        ^  ON
```

RESET

```
200101        ^  OFF
```

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ **Caution** When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT | CONT # | C 2 | A 0 | A 0 | B 1 | A 0 | F 5 | MON

```
200105        ^  OFF
```

SET

```
200105        ^  ON
```

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

`SHIFT` `CONT #` `C 2` `A 0` `A 0` `B 1` `A 0` `E 4` `MON`

200104 ^ OFF

`SET`

200104 ^ ON

`RESET`

200104 ^ OFF

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

`SHIFT` `CONT #` `C 2` `A 0` `A 0` `B 1` `A 0` `F 5` `MON`

200105 ^ ON

`RESET`

200105 ^ OFF

⚠ **Caution** Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

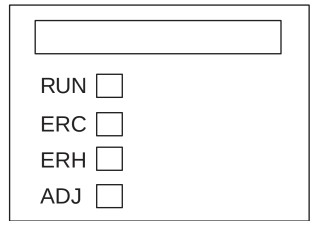
7-10 Handling Errors and Alarms

7-10-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

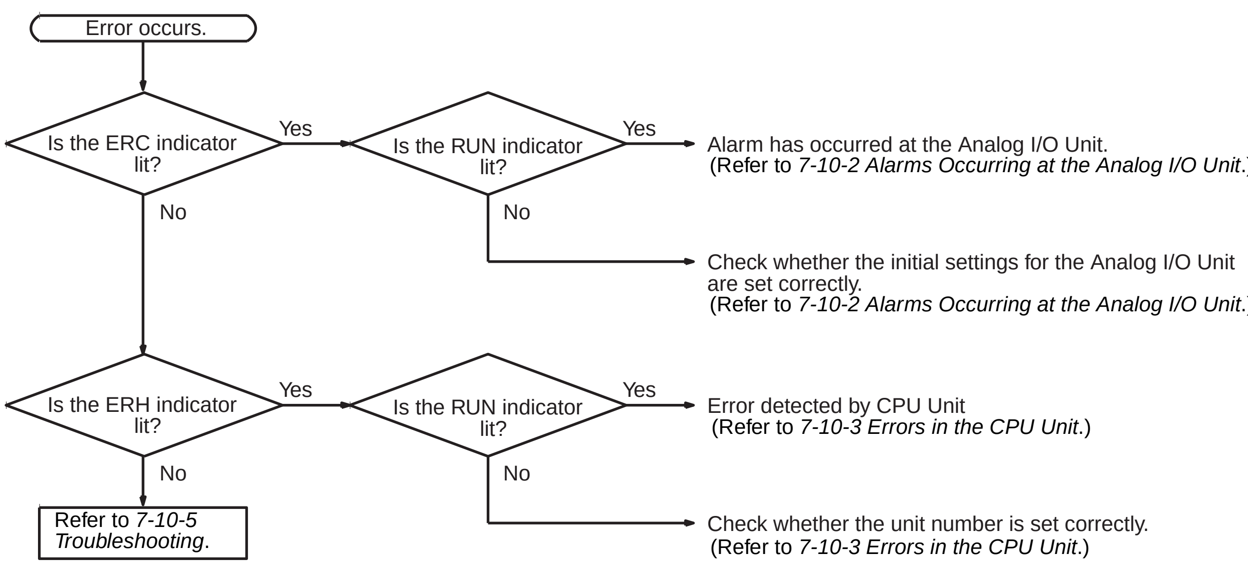
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

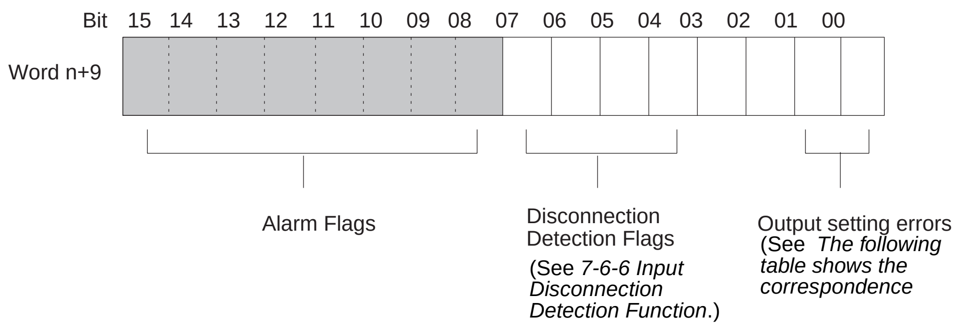
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog I/O Unit errors.

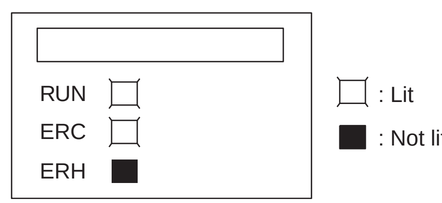


7-10-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



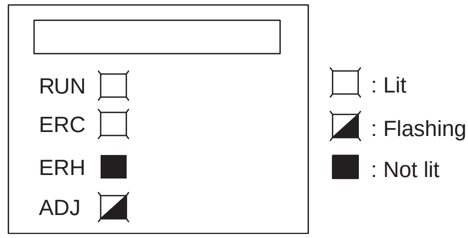
The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 and 01	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bits 04 to 07	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be discon-nected. Restore any discon-nected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writ-ing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the out-put status imme-diately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

Note Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

For the CIO word addresses, n = 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

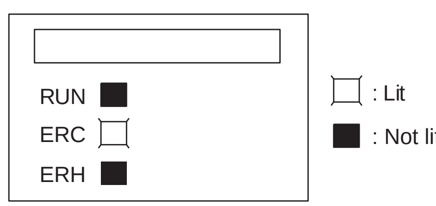


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog I/O Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) I/O Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input or output number is not set for use or because the wrong input or output number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input or output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14, or 21 to 24. Check whether the input or output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog I/O Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Change the setting in bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18) and then either turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog I/O Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in

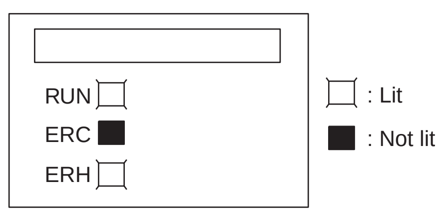
CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Ratio Conversion Use Setting Error	The I/O number for the ratio conversion function has been set to be not used.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Set the I/O number for use.
	Scaling Data Setting Error	There is a mistake in the upper or lower limit setting when scaling is used. The set value is exceeded, the upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000), etc.		Correct the settings.
Bit 09	Ratio Set Value Error	A number outside of the 0 to 9999 BCD range has been specified for the ratio set value.		Specify a number from 0 to 9999 BCD.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.
Bit 12	Conversion Time/Resolution, Operation Mode Setting Error	The conversion time/resolution setting or operation mode setting is incorrect.		Set 00 hex or C1 hex.

7-10-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog I/O Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



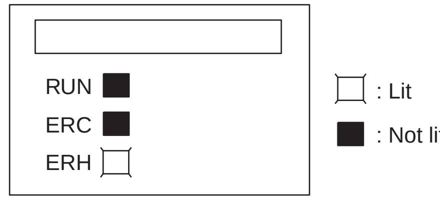
The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog I/O Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.
For further details, refer to *CJ-series Programmable Controllers Operation Manual(W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (See note.)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog I/O Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.		

7-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
~	~	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

Input data will be 0000 and output will be 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

7-10-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	304
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	309
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	312

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog I/O Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	277
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	322
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	282, 289
The voltage and current ranges are not set in D(m+35).	Set D(m+35) correctly.	305
The ratio conversion function is set to be used, so the calculation results are being monitored.	Correct the conversion settings.	339

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	294
	Insert a 0.01-µF to 0.1-µF ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (–) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	306

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output to be used.	313
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	316
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	279, 313

Output Does Not Change as Intended

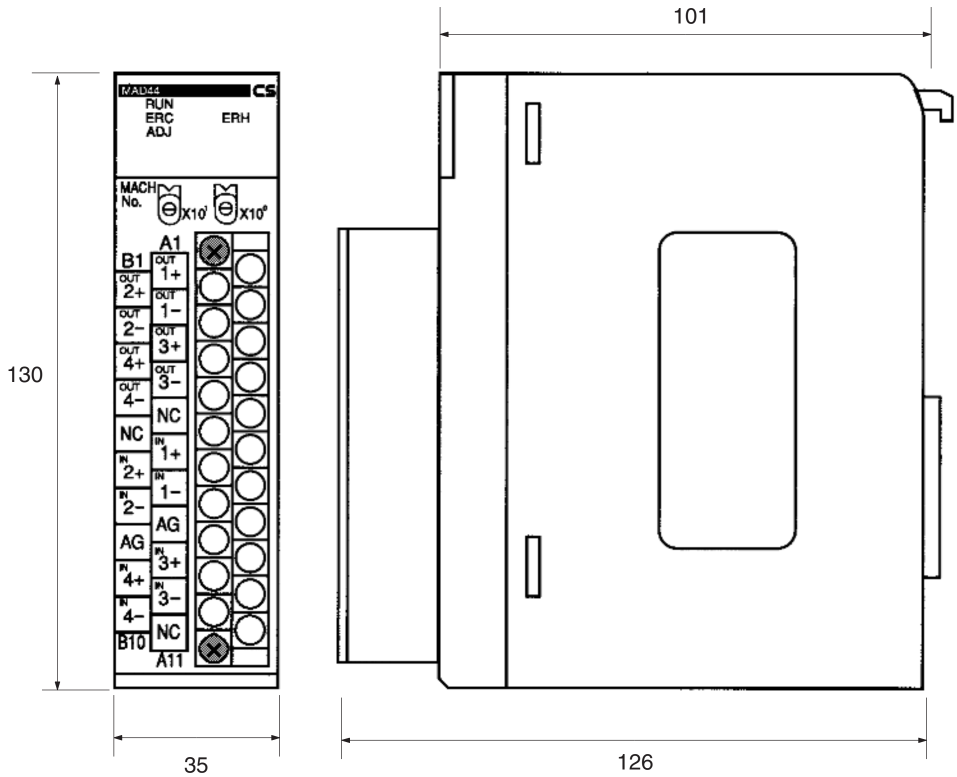
Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	313
The I/O specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog I/O Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	275
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	322
The voltage and current ranges are not set in D(m+35).	Set D(m+35) correctly.	305
The ratio conversion function is set to be used.	Correct the conversion settings.	319

Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	---

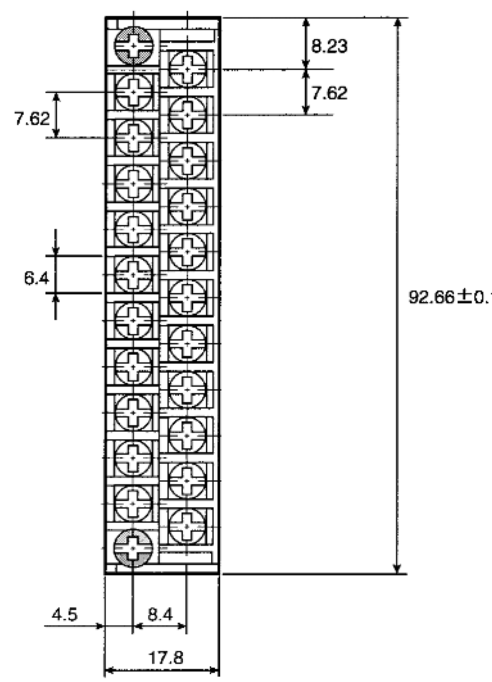
Appendix A
Dimensions

CS-series Units: CS1W-AD041(-V1)/081(-V1), CS1W-DA08V/08C/041, CS1W-MAD44

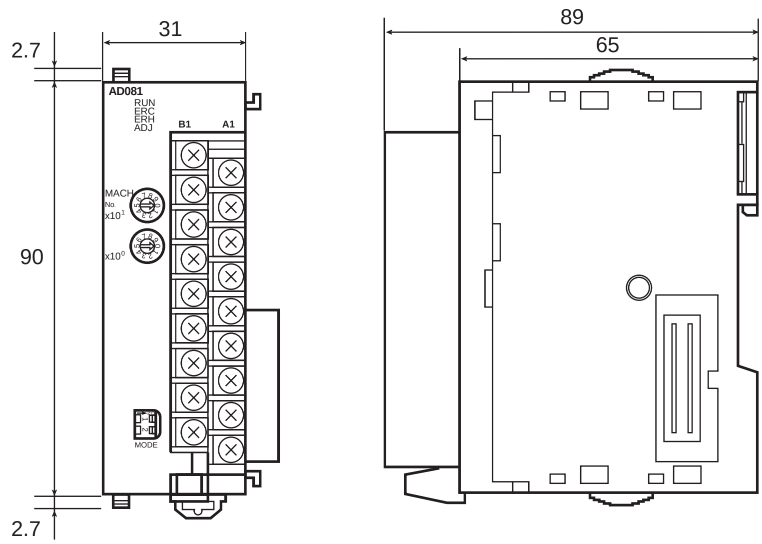


CS-series Unit Terminal Block Dimensions

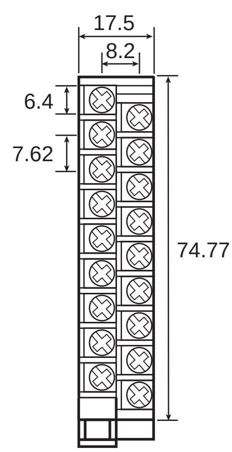
Terminal size: M3



CJ-series Units: CJ1W-AD041-V1/081(-V1), CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C, CJ1W-MAD42



CJ-series Unit Terminal Block Dimensions



Note The appearance varies with the model.

Appendix B
Sample Programs

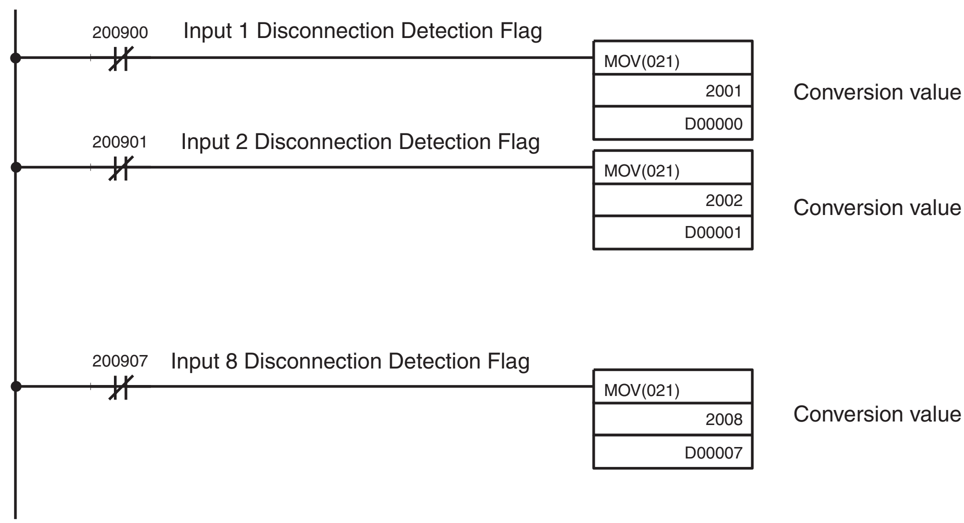
Obtaining Analog Input Conversion Values

This is a program for obtaining the Analog Input Unit's input conversion values. Individual input values are obtained by MOV(021) when their Disconnection Detection Flags are OFF.

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Inputs 1 to 8 used	D20000 = 00FF
Input signal range	All input numbers, 1 to 5 V	D20001 = AAAA

Program Example



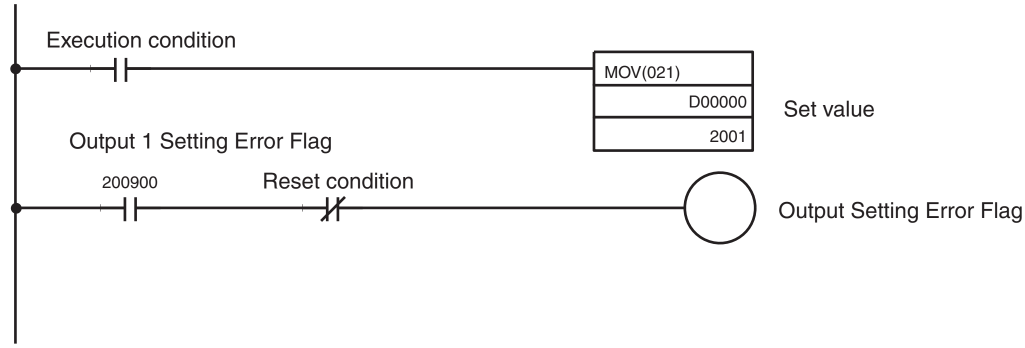
Writing Analog Output Set Values

This is a program for writing the Analog Output Unit's output set values.

Unit Settings

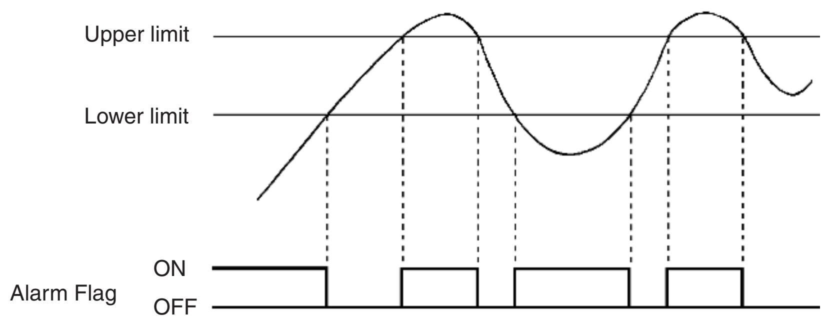
Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-DA08V	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Output number	Output 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Output signal range	Output number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Upper and Lower-limit Alarm (Constant Monitoring)

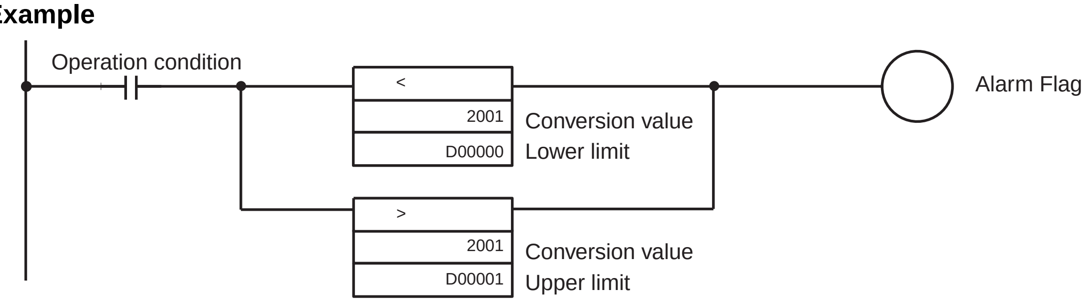
Comparisons are made to the upper and lower limits of the A/D conversion values or D/A output values from the beginning of operation. If they fall outside the specified range, the Alarm Flag will turn ON.



Unit Settings

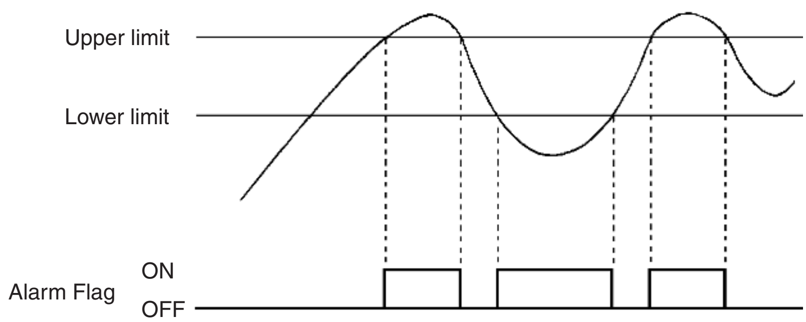
Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Upper and Lower-limit Alarm (with Standby Sequence)

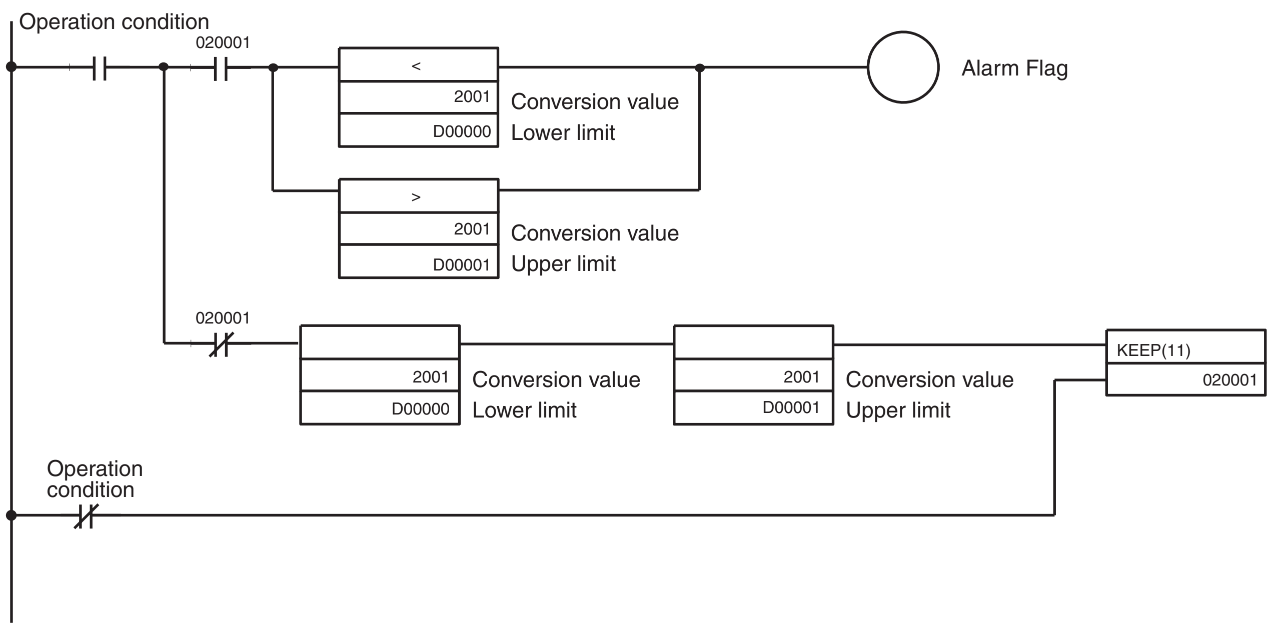
Comparisons are made to the upper and lower limits of the A/D conversion values or D/A output values after the value falls within the range between the upper limit and lower limit following the beginning of operation. If they fall outside the specified range, the Alarm Flag will turn ON.



Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Scaling

Using the Scaling Functions

Note This function is supported only by the CJ1W-MAD42 and CJ1W-DA08V/08C.

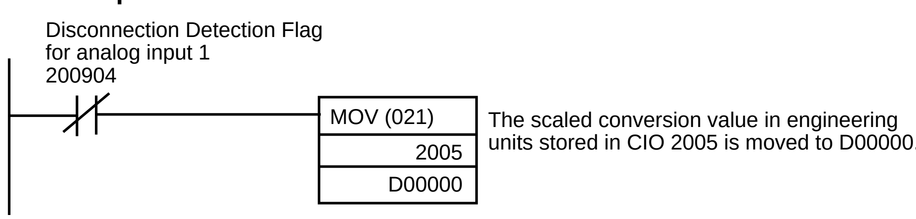
Outline

A pressure sensor is connected to analog input 1 of CJ1W-MAD42. The pressure sensor outputs an analog signal of between 0 and 20 mA for a pressure between 0 and 500 Pa. Therefore, for a 4 to 20-mA input, a binary value of 0000 to 01F4 (0 to 500 decimal) in engineering units for the pressure in Pa is directly set using the MOV instruction. The analog input scaling function of the CJ1W-MAD42 is used here. Therefore, scaling in the ladder program (using the SCL or other instruction) is not required to convert the values 0000 to 0FA0 of the resolution to engineering units 0000 to 01F4.

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CJ1W-MAD42	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Input number	Input 1 (and output 1) used	D20000 = 0011
Input signal range	1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA	D20001 = 0202
Voltage/current range	Current: 4 to 20 mA	D20035 = 0011
Conversion time/resolution setting and operation mode	Conversion time: 1 ms, resolution: 4,000 Normal mode	D20018 = 0000
Scaling settings for input 1	Lower limit: 0000 (0000 decimal) Upper limit: 01F4 (500 decimal)	D20027 (lower limit) = 0000 D20028 (upper limit) 01F4

Program Example

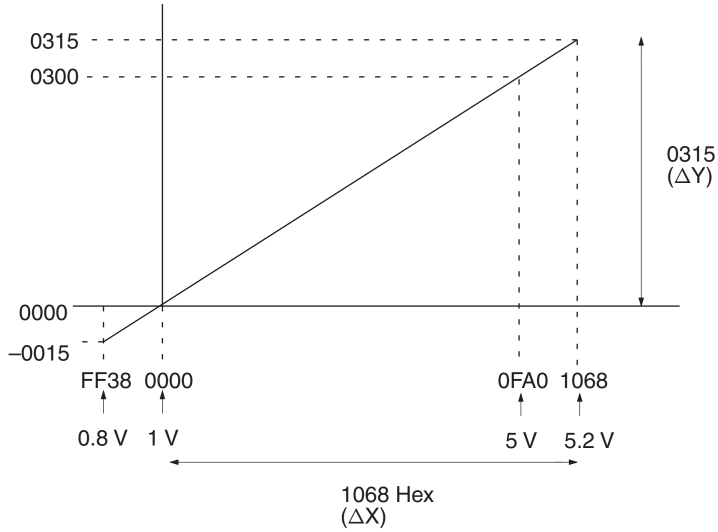


Not Using the Scaling Function

Outline

A/D conversion values are converted according to the linear function calculated from the offset and the values of ΔX and ΔY, and retrieved as scaling data.

- The following example uses at resolution of 4,000 and an input signal range of 1 to 5 V where 1 to 5 V is scaled to 0000 to 0300 (0°C to 300°C).

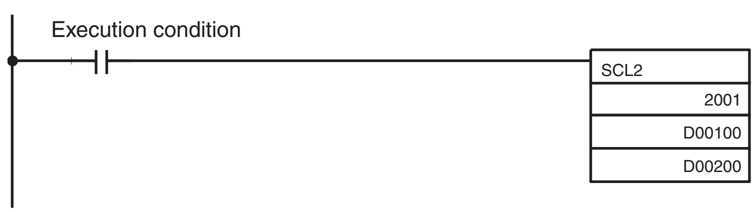


Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 1 to 5 V	D20001 = 0002

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0):
  Word CIO 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → D00200 (Scaling Result)

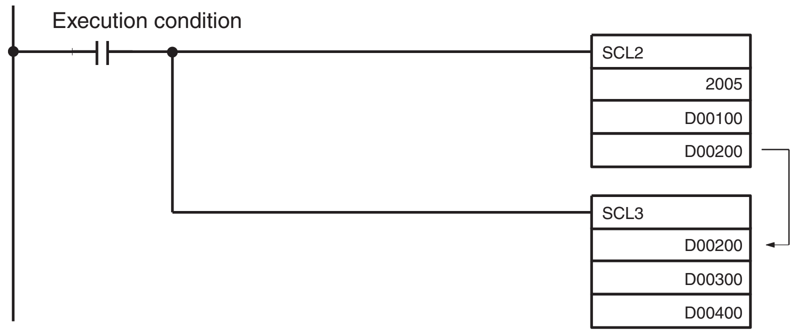


The value of word CIO 2005 is scaled according to the linear function calculated using the offset (0000 Hex), and the values of ΔX (1068 Hex) and ΔY (0315 Hex). The scaled value is then stored in word D00200.

DM Area Settings

D00100: 0000	Offset
D00101: 1068	ΔX value
D00102: 0315	ΔY value

Note The value scaled using SCL2(486) is stored as positive or negative BCD data according to the status of the CY (Carry) Flag. To convert the BCD data into signed binary data, use the SCL3(487) instruction.



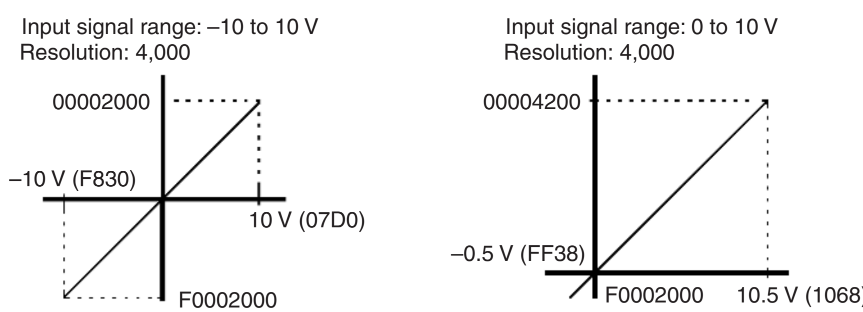
DM Area Settings

D00300: 0000	- - - -	Offset
D00301: 0200	- - - -	∆X value
D00302: 00C8	- - - -	∆Y value
D00303: 00C8	- - - -	Maximum conversion value
D00304: FF9C	- - - -	Minimum conversion value

Signed Binary-to-Signed BCD Conversion

A/D conversion values (16-bit binary data) are recognized as 4-digit signed binary data, and converted into 8-digit signed BCD data. When the leftmost bit is 1, the binary data is recognized as a two's complement. The "signed BCD" data refers to BCD data that is indicated by 7-digit data and 1-digit sign (0: +; F: –).

- Conversion Graph (Horizontal Axis: Input Voltage, Vertical Axis: BCD Data)

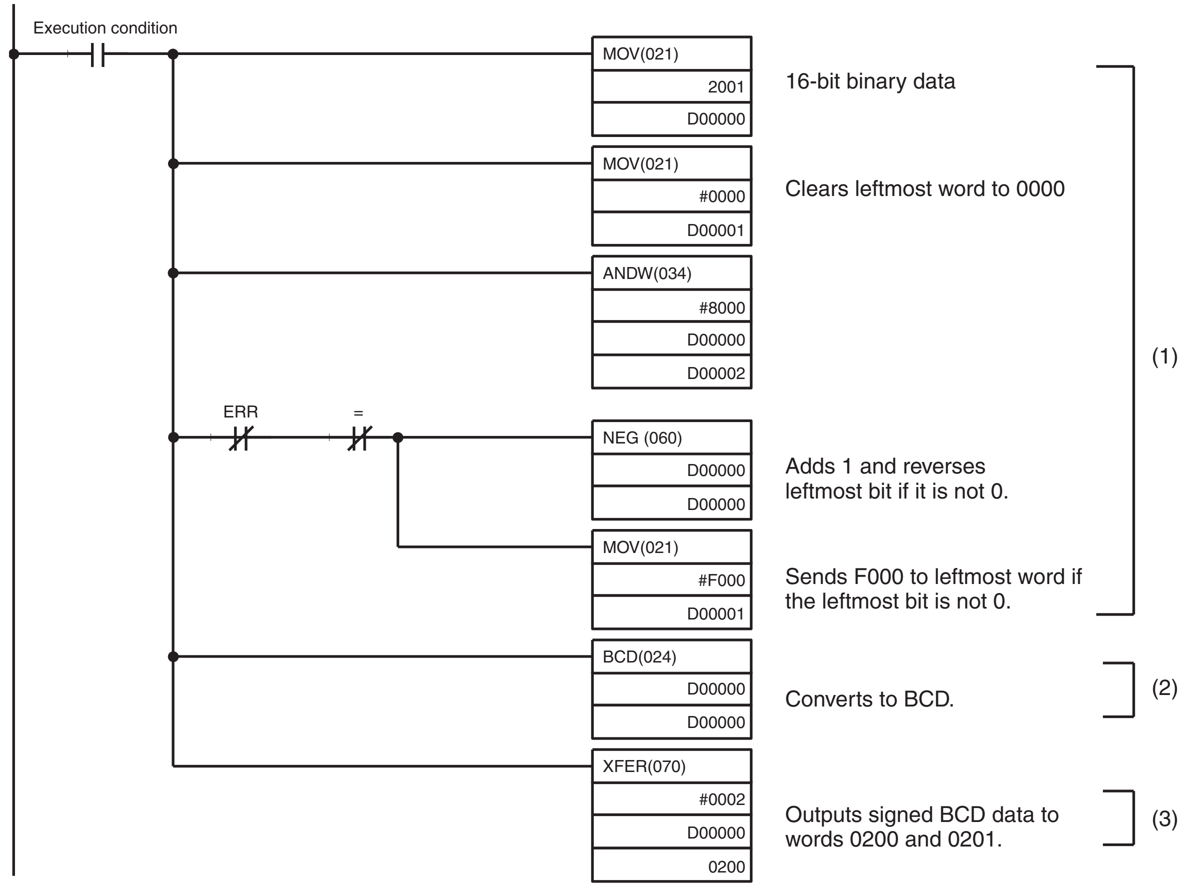


Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0):
  Word 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → Words 0201 and 0200 (Conversion Result)



(1) If the leftmost bit is a 1 (negative number) in 16-bit binary data, the data is reversed and the leftmost word becomes F000.

(2) 16-bit binary data is converted to BCD.

(3) Signed BCD data is output to words 0200 and 0201.

Square Root Calculation

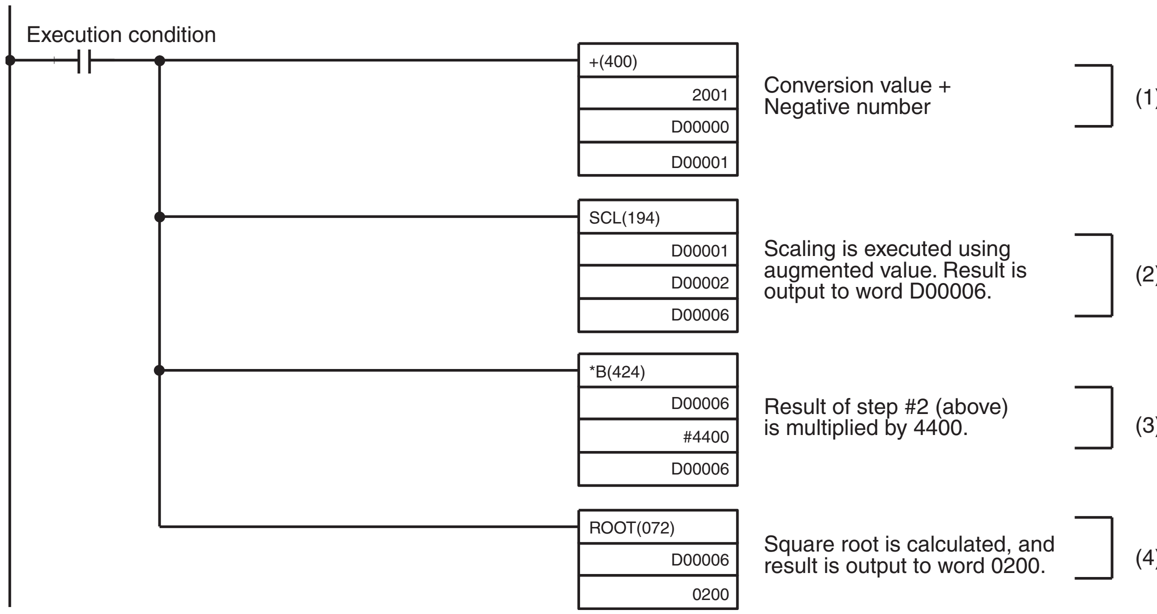
Data expressed as quadratic curves, such as thermocouple inputs, is converted and output to linear data (0000 to 4000).

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0): Word 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → Word 0200 (Calculation Result)



(1) The negative number portion is added to the conversion value (word 2001).

(2) The binary data is scaled to a range of 0 to 4000.

(3) The scaling results are multiplied by 4400.

(4) The square root is calculated, and the result is output to word 0200.

DM Area Settings

Input signal range: 0 to 10 V / 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA

D00000: 00C8	Digital value for –5%	
D00001: (Used for calculation)	Conversion value +C8 (–5% portion)	
D00002: 0000	Lower limit: BCD	
D00003: 0000	Lower limit +C8 (–5% portion): Binary	Used with SCL(194) instruction
D00004: 4400	Upper limit: BCD	
D00005: 1130	Upper limit +C8 (–5% portion): Binary	
D00006: (Used for calculation)		

If the result of the binary-to-BCD conversion is negative, an error will be generated by the ROOT(072) instruction.

With a signal range of –10 to 10 V, scaling is executed by augmenting the negative portion (–10 V–5%). In this program example, the value of D00000 is converted to 0898. Refer to *Scaling* on page 350 for details.

Mean Value Processing

Data is taken for the set number of samplings and the mean value is calculated.

Unit Settings

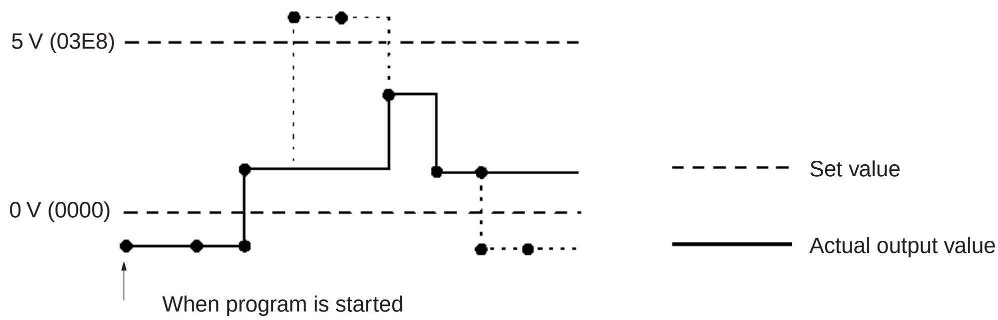
Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081(-V1)	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0): Word 2001 (AD Conversion Value) → D00001 (Mean Value Result)

Limit

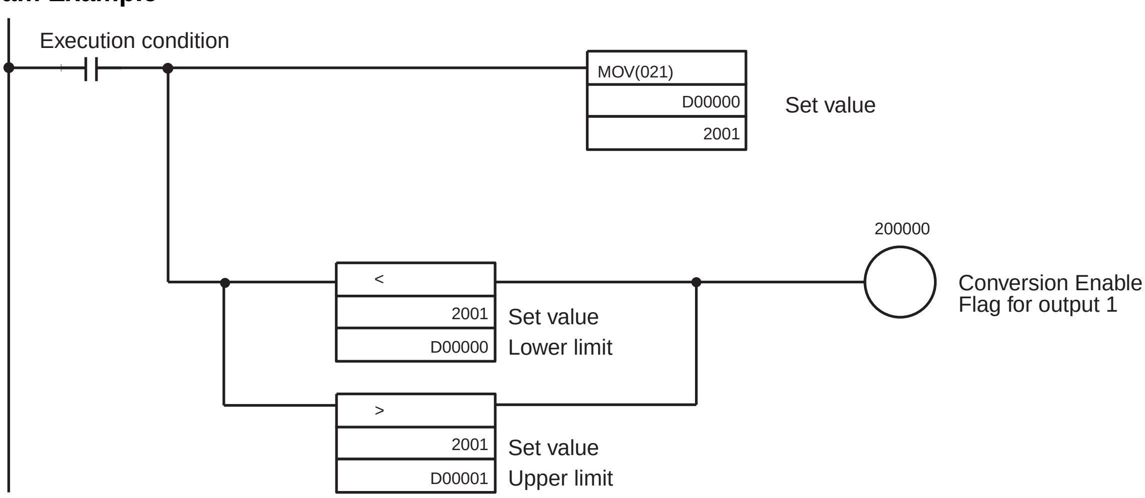
If the output value range is exceeded, the output voltage is held when the Conversion Enable Flag turns OFF.



Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-DA08V	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switch: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Output number	Output 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Output signal range	All output numbers, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001
Output hold function	HOLD	D20002 = 0001

Program Example



DM Area Settings

D00001: 0000	Lower limit: 0 V
D00002: 03E8	Upper limit: 5 V

Appendix C

Data Memory Coding Sheets

CS1W-AD041-V1/CJ1W-AD041-V1

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0				0							
D2□□01	0				0											
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□18																

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0
m		Input use designation
m+1		Input signal range setting
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting	
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting	
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting	
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting	
m+18	Conversion time/ resolution setting	Operation mode setting

Use Designation

03	02	01	00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting

15–12	11–08	07–04	03–00
16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0

0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

15–12	11–08
16^3	16^2

00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000

Operation Mode Setting

07–04	03–00
16^1	16^0

00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-AD081-V1/CJ1W-AD081-V1

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0											
D2□□01																
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□06	0				0				0							
D2□□07	0				0				0							
D2□□08	0				0				0							
D2□□09	0				0				0							
D2□□18									0							

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0
m	Not used.	Input use designation
m+1		
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting	
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting	
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting	
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting	
m+6	Input 5: Mean value processing setting	
m+7	Input 6: Mean value processing setting	
m+8	Input 7: Mean value processing setting	
m+9	Input 8: Mean value processing setting	
m+18	Conversion time/ resolution setting	Operation mode setting

Use Designation

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

15 14	13 12	11 10	09 08
Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting

15 12	11 08	07 04	03 00
16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0

0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

15 12	11 08
16^3	16^2

00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 µs and resolution of 8,000

Operation Mode Setting

07 04	03 00
16^1	16^0

00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-AD041

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2☐☐00	0				0				0							
D2☐☐01	0				0											
D2☐☐02	0				0				0							
D2☐☐03	0				0				0							
D2☐☐04	0				0				0							
D2☐☐05	0				0				0							

DM word	Setting contents (bits 15 to 8)	Setting contents (bits 7 to 0)
m		Input use designation (bits 3 to 0)
m+1		Input signal range setting
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting	
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting	
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting	
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting	

Use Designation

03	02	01	00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting

15 to 12	11 to 08	07 to 04	03 to 00
16^6	16^2	16^1	16^0

0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-AD081/CJ1W-AD081

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0											
D2□□01																
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□06	0				0				0							
D2□□07	0				0				0							
D2□□08	0				0				0							
D2□□09	0				0				0							

DM word	Setting contents (15 to 8)	Setting contents (7 to 0)
m	Not used	Input use designation
m+1	Input signal range setting	
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting	
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting	
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting	
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting	
m+6	Input 5: Mean value processing setting	
m+7	Input 6: Mean value processing setting	
m+8	Input 7: Mean value processing setting	
m+9	Input 8: Mean value processing setting	

Use Designation

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

15 14	13 12	11 10	09 08
Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting

15 12	11 08	07 04	03 00
16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0

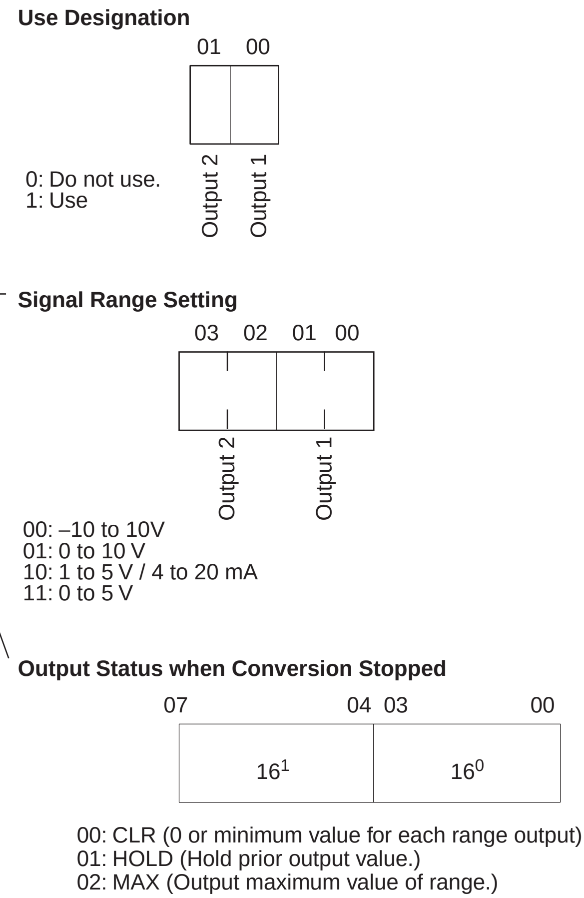
0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CJ1W-DA021

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0				0				0	0		
D2□□01	0				0				0							
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							

DM word	Setting contents (15–8)	Setting contents (7–0)	
m		---	Output use designation
m+1		---	Output signal range setting
m+2		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	

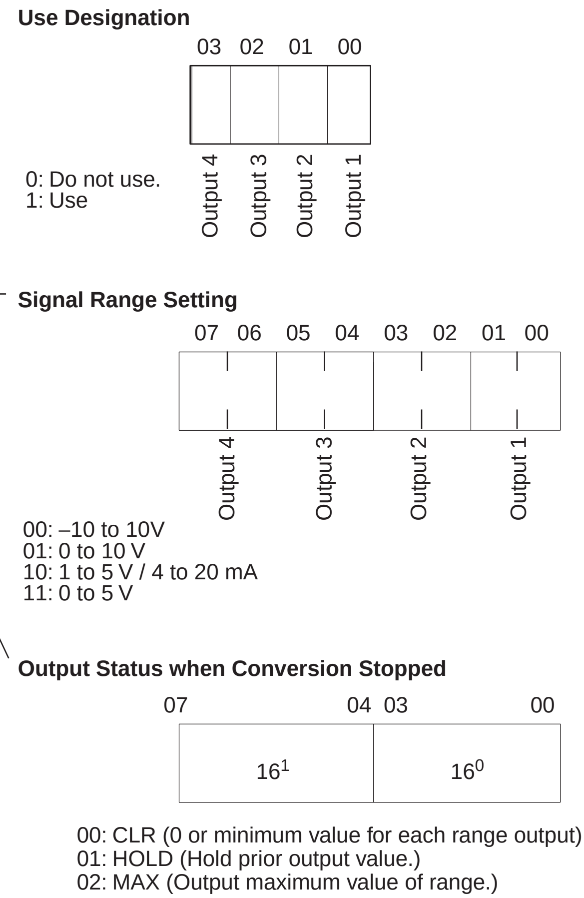


Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-DA041/CJ1W-DA041

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2☐☐00	0				0				0							
D2☐☐01	0				0											
D2☐☐02	0				0				0							
D2☐☐03	0				0				0							
D2☐☐04	0				0				0							
D2☐☐05	0				0				0							

DM word	Setting contents (15 to 8)	Setting contents (7 to 0)
m		Output use designation
m+1		Output signal range setting
m+2		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped
m+3		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped
m+4		Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped
m+5		Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped



Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

DM word	Setting contents			
	15 14 13 12	11 10 09 08	07 06 05 04	03 02 01 00
D2□□00	0	0		
D2□□01				
D2□□02	0	0	0	
D2□□03	0	0	0	
D2□□04	0	0	0	
D2□□05	0	0	0	
D2□□06	0	0	0	
D2□□07	0	0	0	
D2□□08	0	0	0	
D2□□09	0	0	0	

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0
m		Output use designation
m+1	Output signal range setting	
m+2		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped
m+3		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped
m+4		Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped
m+5		Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped
m+6		Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped
m+7		Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped
m+8		Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped
m+9		Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped

Use Designation

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting (not valid for CS1W-DA08C)

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

15 14	13 12	11 10	09 08
Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped

07 – 04	03 – 00
16^1	16^0

00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00		0				0										
D2□□01																
D2□□02		0				0				0						
D2□□03		0				0				0						
D2□□04		0				0				0						
D2□□05		0				0				0						
D2□□06		0				0				0						
D2□□07		0				0				0						
D2□□08		0				0				0						
D2□□09		0				0				0						
D2□□18																
D2□□20																
D2□□21																
D2□□22																
D2□□23																
D2□□24																
D2□□25																
D2□□26																
D2□□27																
D2□□28																
D2□□29																
D2□□30																
D2□□31																
D2□□32																
D2□□33																
D2□□34																

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0
m	---	Output use designation
m+1	Output signal range settings	
m+2	---	Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped
m+3	---	Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped
m+4	---	Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped
m+5	---	Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped
m+6	---	Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped
m+7	---	Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped
m+8	---	Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped
m+9	---	Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped
m+10 to m+17	---	
m+18	Conversion time/ resolution setting	Operation mode setting
m+19	Output 1 scaling lower limit	
m+20	Output 1 scaling upper limit	
m+21	Output 2 scaling lower limit	
m+22	Output 2 scaling upper limit	
m+23	Output 3 scaling lower limit	
m+24	Output 3 scaling upper limit	
m+25	Output 4 scaling lower limit	
m+26	Output 4 scaling upper limit	
m+27	Output 5 scaling lower limit	
m+28	Output 5 scaling upper limit	
m+29	Output 6 scaling lower limit	
m+30	Output 6 scaling upper limit	
m+31	Output 7 scaling lower limit	
m+32	Output 7 scaling upper limit	
m+33	Output 8 scaling lower limit	
m+34	Output 8 scaling upper limit	

Use Designation

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

0: Do not use
1: Use

Output Signal Range Settings
(Not valid for the CJ1W-DA08C.)

07 06	05 04	03 02	01 00
Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

15 14	13 12	11 10	09 08
Output 8	Output 7	Output 6	Output 5

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped

07–04	03–00
16^1	16^0

00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

15–12	11–08

00: Conversion time = 1 ms, resolution = 4,000
C1: Conversion time = 250 µs, resolution = 8,000

Operation Mode

07–04	03–00

00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-MAD44

DM word	Setting contents			
	15 14 13 12	11 10 09 08	07 06 05 04	03 02 01 00
D2□□00				
D2□□01				
D2□□02	0	0	0	
D2□□03	0	0	0	
D2□□04	0	0	0	
D2□□05	0	0	0	
D2□□06	0	0	0	
D2□□07	0	0	0	
D2□□08	0	0	0	
D2□□09	0	0	0	
D2□□10				
D2□□11				
D2□□12				
D2□□13				
D2□□14				
D2□□15				
D2□□16				
D2□□17				

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0	
m	Ratio conversion use designation	Input use designation	Output use designation
m+1	Input signal range setting	Output signal range setting	
m+2		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+4		Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+5		Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+6	Input 1: Mean value processing setting		
m+7	Input 2: Mean value processing setting		
m+8	Input 3: Mean value processing setting		
m+9	Input 4: Mean value processing setting		
m+10	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant		
m+11	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant		
m+12	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant		
m+13	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant		
m+14	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), A constant		
m+15	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), B constant		
m+16	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), A constant		
m+17	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), B constant		

A Constant
0 to 9999 BCD (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)

B Constant
16-bit binary data

Use Designation

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Output 4	Output 3	Output 2	Output 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Loop 4		Loop 3		Loop 2		Loop 1	

00: Do not use.
01: Positive gradient conversion
10: Negative gradient conversion
11: Same as the above "00" setting

Signal Range Setting

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	

15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1	

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (4 to 20 mA is for analog input only)
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped

07–04	03–00
16^1	16^0

00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Mean Value Processing Setting

15–12	11–08	07–04	03–00
16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0

0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CJ1W-MAD42

DM word	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00													0	0		
D2□□01																
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□06	0				0				0							
D2□□07	0				0				0							
D2□□08	0				0				0							
D2□□09	0				0				0							
D2□□10																
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□18																
D2□□19																
D2□□20																
D2□□21																
D2□□22																
D2□□27																
D2□□28																
D2□□29																
D2□□30																
D2□□31																
D2□□32																
D2□□33																
D2□□34																
D2□□35																
D2□□35	0				0								0	0		

DM word	Setting contents 15–8	Setting contents 7–0	
m	Ratio conversion use designation	Input use designation	Output use designation
m+1	Input signal range setting	Output signal range setting	
m+2	---	Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3	---	Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+4	---		
m+5	---		
m+6	Input 1: Mean value processing setting		
m+7	Input 2: Mean value processing setting		
m+8	Input 3: Mean value processing setting		
m+9	Input 4: Mean value processing setting		
m+10	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant		
m+11	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant		
m+12	Loop 2 (input 1 → output 1), A constant		
m+13	Loop 2 (input 1 → output 1), B constant		
m+14 to m+17	---		
m+18	Conversion time/ resolution setting	Operation mode setting	
m+19	Output 1 scaling lower limit		
m+20	Output 1 scaling upper limit		
m+21	Output 2 scaling lower limit		
m+22	Output 2 scaling upper limit		
m+23 to m+26	---		
m+27	Input 1 scaling lower limit		
m+28	Input 1 scaling upper limit		
m+29	Input 2 scaling lower limit		
m+30	Input 2 scaling upper limit		
m+31	Input 3 scaling lower limit		
m+32	Input 3 scaling upper limit		
m+33	Input 4 scaling lower limit		
m+34	Input 4 scaling upper limit		
m+35	Voltage/current range setting (Valid for 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.)		
	---	Input	--- Output

Use Designation

07 06 05 04 03 02 01 00

Input 4, Input 3, Input 2, Input 1, Output 2, Output 1

0: Do not use.
1: Use

15 12 11 10 09 08

Loop 2, Loop 1

00: Do not use.
01: Positive gradient conversion
10: Negative gradient conversion
11: Same as the above "00" setting

Signal Range Setting

07 03 02 01 00

Output 2, Output 1

15 14 13 12 11 10 09 08

Input 4, Input 3, Input 2, Input 1

00: –10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped

07 04 03 00

16^1 16^0

00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Mean Value Processing Setting

15 12 11 08 07 04 03 00

16^3 16^2 16^1 16^0

0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Voltage/Current Specifications (when 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA is selected)

This setting is valid for inputs and/or outputs only if "10" (1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA) was specified in m+1.

15 08 07 06 05 04 03 02 01 00

Input 4, Input 3, Input 2, Input 1, Output 2, Output 1

0: Voltage (1 to 5 V)
1: Current (4 to 20 mA)

Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

15 12 11 08

00: Conversion time = 1 ms, resolution = 4,000
C1: Conversion time = 500 µs, resolution = 8,000

Operation Mode

07 04 03 00

00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m=20000+ unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

Index

A–B

C

D

E

F

G–H

I–L

M–N

O

P

R

S–T

U

V

W

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. W345-E1-06

Revision code

The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

	Date	Revised content
01	March 1999	Original production
02	August 1999	Revised to include information on CS1W-AD041/081, CS1W-DA041/08V/08C.
03	May 2001	Revised to add CJ1W-AD081 and CJ1W-DA041 Analog I/O Units and one new section added on each. “CS1” changed to “CS (-series)” or “CS/CJ (-series)” accordingly. Other changes are as follows: **Page xiv:** Precautions added. **Pages 11 and 57:** Note added.
04	November 2001	Revised to include information on CS1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, CJ1W-AD041-V1, CJ1W-AD081-V1, CJ1W-DA021.
05	November 2002	Revised to include information on CJ1W-DA08V and CJ1W-MAD42. Changes include changes and additions to the following items. Conversion time/resolution settings and operation mode settings Voltage and current range settings Scaling function Offset and gain adjustment
06	July 2003	Revised to include information on the CJ1W-DA08C, including the following changes. **Page 8**: “CS1W-DA8C” corrected to “CS1W-DA08C” in table heading. **Pages 104, 253, and 324:** Note corrected at the bottom of each page regarding the ON/OFF status of the Offset Bit and Gain Bit and the conversion data. **Pages 53, 55, 102, 255, and 326:** Note added at the bottom of each page regarding the ON/OFF status of the Offset Bit and Gain Bit and the conversion data.

OMRON CORPORATION
FA Systems Division H.Q.
66 Matsumoto
Mishima-city, Shizuoka 411-8511
Japan
Tel: (81)55-977-9181/Fax: (81)55-977-9045

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.
Wegalaan 67-69, NL-2132 JD Hoofddorp
The Netherlands
Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC
1 East Commerce Drive, Schaumburg, IL 60173
U.S.A.
Tel: (1)847-843-7900/Fax: (1)847-843-8568

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.
83 Clemenceau Avenue,
#11-01, UE Square,
Singapore 239920
Tel: (65)6835-3011/Fax: (65)6835-2711

Authorized Distributor:

Note: Specifications subject to change without notice

Printed in Japan